

**TWO NEW FEATURES & CB NEWS INSIDE**

# Hobby Electronics

May '81

ISSN 0142-6192

60p

**For A Down-To-Earth Approach To Electronics**



**Electronic  
Organ - build  
it at home for  
under £100**

● FIVE full octaves ● Special-offer kit

**Electronics In Musical  
Instruments - what electronics has  
brought to music**

**Audio  
Millivoltmeter -  
measures low-level  
AC voltages  
PLUS 4 OTHER  
easy-to-build  
projects**



**NEW REGULAR  
PULL-OUT  
SUPPLEMENT  
See centre  
pages**

**READ GETS  
GAMES  
& KITS**

# Ever wondered who buys electronics today? You'd be surprised!

The electronics market is rapidly expanding. Whether it's appliances, equipment, accessories or what have you, it's becoming increasingly difficult to keep up with the latest developments. Or to get them.

That's where we come in. We probably have just what you're looking for and a lot more besides. We stock all the top makes... at prices that will just make you love us. Simply phone, write or telex

WINTOY Ltd., 103 High Street, Shepperton, Middlesex TW17 9 BL, England, Tel. Walton-on-Thames (STD 09322) 48145 and find out.



Or just simply call us.



**TON AHLERS  
ELEKTRONIKA B.V.**

Aalsmeerderdijk 349, 1436 BH Rijsenhout-  
Holland, tel. 010 31 2977-2 86 11 (4 lines),  
telex 15181 tonel nl. (near Schiphol Airport).

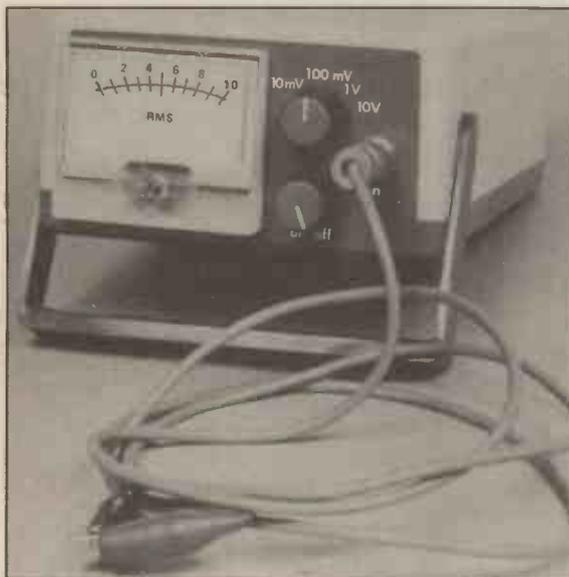
# Hobby Electronics

MAY 1981  
Vol 3 No 7

Editor: Hugh Davies Assistant Editor: Keith Brindley  
Drawing Office Manager: Paul Edwards Group Art Editor: Paul Wilson-Patterson BA  
Managing Editor: Ron Harris BSc

## PROJECTS

★ <b>ELECTRONIC ORGAN</b>	
<i>First part of our project for DIY musicians</i>	11
<b>VOICE OPERATED SWITCH</b>	
<i>With HEVOX you can control circuits with the mere sound of your voice</i>	24
<b>QUICK PROJECT — TWO-DOWN-ONE</b>	
<i>Two different voltages from one pair of wires</i>	33
<b>INFRA-RED CONTROLLER</b>	
<i>Two part project providing remote power control</i>	49
<b>PRE-AMPLIFIER — 2</b>	
<i>This second part deals with case construction</i>	59
<b>AUDIO MILLIVOLTMETER</b>	
<i>Simple-to-build, good-looking and functional too</i>	67
<b>PCB FOIL PATTERNS</b>	
<i>What goes on underneath our projects</i>	72



## FEATURES

★ <b>ELECTRONICS IN MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	
<i>Guest writer Tim Orr explains how synthesisers and organs work</i>	18
★ <b>SUBSTI-TUTORIAL</b>	
<i>Useful advice on how to tell one transistor from another</i>	28
★ <b>GADGETS, GAMES &amp; KITS</b>	
<i>Special FREE supplement on the latest in electronic goodies</i>	35
<b>BUILDING SITE</b>	
<i>Keep your transistors cool</i>	43
★ <b>YOUR LETTERS</b>	
<i>The Editor answers</i>	47
<b>O LEVEL Q &amp; A</b>	
<i>Enlarges your understanding of amplifiers</i>	53
<b>CLEVER DICK</b>	
<i>Readers write back</i>	57
<b>FAMOUS NAMES</b>	
<i>The academic brilliance of Maxwell</i>	63
<b>BREAKER ONE FOUR</b>	
<i>WE'VE DONE IT — legal CB in the autumn</i>	71

## NEWS & INFO

<b>Monitor</b>	6
<b>HE Next Month</b>	8
<b>Subscriptions</b>	64
<b>Books From HE</b>	65
<b>ETI Next Month</b>	69
<b>Classified Ads</b>	74



Advertisement Manager: Stephen Rowe Advertisement Representative: Sally Holley  
Creative Director: Diego Rincón  
Managing Director: T. J. Connell

Hobby Electronics is normally published on the second Friday of the month prior to the cover date.  
Hobby Electronics, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE, 01-437 1002. Telex No. 8811896. Published by Modmags Ltd.  
Distributed by Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd, 12-18 Paul St., London EC2A 4JS. Printed by QB Ltd., Colchester. Covers printed by Alabaster Passmore.  
Copyright: All material in this publication is subject to world-wide copyright protection. Permission to reproduce printed circuit board patterns commercially or marketing of kits of the projects must be sought from the Publisher. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine to ensure accuracy but Modmags cannot be held responsible for it legally. ©Copyright 1981 Modmags Ltd  Member of Audit Bureau of Circulation.



**SIMPLY AHEAD**  
and staying there

# The range grows bigger... better...

## New Profile Amplifiers - Two New Series

### MOSFET

**CHOOSE AN I.L.P. MOSFET POWER AMP** when it is advantageous to have a faster slew rate, lower distortion at higher frequencies, enhanced thermal stability, the ability to work with complex loads without difficulty and complete absence of cross-over distortion. I.L.P.'s exclusive encapsulation technique within fully adequate heatsinks has been taken a stage further with specially developed computer-verified 'New Profile' extrusions. These ensure optimum operating efficiency from our new MOSFETS, and are easier to mount. Connections via five pins on the underside. **I.L.P. MOSFETS ARE IDENTICAL IN PERFORMANCE TO THE COSTLIEST AMPLIFIERS IN THIS EXCITING NEW CATEGORY BUT ARE ONLY A FRACTION OF PRICES CHARGED ELSEWHERE.**

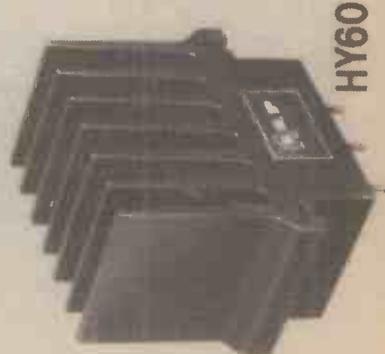
Model	Output Power RMS	Distortion Typical at 1KHz	Slew Rate	Rise Time	Signal/Noise Ratio DIN AUDIO	Price & VAT
MOS120	60W into 4-8Ω	0.005%	20V/μs	3μs	100dB	£25.88 + £3.88
MOS200	120W into 4-8Ω	0.005%	20V/μs	3μs	100dB	£33.46 + £5.02

### BIPOLAR

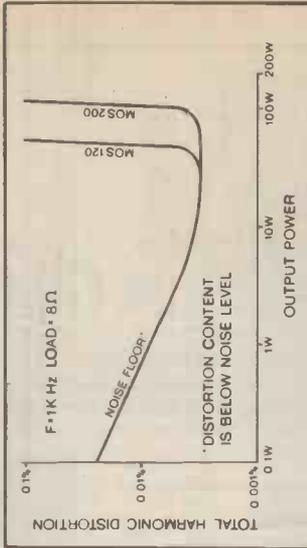
(Standard O-P Transistors)

**CHOOSE AN I.L.P. BIPOLAR POWER AMP** where power and price are first consideration while maintaining optimum performance with hi-fi quality and wide choice of models. From domestic hi-fi to disco and P.A., for instrument amplification, there is an I.L.P. bipolar to fill the bill, and as with our new Mosfets, we have encapsulated Bipolars within our New Profile extrusions with their computer-verified thermal efficiency and improved mounting shoulders. Connections are simple, via five pins on the underside and with our new pre-amps and power supply units, it becomes easier than ever to have a system layout housed the way you want it.

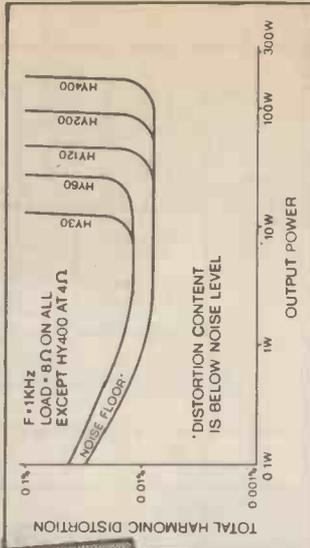
Model	Output Power RMS	Distortion Typical at 1KHz	Slew Rate	Rise Time	Signal/Noise Ratio DIN AUDIO	Price & VAT
HY30	15W into 4-8Ω	0.015%	15V/μs	5μs	100dB	£7.29 + £1.09
HY60	30W into 4-8Ω	0.015%	15V/μs	5μs	100dB	£8.33 + £1.25
HY120	60W into 4-8Ω	0.01%	15V/μs	5μs	100dB	£17.48 + £2.62
HY200	120W into 4-8Ω	0.01%	15V/μs	5μs	100dB	£21.21 + £3.18
HY400	240W into 4Ω	0.01%	15V/μs	5μs	100dB	£31.83 + £4.77



**I.L.P. POWER AMPS ARE ENCAPSULATED FOR THERMAL STABILITY AND LONGER LIFE**



Load impedance both models 4Ω-∞ Input sensitivity both models 500mV Input impedance both models 100KΩ Frequency response both models 15Hz-100KHz -3dB



Load impedance all models 4Ω-∞ Input impedance all models 100KΩ Input sensitivity all models 500mV Frequency response all models 15Hz-50KHz -3dB

**THE NEW PROFILE EXTRUSIONS**  
The introduction of standard heatsink extrusion for all I.L.P. power amplifiers achieves many advantages:- Research shows they provide optimum thermal dissipation and stability. Slotted shoulders allow easy mounting. Standardisation enables us to keep our prices competitive. Surfaces are matt black, anodised for higher thermal conductivity. Extrusions vary in size according to module number.



# NEW PRE-AMPS

HY6 (mono) and HY66 (stereo) are new to I.L.P.'s range of advanced audio modules. Their improved characteristics and styling ensure their being compatible with all I.L.P. power-amps both MOSFET and BIPOLAR, giving you chance to get the best possible reproduction from your equipment. HY6 and HY66 pre-amps are protected against short circuit and wrong polarity. Full assembly instructions are provided. Mounting boards are available as below.

Sizes - HY6 - 45 x 20 x 40 mm. HY66 - 90 x 20 x 40 mm. Active Tone Control circuits provide  $\pm 12$ dB cut and boost. Inputs Sensitivity - Mag. PU - 3mV; Mic - selectable 1-12mV; All others 100mV. Tape O/P - 100mV; Main O/P - 500mV; Frequency response - D.C. to 100kHz - 3dB.

HY6 mono £6.44 + 97p VAT Connectors included  
 HY66 stereo £12.19 + £1.83 VAT Connectors included  
 B6 Mounting Board for one HY6 78p + 12p VAT  
 B66 Mounting Board for one HY66 99p + 15p VAT

# NEW POWER SUPPLY UNITS

Of the eleven power supply units which comprise our current range, nine have toroidal transformers made in our own factory. Thus these I.L.P. power supply units are space-saving, more efficient and their better overall design helps enormously when assembly building. All models in the range are compatible with all I.L.P. amps and pre-amps with types to match whatever I.L.P. power amps you choose.

- PSU30  $\pm 15$ V at 100mA to drive up to 12 x HY6 or 6 x HY66 £4.50 + 0.68p VAT
- THE FOLLOWING WILL ALSO DRIVE I.L.P. PRE-AMPS £8.10 + £1.22 VAT
- ALL THE FOLLOWING USE TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS
- PSU50 for use with 1 or 2 HY60's £10.94 + £1.64 VAT
- PSU60 for use with 1 HY120 £13.04 + £1.96 VAT
- PSU65 for use with 1 MOS120 £13.32 + £2.00 VAT
- PSU70 for use with 1 or 2 HY120's £15.92 + £2.39 VAT
- PSU75 for use with 1 or 2 MOS120 £16.20 + £2.43 VAT
- PSU90 for use with 1 HY200 £16.32 + £2.45 VAT
- PSU95 for use with 1 MOS200 £21.34 + £3.20 VAT
- PSU180 for use with 1 HY400 or 2 HY200 £21.46 + £3.22 VAT
- PSU185 for use with 1 or 2 MOS200

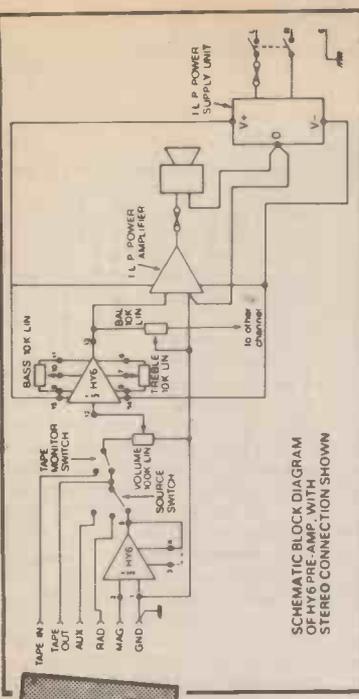
## ★ Freepost facility

When ordering or writing about I.L.P. products, you do not need to stamp the envelope. Mark it FREEPOST plus the code shown in the address below. We pay the postage for you.

★ **TO ORDER** Send cheque or money order payable to I.L.P. Electronics Ltd and crossed. Or pay by ACCESS or BARCLAYCARD. Cash payments must be in registered envelope; if C.O.D. payment is wanted, please add £1.00 to TOTAL value of order.

**I.L.P. ELECTRONICS LTD.**  
 FREE POST 6 Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury, Kent CT2 7EP  
 Telephone (0227) 54778 [Technical (0227) 64723] Telex 965780

Available also from MARSHALLS, WATFORD ELECTRONICS and certain other selected retailers



SCHEMATIC BLOCK DIAGRAM OF HY6 PRE-AMP WITH STEREO CONNECTION SHOWN

- DISTORTION TYPICALLY 0.005%
- S/N RATIO - 90dB (Mag. P.U. - 68 dB)
- 38 dB overload margin on Mag. P.U.
- LATEST DESIGN HIGH QUALITY CONNECTORS
- ONLY POTS, SWITCHES AND PLUGS/SOCKETS NEED ADDING
- NEEDS ONLY UNREGULATED POWER SUPPLY  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 60$ V

IN A RANGE OF 11 MODELS USING LATEST TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS

# 1971-1980 TEN YEARS OF PLANNED PROGRESS

When, in 1971, Jan L. Potts founded his now world-famous company, he saw the need for a different and more rational approach to exploiting to the full, the potential that lay in modular construction. New thinking was badly needed. The result was a range of modules revolutionary in concept. The rightness of this new thinking is shown by the size of the company today, its new factory, its vast exports, its acceptance by constructors as the modules to build with. The range grows bigger and better. Exciting new lines (in no way conflicting with existing ones) are well past drawing board stage. This is why I.L.P. are simply ahead and staying there.

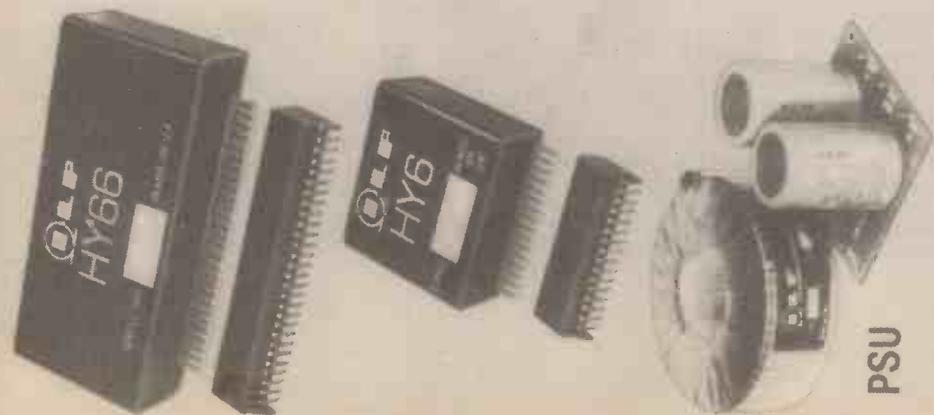
## BRITAIN'S FOREMOST QUALITY MODULE SUPPLIERS

To: I.L.P. ELECTRONICS LTD. CANTERBURY CT2 7EP

Please supply  
 Total purchase price £.....  
 I enclose Cheque  Postal Orders  International Money Order   
 Please debit my Access/Barclaycard Account No. ....

NAME.....  
 ADDRESS.....  
 Signature.....

ALL U.K. ORDERS DESPATCHED POST FREE



NO QUIBBLE 5 YEAR GUARANTEE  
 7-DAY DESPATCH ON ALL ORDERS  
 BRITISH DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE  
 FREEPOST SERVICE



# Monitor



## Successor To ZX80

Those of you who play with microcomputers will be familiar with the ZX80 from Sinclair Research. Early in March its successor was announced: the ZX81. This new computer features enhanced BASIC and it costs only £49.95 in kit form or £69.95 ready built. (The ZX80 cost £99.95.)

A total of 22 ICs were used in the ZX80: its main processing unit handled the data processing and also drove the display, using one ROM (read only memory). As a result, the data display on a TV screen suffered from 'flicker'.

By comparison, the ZX81 has only four ICs. One of these is a custom device from Ferranti which contains the functions of 18 of the chips in the '80. An additional feature of this device is a flicker-free operation.

The ROM in the '81 has double the storage of that in the '80, and it can be plugged directly into the earlier machine. All that's needed is an overlay for the keyboard, which is encouraging for ZX80 owners, who might have felt that their machine has become outdated. One problem, though: changing the ROM to the '81 type won't eliminate the flicker.

Scheduled for launch in June this year is a new printer for use with the '81. (It also can be used with the '80, if the computer is fitted with the '81 ROM.) This printer, priced at £49.95, uses electrosensitive paper and uses two styli, with one in contact with the paper at any time. It will enable a screen-full of information to be 'dumped' to paper in 12 s, or a complete listing of a program to be

made, even if it exceeds screen length. The printer is also claimed to be compatible with Prestel — and Sinclair Research has unrevealed plans for this.

Screen display is 32 characters to the line — compatible with the US television market. A total of 40 characters/line are required for Prestel and, as pointed out by Clive Sinclair, managing director of Sinclair Research, this would require a change of the ROM and the reference crystal. He said that his company hadn't decided how to do it yet.

Sinclair Research is also launching into software, in the form of compact-cassettes, each containing between three and seven programs on computer-quality tape. Cost is £3.95 for each cassette, together with documentation. (Take note, though: ZX81 programs cannot be run on ZX80s without modification, and vice-versa.)

In comments to the Press early in March, Clive Sinclair said that he couldn't understand why the Sinclair system had not been chosen by the BBC for its planned series of computer literacy programmes. (The choice of the Beeb is a computer being manufactured specially for the BBC by Acorn Computers of Cambridge, and based on the forthcoming PROTON — see report in Computing Today, April 1981, page 6.)

Nonetheless, the ZX81, with its improved features over the '80, and with accessories such as printer, software and a plug-in 16K RAM (compatible with the ZX80) for memory extension, is likely to be highly successful.

## Do-It-Yourself Kits From Blaupunkt

During May, Blaupunkt (Robert Bosch in the UK) is to launch four of its car radio and radio/cassette models — Hamburg CR, Tempelhof CR, Mannheim CR and Mannheim CR — in do-it-yourself packs.

Perhaps 'fit-it-yourself' would be more appropriate, because each take-away pack contains the radio (or radio/cassette combination), two loudspeakers and a fitting kit.

Although the fitting kit is claimed to add only £1.40 to the total cost, it enables you to fit the radio or combination in the dash panel (into a 7 by 2" slot or with just the knobs and control fascia showing) or under the panel.

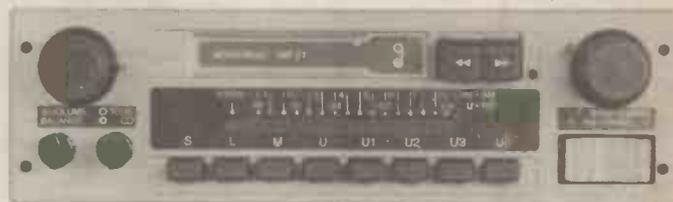
Included with the kit is a detailed 8-page booklet 'Installing your Blaupunkt auto sound system',

which gives well-illustrated instructions on how to do the fitting. For instance, it guides you on the choice of tools for the job and even includes a useful teach-in on wavebands and fading and interference problems.

What the kit *does not* include is an aerial (although you are advised on the choice) or any interference suppression components. Future special offers may feature free interference *diagnosis*, but Robert Bosch sees interference elimination as being a specialist job. (Elimination, that is, not a crackle-ridden compromise.)

HE hopes to do a step-by-step evaluation of one of these kits and to look at some other Blaupunkt products in a forthcoming Gadgets, Games & Kits supplement. Stay tuned to this channel.

Details on the Montreal CR and the kit from: Robert Bosch Ltd., PO Box 166, Rhodes Way, Watford WD2 4LB (Tel. 92 44233).



## Montreal Has Station Search

Nothing to do with the Canadian city, Montreal CR is a car cassette/radio combination, priced at £162 plus VAT, from Blaupunkt. It has some of the features usually found on this company's higher-priced models, such as the Banberg QTS (£450 RRP), notably 'station search'.

Instead of the conventional chord-and-pulley tuning scale system, the Montreal has a line of 16 LEDs, each indicating one spot frequency on the LW, MW or VHF bands. (Who ever looks at the *precise* frequency when driving along?)

Station selection on VHF is merely a matter of pressing a two-way rocker switch: the receiver stops at each station in turn as it sweeps up or down the

waveband. A knob has to be twiddled for MW or LW stations.

In common with the Banberg QTS, a quartz crystal controlled phase-locked-loop circuit is used for the automatic tuning. The difference is that the Montreal's tuning circuit is voltage-stabilised (satisfactory for the LED display) while that of the Banberg is frequency-synthesised (a must for digital read-out of frequency).

The price tag of the Montreal may seem high for in-car entertainment, but it's peanuts really, compared with the top-of-the-range Berlin 8000 model which sells for around £660 RRP.

Montreal has electronic station programming on VHF, last-station memory on MW and LW and a cassette replay frequency response of 40 Hz to 14 kHz. Audio output power is 10 W/channel. Illumination is provided on the front panel.

## And Now The Bad News . . .

We're sorry to report that Hobby Electronics '81, which was due to be held at the Bristol Exhibition Centre from 29 to 31 May, has been *postponed*.

Because of lack of support from exhibitors we felt that we could not have put on as good an

exhibition as we would have wished for you. And so we're postponing it until we are better supported and are certain that we can give you 'the best for the West'.

Meanwhile, the Wales and West schools' electronics project competition, which was announced along with the exhibition, is *still running*. We'll publish more details in the next issue of HE.



## Lindström Cutters On Test

We heard recently from Bahco Tools, Oxford, that its series 80 cutters from Lindström had proven life in excess of a million cuts.

Must be worth trying, we thought, and put a pair of model 8140 diagonal side-cutting nippers on test. (By 'on test' we don't mean repeating the million-cut operation!)

These are without doubt high-quality tools intended primarily for production work. In the hobbyists hands they should give many years of use. Although the 8140 and 8141 models are not box-jointed (a precision screw-and-nut joint is used instead), cutting action was found to be positive.

It is claimed that the screw and nut, as well as the surfaces of the joint, are precision-ground to ensure smooth operation without play throughout working life.

Handles are made from 'non-slip impact-resistant plastic'. These were found to be comfor-

table in prolonged use.

Cutters are finished in black oxide to prevent reflection. This oxide is claimed to have high corrosion resistance.

Leaf springs on the insides of the handle shanks can be renewed.

Model 8140 has a bevelled cutting edge which is hard enough to cut iron wire. The 8141 has a sharp flush edge and is recommended for use only with copper wire. Clip-on off-cut retaining clips (to catch flying bits of wire) are also available for the two.

Both models cost £12.34 (plus VAT) each.

Details from: Bahco Tools Ltd., Beaumont Rd., Banbury, Oxon OX16 7TB. (Tel. 0295 57461).

materials and other hardware. Cost of the catalogue is 45p post paid.

T & J's services include photocopies of data sheets (25p/device) and a component enquiry postal service (SAE required with enquiries). The company has been in operation over the last 2½ years. Although most orders are handled by post, callers are welcome at the address below.

T & J Electronic Components, 98 Burrow Road, Chigwell, Essex IG7 4HB (Tel. 01-500 7073/9705)

## Last Chance To Hear HE Organ

As mentioned in Monitor last month, a special demonstration of the HE Electronic Organ, starting this month on page 11, has been arranged by the Electronic Organ Constructors Society.

This organ is large as HE projects go, and so you may like to 'hear before you build'. We think it sounds very good: if you don't believe us, hear it for yourself at 2.30 pm on Saturday 16 May at:

St. David's Church Hall,  
Lough Road,  
London N7

Nearest Underground station is Caledonian Road (Piccadilly line).

## New TVs For Old

No, not a special offer, but some incorrect information in the March '81 issue on one of the TVs shown on the cover of that issue.

The newest TV (centre) was described on the Contents page and in the article The Beginnings Of Real TV as a Colorstar TV made by Ferguson in 1968, on show at the Science Museum. Although noteworthy because it was the first all-transistor TV in the world, the 1968 receiver (model TX2000) was *not* the one in our pictures.

What we *did* show was the TX10 from Thorn-EMI, an example of which is also on show at the museum.

The TX10 is currently in production (first introduced in 1980), and it features some important technical advances. These include a chassis isolated from the mains supply and a single modular PCB. (The PCB is made up as one board in production and then 'cracked' into two and folded into an L-shape.) This chassis will take 90 or 110° tubes ranging in size from 20 to 26". Operation is from 165 to 265 VAC, and black level power consumption is only 70 W.

Component count is low, and it uses a SAW (surface acoustic wave) filter in its IF (intermediate frequency) section. This results in a dramatic reduction in IF coils.

## Frequencies On Display

If you have £77.55 (plus VAT) to spend and would like to measure frequencies between 5 Hz and 100 MHz or more then the MAX-100 portable frequency counter could be the answer.

Available from Global Specialities Corporation (used to be known as Continental Specialities Corporation), the MAX-100 has eight 11 mm-high LED digits and it can be operated from alkaline or NiCad rechargeable cells or from a 7.5 V to 10 V supply.

Frequencies up to 999 999

## Amateur Radio Rally In Kent

A radio rally and exhibition is to be held on Sunday 3 May at the YMCA Sportscentre, Melrose Close (off Cripples St), Maidstone, Kent.

Doors open at 9 AM (trade halls 11 AM) until 5 PM, and many items of interest to the radio amateur and electronics enthusiast alike will be on show. HE was told that a good variety of electronic components will be on sale in an 'Aladdin's cave'.

The Amateur Radio Society running the event has been in existence since before the last War, and it is closely associated with the YMCA. All proceeds from the event will go to the Maidstone YMCA and ARS funds.

## Put Your Club On The Map

We would like to have details of all electronics and amateur radio clubs operating in the UK. If we get sufficient response then we will publish a regular list in HE, giving details of coming events.

It is HE's policy to give as much support as possible to groups or individuals participating in electronics — as a hobby.

Hz are displayed directly, and above 1 MHz a decimal point indicates the MHz position. 'Battery low' is indicated by the entire display flashing.

The MAX-100 comes complete with input cable, terminated in crocodile clips, and is supplied in a carrying case. A number of options are available, including the PS-500 prescaler (£30 plus VAT) to increase the measurement range up to 500 MHz.

Overall size is 45 by 143 by 197 mm and weight is 680 g including batteries.

More information from: Global Specialities Corporation, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ (Tel. 0799 21682).

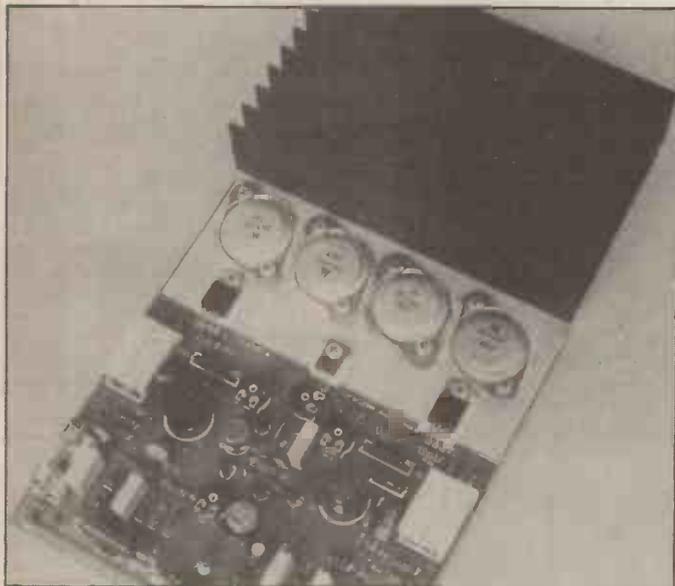


# Hobby Electronics

THE JUNE ISSUE IS ON  
SALE MAY 8th

## Power Amplifier

Our hi-fi system continues next month with details of a very high quality (and very loud — over 100 W/channel) power amplifier. It looks good, sounds good and will be available as a kit — what more can we say?



## Envelope Generator

An easily-built musical effect, which alters the structure of a musical instrument, enabling it to sound like another. With practice, you can make your guitar sound like a violin, your organ sound like a drum, or your piano sound like a guitar.

## Continuity Tester

The beauty of an audible continuity tester such as ours is that you can concentrate on positioning the probes without having to look away from the item under test. You can literally *hear* the differences between short circuits, open circuits, coils and low resistances with this cheap (£5 or under) and simply-constructed project. It's great for beginners, or 'not-so-beginners' alike.

## How To Use An Oscilloscope

A step-by-step instructional guide, which teaches you (even if you've never seen a 'scope before) the basics of oscilloscope use. This article unearths some of the mysteries surrounding oscilloscope measurements.

Items mentioned here are those planned, but unforeseen circumstances may affect the actual contents



## Radio

This article traces the development of radio, from the earliest concepts, through tuned-radio-frequency receivers to modern-day superheterodyne types. As you will see from Radio, there's more to the average 'tranny' than many people realise.



## News And Information

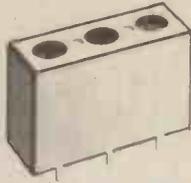
For all ages, for all interests, there'll be something for you next month. Projects, regular features, your own letters and viewpoints, CB are all in Hobby Electronics — the magazine that's written for the electronics enthusiast and hobbyist.



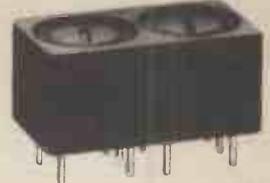
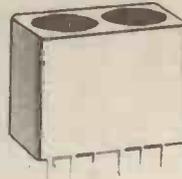
Chokes, block filters, ceramic filters, resonators, IFTs, oscillator coils, audio filter blocks etc.

**LOW PASS FILTERS**

Now from 10kHz to 20MHz TOKO's recently expanded LPF series covers from the audio spectrum through to 20MHz in a series of LPFs for mpX, video, radio etc.

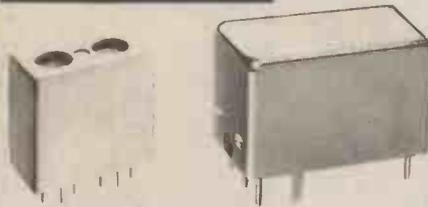


The LPFs are based on 7&10mm formats with up to 4 LC tuned elements per block. Many stock types available.



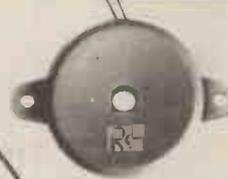
**HELICAL FILTERS** 2 & 3 elements available for VHF and UHF:

Featuring low insertion losses, -80dB at the +/- 21.4MHz points. Ask for details.



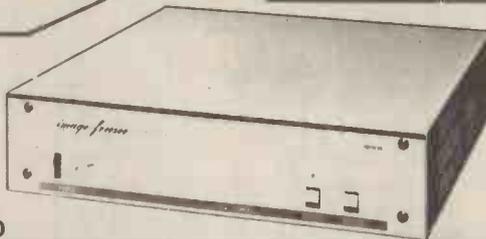
**CERAMIC RESONATORS & PIEZO SOUNDERS**

Audio buzzers now down to 1kHz - low cost 400-600kHz crystal replacements for MPUs, RCs etc. Low cost - wide range.



**VIDEO FRAME STORES**

- ★ 525/625 operation
- ★ 512 pixel/line
- ★ Local or remote control
- ★ Top/bottom & L/R reverse
- ★ Models available with digitized I/O



Video frame stores are a new addition to TOKO's memory product range. They permit easy analysis of low dose X-Ray pictures, digital processing of picture information (including the VFM10D with 8" disk drive) with much better resolution than available from VTR

**AMBIT international** TELEPHONE (STD 0277) 230909 TELEX 995194 AMBIT G POSTCODE CM14 4SG  
**200 North Service Road, Brentwood, Essex**

LINEAR ICS		LINEAR ICS		LINEAR ICS		LINEAR ICS		4000 series		4000 series		TTL 'N'		'LPSN'		TTL 'N'		'LPSN'		TTL 'N'		'LPSN'		MICROMARKET		LEDS		LEDS	
TBA120S	1.00	SL1610P	1.60	HA11223	2.15	4000	0.18	4068	0.25	TTL 'N'	'LSN'	TTL 'N'	'LSN'	TTL 'N'	'LSN'	TTL 'N'	'LSN'	8224	3.50	STD DOMED TYPES									
L200	1.95	SL1611P	1.60	HA11225	1.45	4001	0.18	4069	0.25	7400	0.13	0.20	7454	0.20	0.30	74128	0.74	74194	1.05	5mm RED	12p								
U237B	1.28	SL1612P	1.60	HA12002	1.45	4002	0.24	4070	0.30	7401	0.13	0.20	7455	0.20	0.30	74132	0.73	74196	1.34	3mm RED	15p								
U247B	1.28	SL1613P	1.89	HA12017	0.80	4007	0.30	4071	0.24	7402	0.14	0.20	7460	0.40		74136		74197	1.10	3mm RED	15p								
U257B	1.28	SL1620P	2.17	HA12402	1.95	4008	0.80	4072	0.24	7403	0.14	0.20	7463		1.24	74138		74198	1.60	2.5x5 RED	17p								
U267B	1.28	SL1621P	2.17	HA12411	1.20	4008AE	0.80	4073	0.24	7404	0.14	0.24	7470	0.40		74141	0.75	74199	1.60	5mm GRN	15p								
LM301H	0.67	SL1623P	2.44	HA12412	1.55	4009	0.55	4075	0.25	7405	0.18	0.26	7472	0.30		74142	2.65	6850	4.90	3mm GRN	16p								
LM301N	0.30	SL624C	3.28	HA12413	0.33	4010	0.58	4076	0.90	7406	0.36		7473	0.35	0.45	74143	3.12	MC2708	6.00	3mm GRN	20p								
LM308TC	0.65	SL1625P	2.17	SN7660N	0.80	4011AE	0.24	4077	0.35	7407	0.38		7474	0.35	0.45	74144	3.12	6852	4.85	2.5x5 GRN	20p								
LM324	0.64	SL1626P	2.44			4011B	0.24	4078	0.30	7408	0.19	0.24	7475	0.35	0.45	74145	3.12	2114	6.50	5mm YL	16p								
LM339N	1.38	SL1630P	1.62	FREQ. DISPLAY AND SYNTH DEVICES		4012	0.56	4082	0.28	7409	0.21	0.24	7476	0.41	0.45	74146	3.12	2027	5.78	3mm YL	16p								
LM348N	1.96	SL1640P	1.89	CAA1056	3.75	4013	0.55	4093	0.86	7410	0.18	0.24	7478	0.40	0.50	74148	1.09	2102	1.70	2.5x5 YL	20p								
LF351N	0.49	SL1641P	1.89	CAA1058	3.35	4015	0.95	4175	1.15	7411	0.26	0.32	7480	0.52		74149	1.75	2513	7.54	5mm ORA	20p								
LF353N	0.76	TDA2002	1.25	SA11059	3.35	4016	0.52	4503	1.15	7412	0.27		7481	1.20		74150	0.99	5571	4.00	5mm ORA	20p								
LM374N	3.75	ULN2242A	3.05	SA11059	3.35	4017	0.80	4506	0.68	7413	0.32		7482	0.75		74151	0.70	5572	4.00	3mm ORA	29p								
LM3801-14	1.00	LM12283B	1.00	SA11059	3.35	4019	0.60	4510	0.99	7414	0.51		7485	1.04	0.99	74152	1.20	81LS97	1.25	5mm ORA	19p								
LM3801-8	1.00	CA3080E	0.70	11C90DC	14.00	4020	0.88	4511	1.49	7415		0.40	7486	2.05	0.40	74153	0.70												
LM381N	1.81	CA3089E	1.84	LN1232	19.00	4021	0.82	4512	0.98	7416	0.30		7489	2.05	0.40	74154	1.30												
ZN419CE	1.98	CA3090AQ	3.35	LN1242	19.00	4022	0.96	4514	2.55	7417	0.30		7490	0.42	0.90	74155	0.75												
NE544N	1.80	CA3123E	1.40	MSL2318	3.84	4023	0.25	4518	1.03	7420	0.19	0.24	7491	0.85	1.25	74156	0.80												
NE555N	0.30	CA3130E	0.80	MSM5523	11.30	4024	0.76	4520	1.09	7421	0.38	0.24	7492	0.50	0.78	74158	2.10												
NE556	0.50	CA3130T	0.90	MSM5524	11.30	4025	0.25	4521	2.36	7423	0.27		7495	0.70	1.15	74162	1.20												
NE560N	3.50	CA3140E	0.46	MSM5525	7.85	4026	1.80	4522	1.49	7425	0.27	0.35	7496	0.58	1.20	74163	0.99												
NE562N	4.05	CA3169E	2.20	MSM5526	7.75	4028	0.79	4529	1.81	7427	0.32	0.35	7497	1.85		74164	1.20												
NE564N	4.29	CA3240	1.27	MSM5527	9.75	4029	1.04	4539	1.28	7428	0.35	0.35	7497	1.85	0.45	74165	1.20												
NE565N	1.00	MC3357P	2.85	MSM5527	9.75	4030	0.59	4549	3.50	7430	0.17	0.26	7497	1.85		74166	1.20												
NE566N	1.60	LM3900N	0.60	MSL2312	3.94	4035	1.20	4554	1.73	7432	0.32	0.28	7497	1.85		74167	2.50												
NE570N	3.85	LM3909N	0.68	SP8629	3.85	4040	0.98	4560	2.18	7437	0.40		7499	0.63	0.45	74168	2.50												
SL62A	3.28	LM3914N	2.80	SP8647	6.00	4042	0.85	4568	2.18	7440	0.20	0.28	7499	0.63	0.45	74169	2.50												
TBA651	1.81	LM3915N	2.80	95H90PC	0.80	4043	0.85	4568	2.18	7440	0.20	0.28	7499	0.63	0.45	74170	2.50												
uA709HC	0.64	KB4400	0.80	HD10551	2.45	4043AE	0.93	4569	3.03	7441	0.74		7499	0.63	0.45	74171	2.50												
uA709PC	0.46	KB4406	0.60	HD44015	4.45	4044	0.94	4572	3.00	7442	0.70	0.99	7499	0.63	0.45	74172	2.50												
uA710HC	0.65	KB4412	1.95	HD12009	6.00	4045	1.30	4585	1.00	7443	1.15		7499	0.63	0.45	74173	2.50												
uA710PC	0.59	KB4413	1.95	HD44752	8.00	4046	1.50			7444	1.12		7499	0.63	0.45	74174	2.50												
uA714CH	0.66	KB4417	1.80	MC145151	12.45	4049	0.52			7445	1.05		7499	0.63	0.45	74175	2.50												
uA714CN	0.27	KB4420B	1.09	MC145156	8.75	4050	0.55			7446	1.32		7499	0.63	0.45	74176	2.50												
uA747CN	0.70	TDA4420	2.65			4051	0.78			7447	1.46		7499	0.63	0.45	74177	2.50												
uA748CN	0.36	KB4423	2.30	MISC		4052	0.79			7448	0.56	0.89	7499	0.63	0.45	74178	2.50												
uA753	2.44	KB4424	1.85	ICM7106CP	9.55	4053	0.78			7449	0.99	0.99	7499	0.63	0.45	74179	2.50												
uA758	2.35	KB4431	1.95	ICM7107CP	9.55	4060	1.54			7451	2.00	0.25	7499	0.63	0.45	74180	2.50												
TBA820M	0.78	KB4432	1.95	ICM72168P	19.50	4063	1.18			7453	0.20		7499	0.63	0.45	74181	2.50												
TCA940E	1.80	KB4433	1.52	ICM7555	0.94	4066	0.52						7499	0.63	0.45	74182	2.50												
TDA1028	2.11	KB4436	2.53										7499	0.63	0.45	74183	2.50												
TDA1029	2.11	KB4437	1.75										7499	0.63	0.45	74184	2.50												
TDA1054	1.45	KB4438	2.22	32.76kHz	2.70	10.245	2.00	RC XTALS					7499	0.63	0.45	74185	2.50												
TDA1054	1.45	KB4438	2.22	100kHz	3.85	10.6985	2.50	AM TX/RX					7499	0.63	0.45	74186	2.50												
TDA1054	1.45	KB4438	2.22	455kHz	5.00	10.7015	2.00	FM RX:					7499	0.63	0.45	74187	2.50												
TDA1072	2.69	KB4445	1.29	10.7015MHz	2.95	10.7015	2.50	3rd or 30pF					7499	0.63	0.45	74188	2.50												
TDA1074A	5.04	KB4446	2.75	4.00MHz																									

# Electronic Organ

This is the ideal project for the home constructor with an interest in music. Our do-it-yourself electronic and polyphonic organ is no toy but a real musical instrument yet it should cost you under £100

ONE OF THE MOST expensive single items in an organ is the keyboard and inevitably (in an effort to keep the total price as low as possible), manufacturers often skimp in this area by using a short type of, say 3½ octaves (ie from tenor F to the C two octaves above middle C). This is a pity, because genuine organ music is written for a longer keyboard extending down to the C, two octaves below middle C.\*

Our organ has a keyboard of five octaves; ie, 60 notes. This long span is advantageous to the music student learning to play organ at home, and to the on-stage performer. And yet we have still kept the overall price low by avoiding the use of expensive (about 30p each *note*) electrical contacts. Instead, the HE Organ uses contacts which are *made* at home by the builder for a *total* cost of just a few pence.

Included in the organ is a 2 W monitor amplifier which is sufficient to drive a loudspeaker at sufficient volume for home listening. This monitor amplifier can also drive a pair of headphones. There is a provision to connect the organ to an external power amplifier if greater volume is required. These three listening modes therefore allow the organ's use in at least three ways:

- as a practice instrument
- for family pleasure
- as a concert instrument.

A modular construction of four printed circuit boards (PCBs) enables the hobbyist to build up each section

step by step, rather than relying on one large board with everything on it. This is better when building such a large and complex circuit because each stage can be tested before moving on to the next, and faults (if they occur) can be more easily found and repaired.

Housing for the HE Electronic Organ is left up to the reader as we appreciate that many of you will have different ideas on how an organ should look. A view of a typical layout of the project can be seen in the photographs of our prototype but this needn't be adhered to if you prefer another. As you can see, the overall dimensions are governed largely by the length of the keyboard. You should find our layout the easiest to follow.

## Construction

Plan out and mount: the keyboard, the PCBs (on their guide rails), the three control panels and all electrical hardware on the baseboard. **Figure 6** shows a plan view of the layout.

The keyboard is fastened by first mounting it on two wooden blocks (about 1" square and 5" long), one at each end of the keyboard. Two 1" hinges should be screwed onto the back end of these blocks and the whole keyboard then screwed to the baseboard so that the hinges allow it to be lifted into a vertical position.

Next, mount the PCB guide rails (made from two 25" lengths of ¾" aluminium angle bracket) using four

small lengths of bracket. Screw the small pieces to the longer lengths using self-tapping screws and then to the baseboard using ordinary screws. You will have to drill the angle bracket to fit the self-tapping screws. **Figure 1** shows the arrangement.

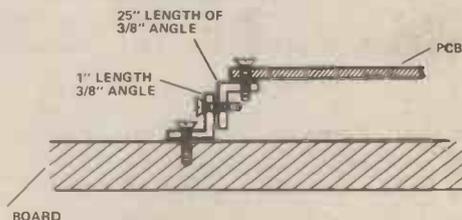


Figure 1. Section view of a PCB guiderail

Drill and fasten the PCBs to the guide rails in the positions shown using self-tapping screws, and leave them for the time being.

All three control panels should next be fastened to the baseboard and the four pots, three jack sockets, neon, fuse and holder, and grommet should be secured in their places.

Mount the transformer on the baseboard so that its secondary windings connections (ie 0 V, 12 V, 0 V, 12 V) can be soldered directly to the AC connection points on Board 1 later. Similarly, screw (or simply glue) the five-way terminal block at the side of the transformer so that short covered connections can be made from the transformer primary winding directly to it. The photograph in **Fig. 5** shows how your project should look at this stage.



\* A shorter keyboard can be used but, to reproduce the lowest octave of notes, it is usually necessary to add a foot pedal unit — at extra cost — Ed

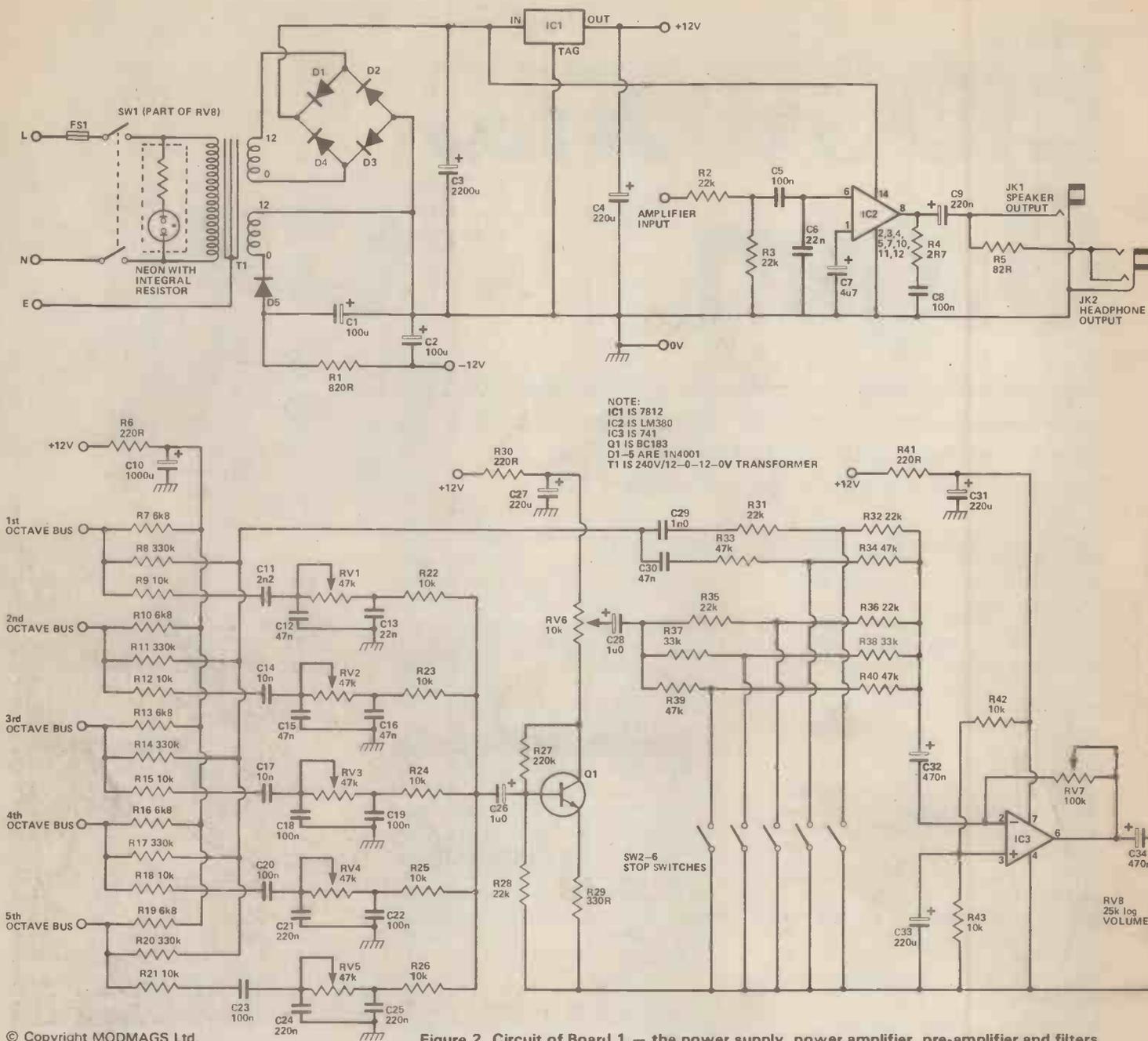


Figure 2. Circuit of Board 1 — the power supply, power amplifier, pre-amplifier and filters

Now, remove Board 1 from the guide rails and commence component insertion. Start by inserting and soldering the 23 PCB pins followed by all resistors, IC sockets (for IC2 and 3) and capacitors. Make sure that the polarised capacitors are the right way round.

Incidentally, a good tip when bending resistor leads immediately prior to insertion, especially when there are a large number as in the HE Organ, is to use a home-made jig — no, put your fiddle down, it's not a barn-dance but a short piece of wood, 1 1/2" x 3/8" in cross-section.

As you select each resistor for insertion and soldering, rest it across the 3/8" edge of the jig and bend down the leads against the wood. The resistor should then drop into its location ready for soldering.

The metal tab of integrated circuit IC1, a 12 V voltage regulator, is internally connected to the centre pin. Cut off this centre pin close to the body. Now insert and solder this IC, bend it back onto the board, and mark and drill the board so that you can bolt the IC down — the bolt makes an electrical connection between the earth track underneath and

the metal tab (which is earthed) of the IC. Just before bolting the IC down, clean the copper track underneath around the bolt hole to ensure a good connection.

Screw the PCB back onto the guide rails and then wire up this board as shown in the connection diagram in Fig. 7. Start with the mains wiring and cover any open connections with heat-sink sleeving, to prevent probing fingers having a shocking experience. Remember that 240 VAC can be dangerous, so be extra careful — we want you to buy HE again next month.

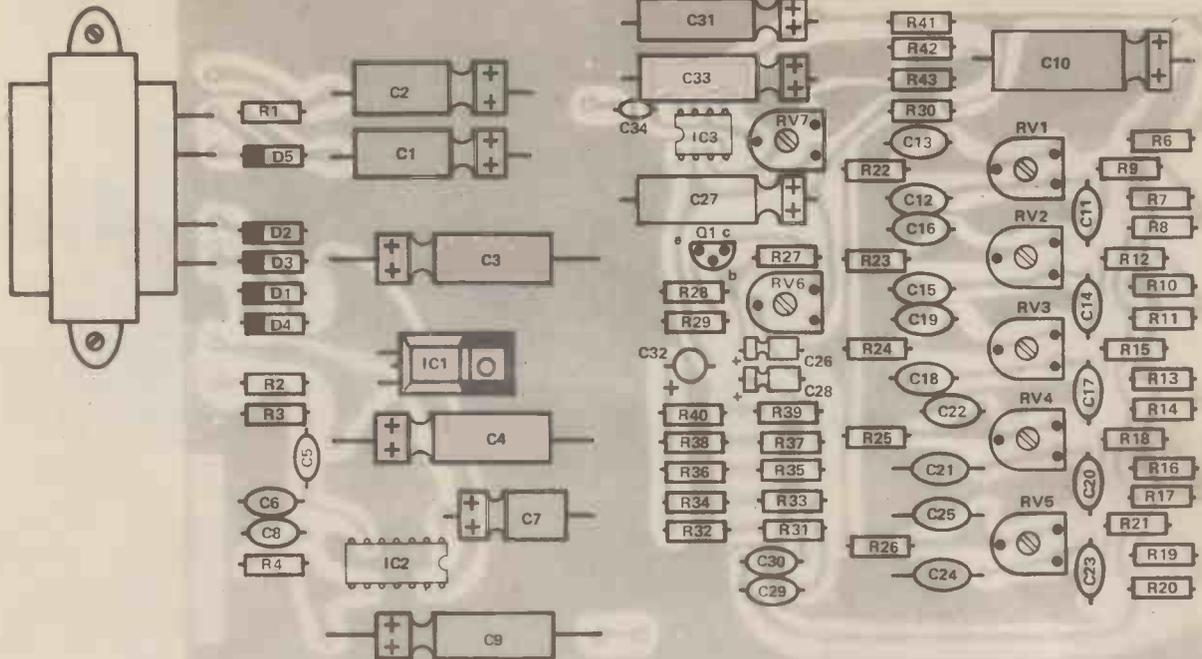
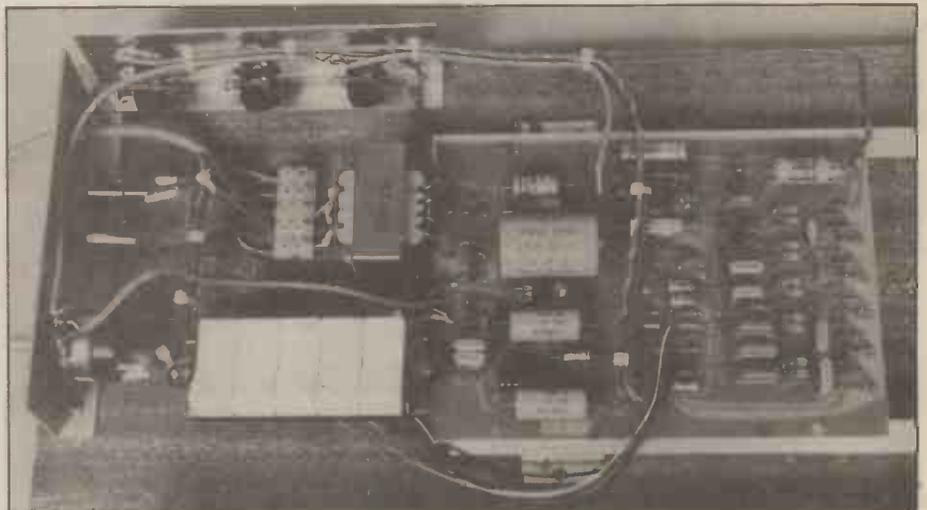


Figure 3. Overlay of Board 1

Figure 4. Close-up details of Board 1 wiring. Try to keep all mains leads away from low-level signal leads to prevent interference

Figure 5. (Below) layout of project before PCB construction or wiring-up



Next, if you have a signal generator or an audio source of some description (eg, the pre-amplifier output of a cassette deck), take its earth connection to an earth (0 V) connection on Board 1, and take the signal lead to each of the filter inputs. You should get a filtered sound at the

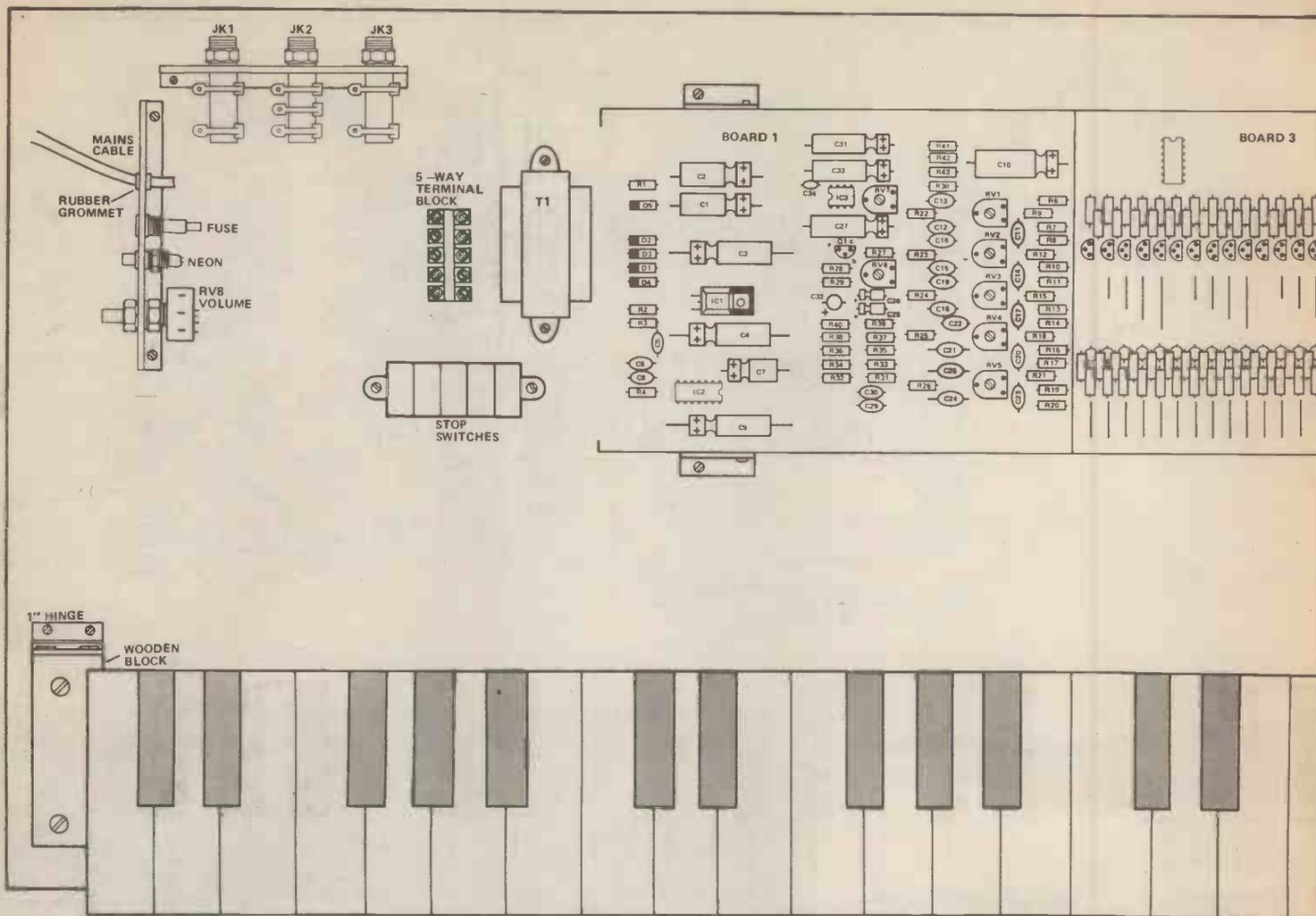
loudspeaker, adjustable by RV1 to 6 (depending on which filter section has been selected with the bank of five stop switches). Output amplitude should be adjustable by volume control RV7. If all these functions operate then you can be fairly sure that you have a working board. 

Wire up the low voltage circuitry next and finally tie any groups of wires together using cable ties — or simply string — for neatness.

This board is now ready for testing. Connect a loudspeaker (any speaker with an impedance of 4R or over, and which can handle 2 W or more) to the amplifier output via a 1/4" jack plug and lead.

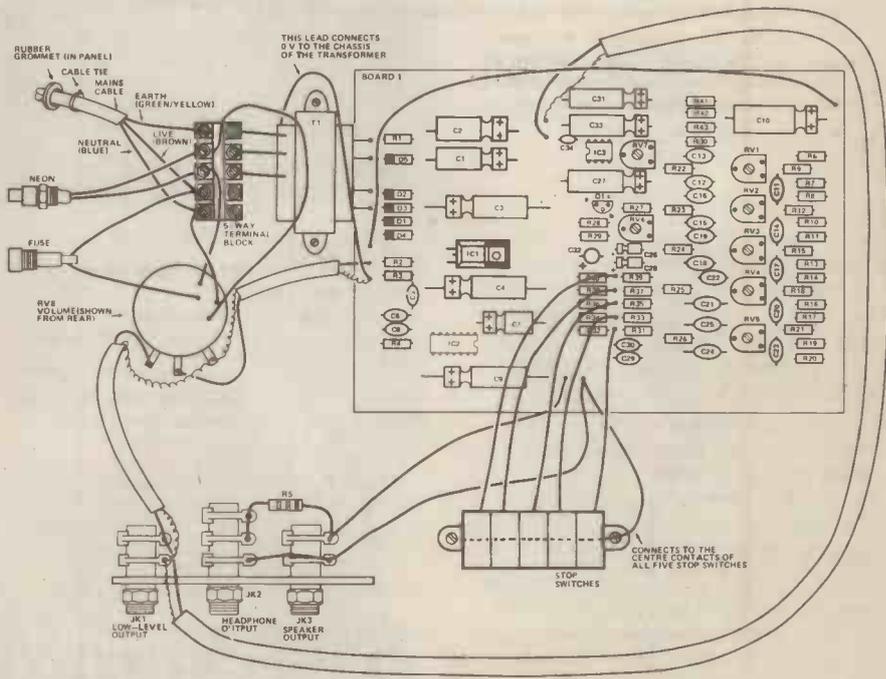
Switch on. The neon should light up indicating a 240 VAC mains connection. With a multimeter check that between points 1 and 2 (–ve lead on 1, +ve on 2) there is 12 VDC. Then, check that between points 3 and 1 (–ve lead on 3, +ve on 1) there is about 15 VDC.





▲ Figure 6. Layout of main parts of HE Electronic Organ (not to scale). These comprise the keyboard, PCBs, transformer T1 and its terminal block, stop switches and brackets holding control potentiometers, sockets, neon indicator, fuse and mains cable grommet

▶ Figure 7. Connection details of Board 1



## Buylines

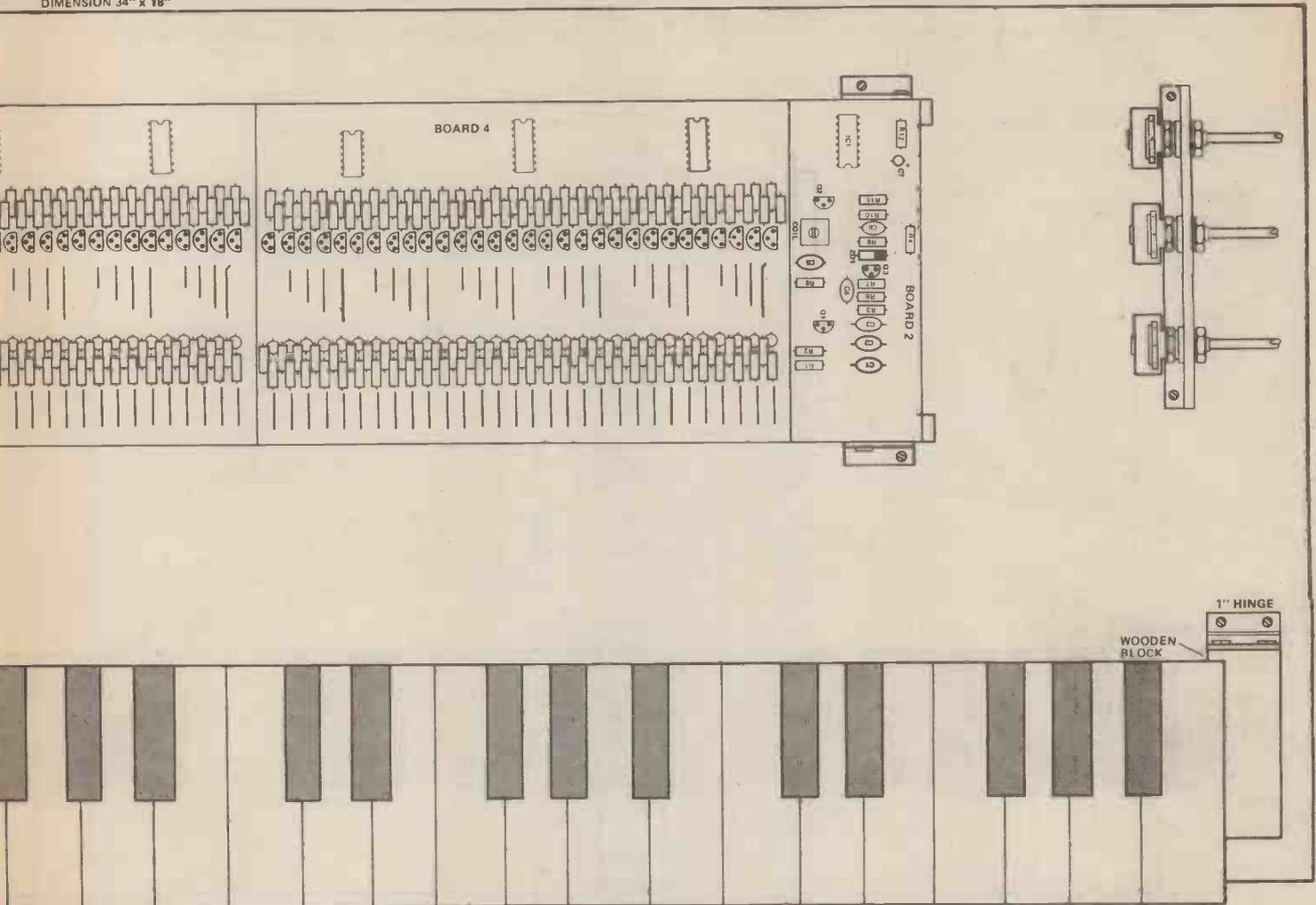
A limited number of kits for the HE Organ can be obtained from:

**Mr A. T. Hawkins**  
 23 Blenheim Road  
 St. Albans  
 Herts. AL1 4NS

for the all-inclusive price of £95. The kits contain all metalwork, hardware and PCBs, as well as the keyboard and components. You only need to supply your own base-board and case.

For those readers who would prefer to buy the components themselves, Mr Hawkins is willing to supply the keyboards separately. None of the other items should be difficult to find.

DIMENSION 34" x 18"



## Parts List

The following list consists of the parts needed for this month's construction ie, the HE Organ printed circuit board 1 and all metalwork and hardware.

### RESISTORS (All 1/4 W, 5%)

R1	820R
R2, 3, 28, 31,	
32, 35, 36	22k
R4	2R7
R5	82R
R6, 30, 41	220R
R7, 10, 13, 16,	
19	6k8
R8, 11, 14, 17,	
20	330k
R9, 12, 15, 18,	
21, 22, 23, 24,	
25,	
26, 42, 43	10k
R27	220k
R29	330R
R33, 34, 39, 40	47k
R37, 38	33k

### POTENTIOMETERS

RV1, 2, 3, 4, 5	47k miniature horizontal preset
RV6	10k miniature horizontal preset
RV7	100k miniature horizontal preset

### RV8

25k logarithmic potentiometer with double-pole, double-throw mains switch (SW1)

### CAPACITORS

C1, 2	100u, 25 V electrolytic
C3	2200u, 25 V electrolytic
C4, 9, 27, 31,	
33	220u, 16 V electrolytic
C5, 8, 18, 19,	
20, 22, 23	100n polyester
C7	4u7, 16 V electrolytic
C10	1000u, 16 V electrolytic
C11	2n2 polyester or ceramic
C12, 15, 16, 30	47n polyester
C6, 13	22n polyester
C14, 17	10n polyester
C21, 24, 25	220n polyester
C26, 28	1u0, 16 V electrolytic
C29	1n0 polyester or ceramic
C32, 34	470n, 16 V tantalum

### SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	7812, voltage regulator
IC2	LM380, 2 W amplifier

### IC3

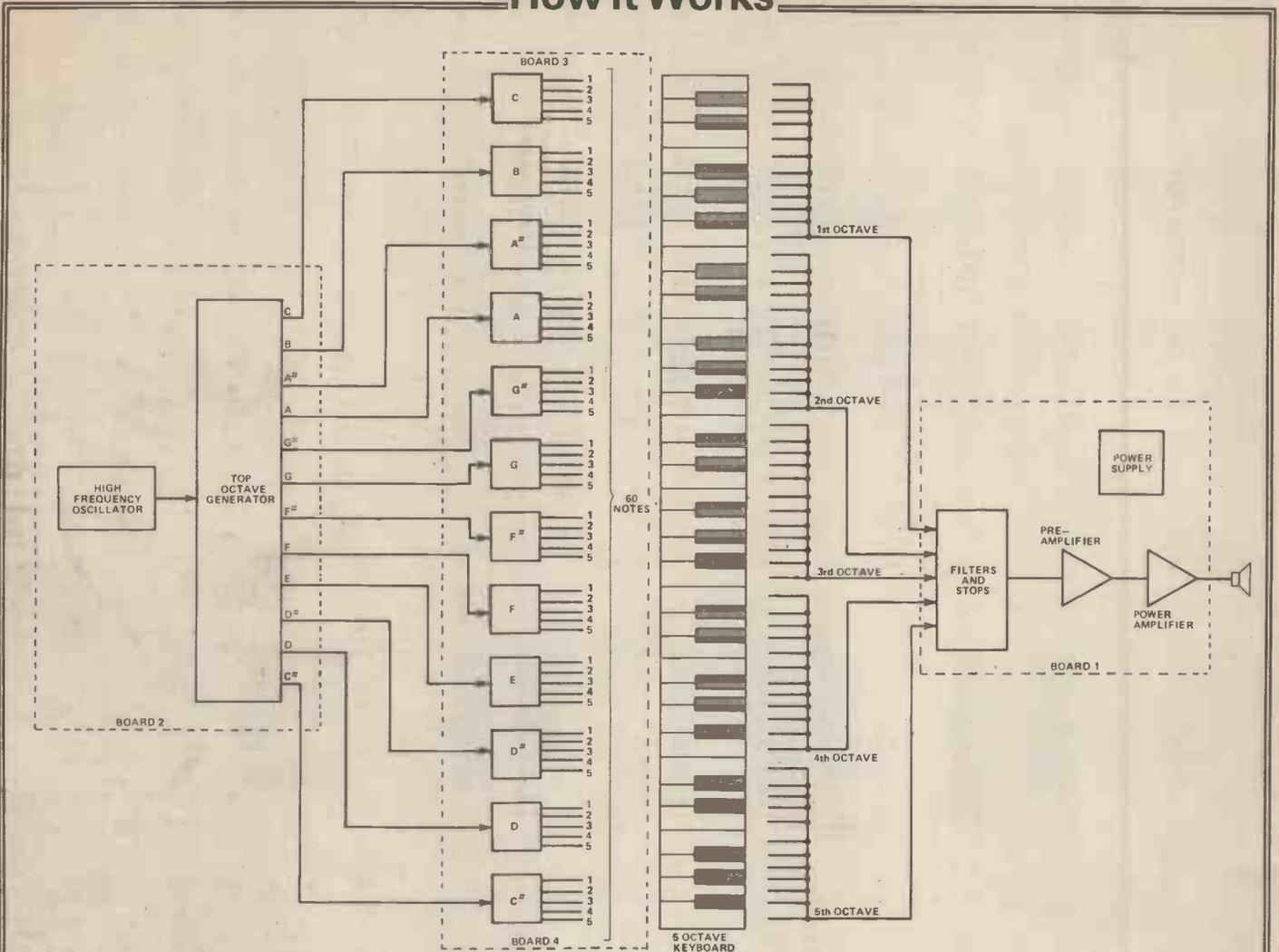
741 operational amplifier

Q1	BC183 NPN transistor
D1-5	1N4001 diode

### MISCELLANEOUS & HARDWARE

SW2-6	bank of 5 stop switches
T1	240 V/12 V + 12 V transformer (centre-tapped secondary winding)
Fuseholder + 1 A fuse	
5-way terminal block	
Rubber grommet	
Mains indicator neon (with integral resistor)	
2 x 1/4" mono jack sockets	
1 x 1/4" stereo jack sockets	
Cable ties	
3 control panels approximately 5" by 3" (made from aluminium sheet)	
2 lengths (25") of 3/8" aluminium angle bracket	
4 lengths (1") of 3/8" aluminium angle bracket	
2 blocks wood (1" sq) approximately 5" long	
2 hinges (1")	
Five octave keyboard (see Buylines)	
Four printed circuit boards	

## How It Works



The 60 notes of the organ are all generated from a single high frequency oscillator, running at about 500 kHz. The signal from this oscillator is applied to a top-octave generator which divides the 500 kHz into the 12 different notes making up a top octave.

These 12 separate notes are now further divided into five octaves, thus producing a total of  $12 \times 5 = 60$  notes.

Pressing a key on the keyboard allows that note to pass, via one of the five octave buses, to the filter and stops circuit, which shapes the notes producing the familiar organ sound.

A pre-amplifier and power amplifier are used to amplify the signal to a level suitable to drive a separate loud-speaker.

The diagram above shows how the circuit is sub-divided into four main parts, each one being built into a separate printed circuit board. The power supply for all four boards is included on Board 1.

Board 1 contains the power supply, the power amplifier, the filter and stops circuitry and the pre-amplifier.

The positive power supply is formed around a standard voltage regulator IC providing up to 1 A or current at 12 VDC. Most circuits in the HE Organ require only this single supply. However, the top octave generator on Board 2 needs a three-rail supply (ie, +12 V, 0 V, -12 V) but it only draws a few mA of current. This being so, a -ve supply needn't be of the same complexity as the above

+ve supply. Diode D5 provides half-wave rectification of the 12 VAC from the transformer T1, and capacitors C1,2 and resistor R1 give adequate smoothing and filtering.

Integrated circuit IC2 is the familiar LM380, a 2 W amplifier IC, and this drives a loudspeaker via JK1, or headphones via JK2.

Each octave of notes generated passes through its own filter section (eg, C11-13, RV1, R22 for the first octave bus) and the preset within the filter

allows the user to adjust the flute tone balancing between each octave to his or her own requirements.

Transistor Q1 mixes the signals from the five buses and preset RV6 sets the loudness of all flute tones.

Switches SW2-6 form the bank of five stop switches, selecting flute or string sounds, which are mixed and amplified by IC3, a pre-amplifier with variable gain set by RV7.

HE

<b>TTLs by TEXAS</b> 7400 11p 74298 200p 4021 110p 7401 12p 74365 100p 4022 100p 7402 12p 74366 100p 4023 27p 7403 12p 74367 100p 4024 50p 7404 12p 74390 200p 4025 130p 7405 18p 74393 200p 4027 80p 7406 36p 74490 225p 4028 84p 7407 36p 74490 225p 4029 100p 7408 17p 74500 14p 4030 55p 7409 17p 74502 18p 4034 200p 7410 17p 74503 18p 4035 110p 7411 24p 74504 18p 4036 285p 7412 24p 74505 25p 4039 295p 7413 30p 74508 22p 4040 100p 7414 40p 74509 21p 4042 80p 7415 40p 74510 20p 4043 90p 7416 27p 74511 40p 4044 90p 7417 27p 74513 40p 4044 90p 7420 17p 74514 50p 4046 110p 7421 40p 74520 20p 4047 100p 7422 22p 74521 40p 4048 85p 7423 30p 74522 30p 4049 45p 7425 30p 74530 30p 4050 45p 7426 40p 74532 27p 4051 80p 7427 34p 74537 30p 4052 80p 7428 36p 74538 30p 4053 80p 7430 17p 74542 70p 4055 125p 7432 30p 74547 75p 4056 136p 7433 40p 74551 75p 4056 136p 7437 35p 74555 30p 4059 600p 7438 35p 74573 50p 4060 115p 7440 17p 74574 27p 4066 50p 7441 70p 74575 36p 4067 450p 7442 40p 74576 36p 4068 27p 7443 112p 74583 70p 4068 27p 7444 112p 74585 80p 4069 20p 7445 100p 74586 40p 4070 30p 7446A 63p 74590 40p 4072 25p 7447A 75p 74592 70p 4073 25p 7448 80p 74593 40p 4073 25p 7450 17p 74596 110p 4075 25p 7451 17p 745107 40p 4076 107p 7453 17p 745109 80p 4081 27p 7454 17p 745112 40p 4086 72p 7460 17p 745113 90p 4089 150p 7470 36p 745117 90p 4093 70p 7472 30p 745122 80p 4094 250p 7473 34p 745123 80p 4094 250p 7474 30p 745124 180p 4095 95p 7475 30p 745125 50p 4097 340p 7476 32p 745126 50p 4098 120p 7480 50p 745133 30p 4099 200p 7481 100p 745133 30p 4099 200p 7482 84p 745136 55p 40100 220p 7483A 30p 745138 65p 40101 132p 7484 100p 745139 75p 40102 180p 7485 110p 745145 100p 40103 180p 7486 34p 745147 220p 40104 99p 7489 210p 745148 175p 40105 120p 7490A 30p 745151 80p 40106 80p 7491 80p 745153 80p 40107 90p 7492A 45p 745154 200p 40108 47p 7493A 36p 745155 90p 40109 100p 7494 84p 745156 90p 40110 300p 7495A 70p 745157 60p 40114 250p 7496 65p 745158 60p 4502 120p 7497 180p 745160 90p 4507 55p 74100 130p 745161 75p 4508 280p 74107 34p 745162 140p 4510 99p 74109 55p 745163 100p 4511 120p 74116 200p 745164 90p 4512 80p 74118 130p 745165 140p 4512 80p 74119 210p 745166 180p 4515 300p 74120 110p 745173 110p 4516 110p 74121 34p 745174 100p 4518 100p 74122 48p 745175 100p 4520 250p 74123 60p 745181 320p 4521 250p 74125 75p 745190 100p 4522 100p 74126 80p 745191 100p 4527 150p 74128 75p 745192 100p 4528 100p 74132 75p 745193 100p 4532 140p 74136 75p 745195 140p 4532 140p 74137 50p 745196 120p 4534 50p 74141 50p 745197 90p 4536 375p 74142 200p 745200 120p 4538 120p 74145 90p 745221 120p 4543 180p 74147 190p 745241 175p 4553 320p 74148 150p 745242 170p 4556 72p 74150 130p 745243 170p 4560 200p 74151A 70p 745244 150p 4569 250p 74152 70p 745245 150p 4572 40p 74154 120p 745245 140p 4583 110p 74155 90p 745251 140p 4584 90p 74156 90p 745253 90p 4585 150p 74157 70p 745257 90p 4724 250p 74158 180p 745258 180p 403097 90p 74160 100p 745261 180p 1441 700p 74161 100p 745266 100p 1441 2 100p 74162 100p 745273 170p 1443 3 100p 74163 100p 745279 90p 1443 7 100p 74164 120p 745283 90p 14599 290p 74165 130p 745298 160p 2551 20p 74166 120p 745323 60p 74167 200p 745324 200p 74170 240p 745348 200p 74172 450p 745365 48p 74173 120p 745367 70p 74174 80p 745368 150p 74175 85p 745373 150p 74176 90p 745374 150p 74177 90p 745375 120p 74178 85p 745377 180p 74180 93p 745378 140p 74181 160p 745390 120p 74182 90p 745393 120p 74184A 150p 745399 200p 74185 150p 745445 140p 74186 500p 745670 400p 74188 325p 74190 120p 74191 120p 74192 100p 74193 100p 74194 120p 74195 95p 74196 95p 74197 80p 74198 150p 74199 150p 74200 150p 74201 150p 74202 150p 74203 150p 74204 150p 74205 150p 74206 150p 74207 150p 74208 150p 74209 150p 74210 150p 74211 150p 74212 150p 74213 150p 74214 150p 74215 150p 74216 150p 74217 150p 74218 150p 74219 150p 74220 150p 74221 150p 74222 150p 74223 150p 74224 150p 74225 150p 74226 150p 74227 150p 74228 150p 74229 150p 74230 150p 74231 150p 74232 150p 74233 150p 74234 150p 74235 150p 74236 150p 74237 150p 74238 150p 74239 150p 74240 150p 74241 150p 74242 150p 74243 150p 74244 150p 74245 150p 74246 150p 74247 150p 74248 150p 74249 150p 74250 150p 74251 150p 74252 150p 74253 150p 74254 150p 74255 150p 74256 150p 74257 150p 74258 150p 74259 150p 74260 150p 74261 150p 74262 150p 74263 150p 74264 150p 74265 150p 74266 150p 74267 150p 74268 150p 74269 150p 74270 150p 74271 150p 74272 150p 74273 150p 74274 150p 74275 150p 74276 150p 74277 150p 74278 150p 74279 150p 74280 150p 74281 150p 74282 150p 74283 150p 74284 150p 74285 150p 74286 150p 74287 150p 74288 150p 74289 150p 74290 150p 74291 150p 74292 150p 74293 150p 	<b>74LS SERIES</b> 74LS00 11p 74500 14p 74LS01 12p 74502 18p 74LS02 12p 74503 18p 74LS03 12p 74504 18p 74LS04 12p 74505 25p 74LS05 12p 74508 22p 74LS06 12p 74509 21p 74LS07 12p 74510 20p 74LS08 12p 74511 40p 74LS09 12p 74513 40p 74LS10 12p 74514 50p 74LS11 12p 74520 20p 74LS12 12p 74521 40p 74LS13 12p 74522 30p 74LS14 12p 74523 30p 74LS15 12p 74524 70p 74LS16 12p 74525 70p 74LS17 12p 74526 100p 74LS18 12p 74527 90p 74LS19 12p 74528 180p 74LS20 12p 74529 180p 74LS21 12p 74530 30p 74LS22 12p 74531 30p 74LS23 12p 74532 27p 74LS24 12p 74533 27p 74LS25 12p 74534 27p 74LS26 12p 74535 27p 74LS27 12p 74536 27p 74LS28 12p 74537 30p 74LS29 12p 74538 30p 74LS30 12p 74539 30p 74LS31 12p 74540 30p 74LS32 12p 74541 30p 74LS33 12p 74542 70p 74LS34 12p 74543 70p 74LS35 12p 74544 70p 74LS36 12p 74545 70p 74LS37 12p 74546 70p 74LS38 12p 74547 70p 74LS39 12p 74548 70p 74LS40 12p 74549 70p 74LS41 12p 74550 70p 74LS42 12p 74551 70p 74LS43 12p 74552 70p 74LS44 12p 74553 70p 74LS45 12p 74554 70p 74LS46 12p 74555 70p 74LS47 12p 74556 70p 74LS48 12p 74557 70p 74LS49 12p 74558 70p 74LS50 12p 74559 70p 74LS51 12p 74560 70p 74LS52 12p 74561 70p 74LS53 12p 74562 70p 74LS54 12p 74563 70p 74LS55 12p 74564 70p 74LS56 12p 74565 70p 74LS57 12p 74566 70p 74LS58 12p 74567 70p 74LS59 12p 74568 70p 74LS60 12p 74569 70p 74LS61 12p 74570 70p 74LS62 12p 74571 70p 74LS63 12p 74572 70p 74LS64 12p 74573 70p 74LS65 12p 74574 70p 74LS66 12p 74575 70p 74LS67 12p 74576 70p 74LS68 12p 74577 70p 74LS69 12p 74578 70p 74LS70 12p 74579 70p 74LS71 12p 74580 70p 74LS72 12p 74581 70p 74LS73 12p 74582 70p 74LS74 12p 74583 70p 74LS75 12p 74584 70p 74LS76 12p 74585 70p 74LS77 12p 74586 70p 74LS78 12p 74587 70p 74LS79 12p 74588 70p 74LS80 12p 74589 70p 74LS81 12p 74590 70p 74LS82 12p 74591 70p 74LS83 12p 74592 70p 74LS84 12p 74593 70p 74LS85 12p 74594 70p 74LS86 12p 74595 70p 74LS87 12p 74596 70p 74LS88 12p 74597 70p 74LS89 12p 74598 70p 74LS90 12p 74599 70p 74LS91 12p 74600 70p 74LS92 12p 74601 70p 74LS93 12p 74602 70p 74LS94 12p 74603 70p 74LS95 12p 74604 70p 74LS96 12p 74605 70p 74LS97 12p 74606 70p 74LS98 12p 74607 70p 74LS99 12p 74608 70p 74LS00 12p 74609 70p 74LS01 12p 74610 70p 74LS02 12p 74611 70p 74LS03 12p 74612 70p 74LS04 12p 74613 70p 74LS05 12p 74614 70p 74LS06 12p 74615 70p 74LS07 12p 74616 70p 74LS08 12p 74617 70p 74LS09 12p 74618 70p 74LS10 12p 74619 70p 74LS11 12p 74620 70p 74LS12 12p 74621 70p 74LS13 12p 74622 70p 74LS14 12p 74623 70p 74LS15 12p 74624 70p 74LS16 12p 74625 70p 74LS17 12p 74626 70p 74LS18 12p 74627 70p 74LS19 12p 74628 70p 74LS20 12p 74629 70p 74LS21 12p 74630 70p 74LS22 12p 74631 70p 74LS23 12p 74632 70p 74LS24 12p 74633 70p 74LS25 12p 74634 70p 74LS26 12p 74635 70p 74LS27 12p 74636 70p 74LS28 12p 74637 70p 74LS29 12p 74638 70p 74LS30 12p 74639 70p 74LS31 12p 74640 70p 74LS32 12p 74641 70p 74LS33 12p 74642 70p 74LS34 12p 74643 70p 74LS35 12p 74644 70p 74LS36 12p 74645 70p 74LS37 12p 74646 70p 74LS38 12p 74647 70p 74LS39 12p 74648 70p 74LS40 12p 74649 70p 74LS41 12p 74650 70p 74LS42 12p 74651 70p 74LS43 12p 74652 70p 74LS44 12p 74653 70p 74LS45 12p 74654 70p 74LS46 12p 74655 70p 74LS47 12p 74656 70p 74LS48 12p 74657 70p 74LS49 12p 74658 70p 74LS50 12p 74659 70p 74LS51 12p 74660 70p 74LS52 12p 74661 70p 74LS53 12p 74662 70p 74LS54 12p 74663 70p 74LS55 12p 74664 70p 74LS56 12p 74665 70p 74LS57 12p 74666 70p 74LS58 12p 74667 70p 74LS59 12p 74668 70p 74LS60 12p 74669 70p 74LS61 12p 74670 70p 74LS62 12p 74671 70p 74LS63 12p 74672 70p 74LS64 12p 74673 70p 74LS65 12p 74674 70p 74LS66 12p 74675 70p 74LS67 12p 74676 70p 74LS68 12p 74677 70p 74LS69 12p 74678 70p 74LS70 12p 74679 70p 74LS71 12p 74680 70p 74LS72 12p 74681 70p 74LS73 12p 74682 70p 74LS74 12p 74683 70p 74LS75 12p 74684 70p 74LS76 12p 74685 70p 74LS77 12p 74686 70p 74LS78 12p 74687 70p 74LS79 12p 74688 70p 74LS80 12p 74689 70p 74LS81 12p 74690 70p 74LS82 12p 74691 70p 74LS83 12p 74692 70p 74LS84 12p 74693 70p 74LS85 12p 74694 70p 74LS86 12p 74695 70p 74LS87 12p 74696 70p 74LS88 12p 74697 70p 74LS89 12p 74698 70p 74LS90 12p 74699 70p 74LS91 12p 74700 70p 74LS92 12p 74701 70p 74LS93 12p 74702 70p 74LS94 12p 74703 70p 74LS95 12p 74704 70p 74LS96 12p 74705 70p 74LS97 12p 74706 70p 74LS98 12p 74707 70p 74LS99 12p 74708 70p 74LS00 12p 74709 70p 74LS01 12p 74710 70p 74LS02 12p 74711 70p 74LS03 12p 74712 70p 74LS04 12p 74713 70p 74LS05 12p 74714 70p 74LS06 12p 74715 70p 74LS07 12p 74716 70p 74LS08 12p 74717 70p 74LS09 12p 74718 70p 74LS10 12p 74719 70p 74LS11 12p 74720 70p 74LS12 12p 74721 70p 74LS13 12p 74722 70p 74LS14 12p 74723 70p 74LS15 12p 74724 70p 74LS16 12p 74725 70p 74LS17 12p 74726 70p 74LS18 12p 74727 70p 74LS19 12p 74728 70p 74LS20 12p 74729 70p 74LS21 12p 74730 70p 74LS22 12p 74731 70p 74LS23 12p 74732 70p 74LS24 12p 74733 70p 74LS25 12p 74734 70p 74LS26 12p 74735 70p 74LS27 12p 74736 70p 74LS28 12p 74737 70p 74LS29 12p 74738 70p 74LS30 12p 74739 70p 74LS31 12p 74740 70p 74LS32 12p 74741 70p 74LS33 12p 74742 70p 74LS34 12p 74743 70p 74LS35 12p 74744 70p 74LS36 12p 74745 70p 74LS37 12p 74746 70p 74LS38 12p 74747 70p 74LS39 12p 74748 70p 74LS40 12p 74749 70p 74LS41 12p 74750 70p 74LS42 12p 74751 70p 74LS43 12p 74752 70p 74LS44 12p 74753 70p 74LS45 12p 74754 70p 74LS46 12p 74755 70p 74LS47 12p 74756 70p 74LS48 12p 74757 70p 74LS49 12p 74758 70p 74LS50 12p 74759 70p 74LS51 12p 74760 70p 74LS52 12p 74761 70p 74LS53 12p 74762 70p 74LS54 12p 74763 70p 74LS55 12p 74764 70p 74LS56 12p 74765 70p 74LS57 12p 74766 70p 74LS58 12p 74767 70p 74LS59 12p 74768 70p 74LS60 12p 74769 70p 74LS61 12p 74770 70p 74LS62 12p 74771 70p 74LS63 12p 74772 70p 74LS64 12p 74773 70p 74LS65 12p 74774 70p 74LS66 12p 74775 70p 74LS67 12p 74776 70p 74LS68 12p 74777 70p 74LS69 12p 74778 70p 74LS70 12p 74779 70p 74LS71 12p 74780 70p 74LS72 12p 74781 70p 74LS73 12p 74782 70p 74LS74 12p 74783 70p 74LS75 12p 74784 70p 74LS76 12p 74785 70p 74LS77 12p 74786 70p 74LS78 12p 74787 70p 74LS79 12p 74788 70p 74LS80 12p 74789 70p 74LS81 12p 74790 70p 74LS82 12p 74791 70p 74LS83 12p 74792 70p 74LS84 12p 74793 70p 74LS85 12p 74794 70p 74LS86 12p 74795 70p 74LS87 12p 74796 70p 74LS88 12p 74797 70p 74LS89 12p 74798 70p 74LS90 12p 74799 70p 74LS91 12p 74800 70p 74LS92 12p 74801 70p 74LS93 12p 74802 70p 74LS94 12p 74803 70p 74LS95 12p 74804 70p 74LS96 12p 74805 70p 74LS97 12p 74806 70p 74LS98 12p 74807 70p 74LS99 12p 74808 70p 74LS00 12p 74809 70p 74LS01 12p 74810 70p 74LS02 12p 74811 70p 74LS03 12p 74812 70p 74LS04 12p 74813 70p 74LS05 12p 74814 70p 74LS06 12p 74815 70p 74LS07 12p 74816 70p 74LS08 12p 74817 70p 74LS09 12p 74818 70p 74LS10 12p 74819 70p 74LS11 12p 74820 70p 74LS12 12p 74821 70p 74LS13 12p 74822 70p 74LS14 12p 74823 70p 74LS15 12p 74824 70p 74LS16 12p 74825 70p 74LS17 12p 74826 70p 74LS18 12p 74827 70p 74LS19 12p 74828 70p 74LS20 12p 74829 70p 74LS21 12p 74830 70p 74LS22 12p 74831 70p 74LS23 12p 74832 70p 74LS24 12p 74833 70p 74LS25 12p 74834 70p 74LS26 12p 74835 70p 74LS27 12p 74836 70p 74LS28 12p 74837 70p 74LS29
--	---

# Electronics In Musical Instruments

Tim Orr describes some advances in electronic musical instruments and how electronic organs and synthesisers work. He also outlines some currently-available instruments

ELECTRONIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS have always kept pace with developments in electronics. Up to 1960 most electronic circuits were designed around thermionic valves. These devices were fine for power amplifiers using only five or six valves but for the complex functions of, for example, an electronic organ, they were impractical. Most musical instruments of this period used mechanical sound generators (such as the tone wheels used in organs). The only job for the valve circuits was to amplify the signals from these generators.

The introduction of transistors enabled more complex circuits to be produced. Transistors were smaller and cheaper than valves and required much less power. (They also produced much less heat.) Early transistorised organs, for instance, made use of multivibrator circuits to generate the top-octave tones. These tones were then divided down by discrete transistor flip-flop circuits, to generate the tones for the lower octaves. A five-octave organ built along these lines might well have used several thousand components!

Around the end of the sixties a new type of device came to the public's attention, the music synthesiser. The synthesiser was greatly popularised by Moog and ARP in America and EMS in the UK. The device was a collection of all the common sound-generating and signal-processing systems that were being used in electronic music studios, but packaged into one machine. The early synthesisers were implemented with discrete transistor designs and were therefore limited in the range and quality of their performance. Tuning and stability of their oscillators was a major problem. The great increase in the number of integrated circuits available in the seventies made the job of electronic musical instrument design much easier and enabled far more ambitious projects to be undertaken. This generated a vast growth in the synthesiser and organ market.

There is now an enormous selection of products for sale. These include guitar, flute and drum synthesisers, keyboard instruments that simulate strings, brass, piano and virtually every natural instrument ever made, electronic echo units, devices that transpose the pitch of natural sounds, devices that can make musical instruments talk, and many others. And of course, the ubiquitous microprocessor has now found its way into the market. Initially it was used just to do simple jobs such as remembering sound structures and tuning oscillators, but it is now being used to control systems where the sounds are created digitally.

Apart from microprocessors, there are now several chips available which are totally dedicated to music production. One recent arrival, the Casiotone 201 electronic musical

keyboard, uses only two LSI (large-scale integrated) chips to perform all the electronic functions inside the machine, a far cry from the several thousand parts that were used in keyboard instruments 15 years ago.

## Electronic Organ Systems

Many instruments are based on the electronic organ principle. In this, the top octave semitones of the keyboard are generated and then divided down by binary dividers to produce the tones for the lower octaves (see Fig. 1 and the HE Organ project this month). Several manufacturers make top-octave generator chips for this purpose, all of which operate in the same way. A high-frequency clock (about 1 MHz) is divided by 239, 253, 268 etc, and these divisions generate audio-frequency tones with a semitone spacing. The notes are not perfectly tuned, the usual error being about 1 cent or less (1 cent = 1/100 of a semitone, which is acceptable for most applications). The low cost of these chips has resulted in their widespread use. Where higher quality results are required individual oscillators (tunable inductor/capacitor devices) can be used for the top octave. In fact some organs use a separate oscillator for each note.

By controlling the envelope of the signal and by filtering it through a voicing network (see Fig. 2) it is possible to simulate the characteristics of many musical instruments. String and brass ensembles and electric pianos work on this principle. Figure 3 shows a typical non-dynamic electric piano circuit. With the key not pressed, capacitor C1 is charged up to +12 V. When the key is pressed C1 is discharged into the network and so the voltage at point 1 discharges exponentially (see curve for point 1). When transistor Q1 is ON, it will short point 2 to ground. The transistor is turned ON and OFF by a mixture of two squarewaves F1 and F2. Thus the result of mixing these two is that Q1 is ON for one quarter of the period and OFF for three-quarters of the period. The result of this is that Q1 chops the waveform at point 1 at the frequency of F1 generating the waveform at point 2. If Q1 was controlled by a squarewave then the resultant output would only contain odd harmonics. However, by mixing F1 and F2 the output has both odd and even harmonics, which results in a much more interesting sound. If the key is released before C1 has fully discharged then the discharge curve is much faster because the value of C2 is much smaller than that of C1. This difference in discharge rates simulates the damping of the strings as the key is released.

## Synthesiser Systems

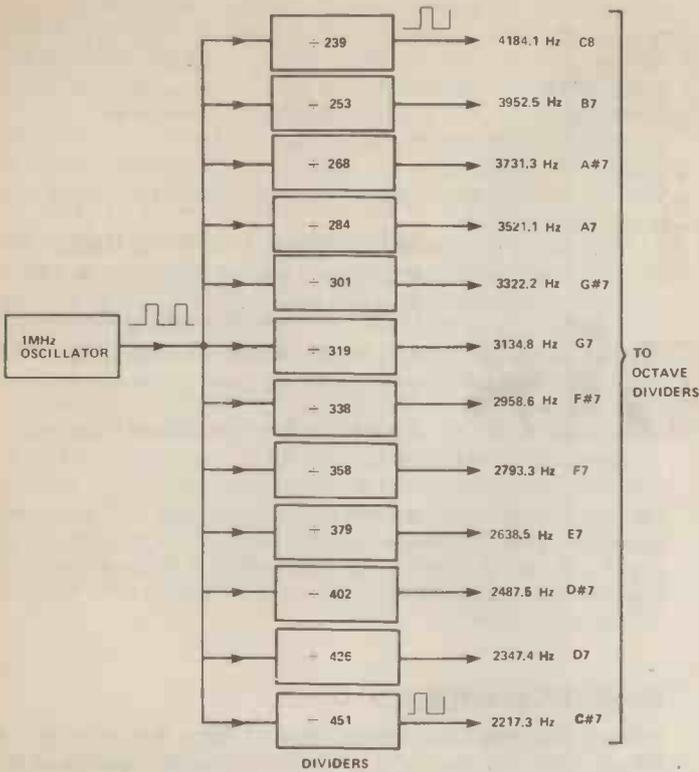
The music synthesiser is based on the principle of voltage control. Sounds are generated and processed by a set of voltage-controlled stages, as shown in Figs. 4a to 4d. By voltage controlling these stages, the fundamental parameters that characterise the sound structure are also controlled.

The VCO (voltage controlled oscillator) shown in block form in Fig. 4a, generates the fundamental tones of the instrument. The control law is musical; that is, the pitch of the oscillator increases by one octave for a 1 V increase in control voltage. The control voltage is often generated by a conventional keyboard. Control voltages may be added together, so it is possible to perform transpositions and vibrato while still controlling the pitch from a keyboard. A choice of output waveforms is usually available. For example, a sawtooth waveform has both odd and even harmonics. The squarewave has only odd harmonics as does the triangular wave. By modulating the squarewave, a mixture of both odd and even harmonics can be produced. By controlling the VCO frequency and harmonic structure and by simply mixing together the outputs of several VCOs, rich and interesting sounds can be created.

The VCF (voltage controlled filter) as shown in Fig. 4b, is used to filter or colour an audio signal. The most common filter is the lowpass version, which attenuates all frequency components above the cut-off frequency. If a high resonance variety is used then the harmonics of the input signal *ring* as the filter resonant frequency is swept past them. Other frequency responses, such as bandpass and highpass are sometimes used.

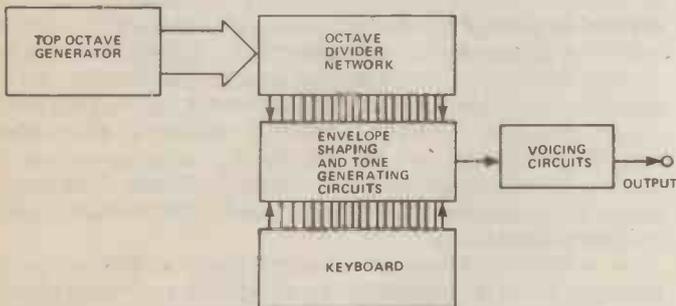
The VCA (voltage controlled amplifier) generates amplitude contours (see Fig. 4c). A plucked instrument has an amplitude envelope that attacks (rises) very quickly and then decays slowly. A VCA can be used to synthesise this, where the control voltage input defines the envelope contour of the audio output.

Normally, the VCF and the VCA are driven by an ADSR (attack, decay, sustain and release) device (see Fig. 4d). It is the ADSR that is used to generate the amplitude contours and filter sweeps. The A, D and R parameters define the exponential time-constants of their respective portions, and the S parameter is a sustain level. The gate signal is derived from the keyboard; that is, when a key is pressed the gate signal goes high.



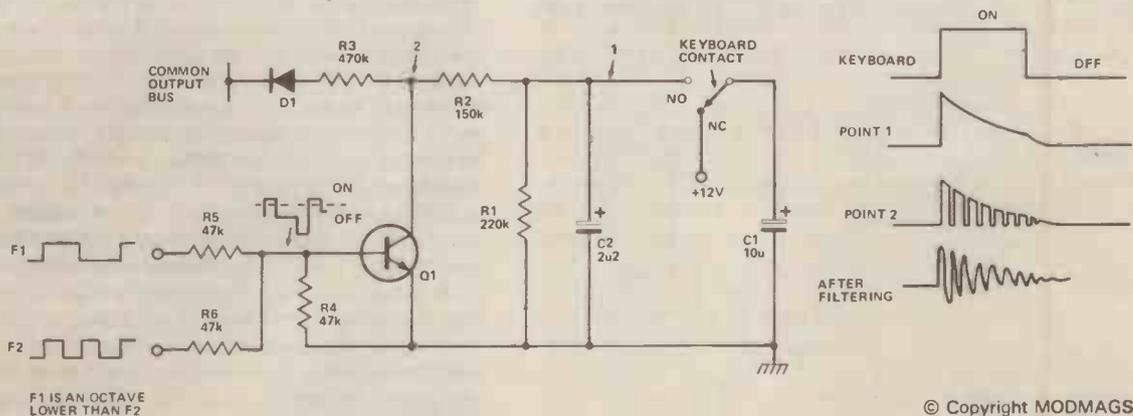
© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 1. Block diagram of typical monolithic top-octave generator



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 2. Block diagram of typical organ or electric piano system



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 3. Envelope-shaping circuit for electric piano, and waveforms at various stages of processing

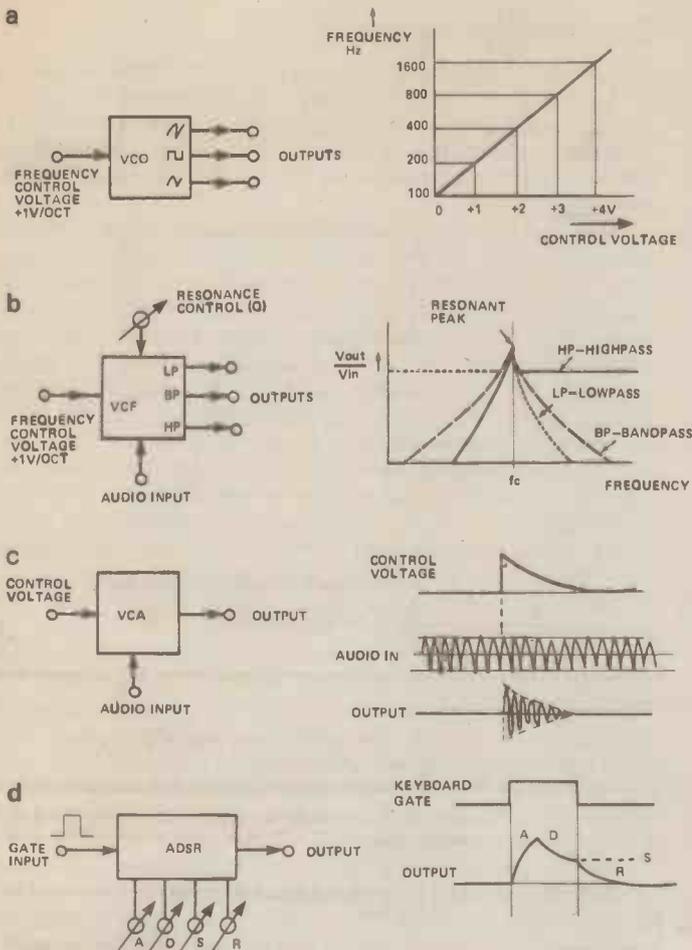


Figure 4. Principal voltage controlled stages found in a synthesiser: a) voltage controlled oscillator, b) voltage controlled filter, c) voltage controlled amplifier, d) attack, decay, sustain and release stage (envelope generator)

A typical synthesiser arrangement or 'patch' is shown in Fig. 5: it is known as a *voice*. Two VCOs are used to generate a rich sound: the VCF filters this sound and the VCA generates an amplitude contour. Two ADSR units are used: one sweeps the filter and the other generates the contour for the VCA. The original synthesisers were all monophonic (you could only play one note at a time). The problem with

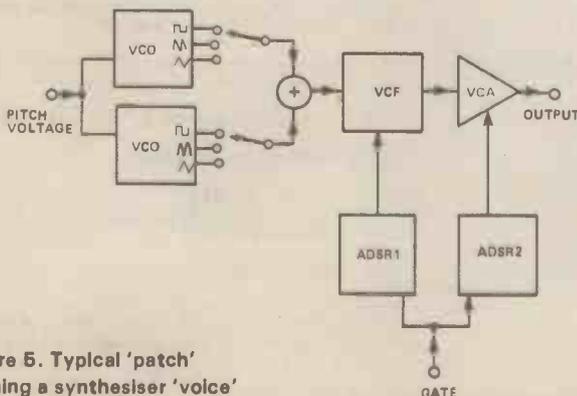


Figure 5. Typical 'patch' forming a synthesiser 'voice'

making, say, an eight-note polyphonic unit (where you can play up to eight notes on the keyboard at once) is that you need eight complete synthesiser voices. Each must be entirely voltage controlled and all their parameters must keep closely in step. This problem has been overcome by the integration of synthesiser units, namely the VCA, VCO, VCF and ADSR. These days the design of synthesiser voices has been simplified, and the complete assemblies are small and reasonably priced.

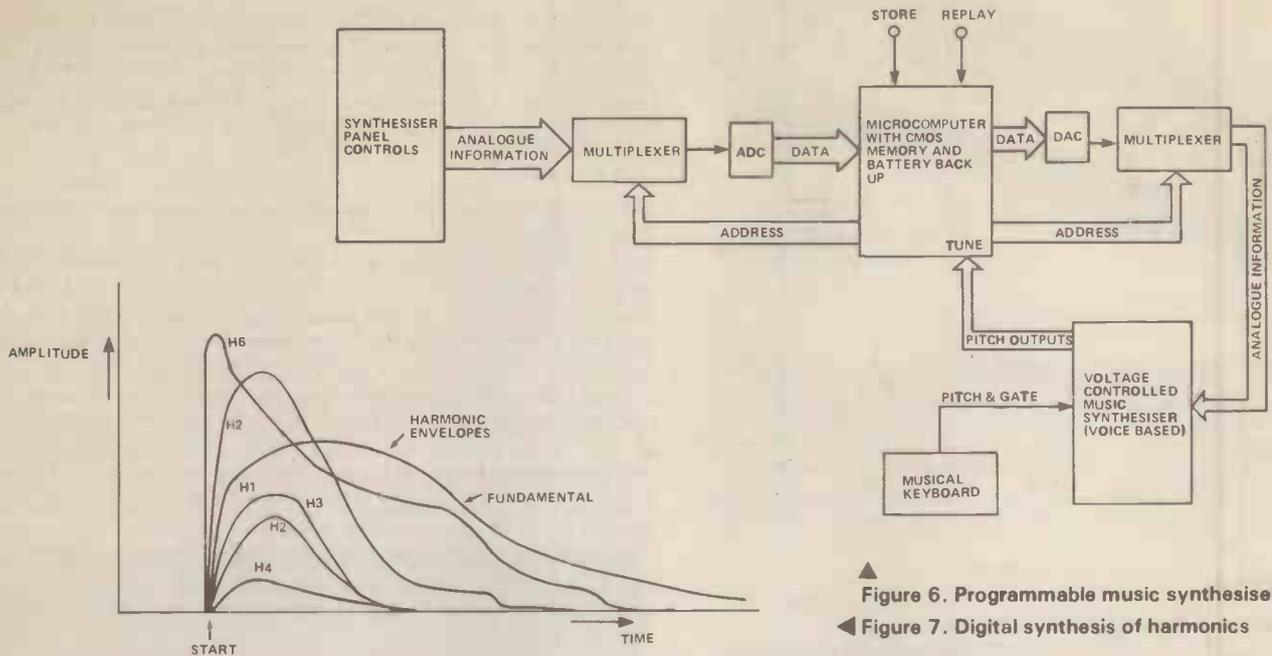
Polyphonic synthesisers produce a very interesting 'rich' sound as opposed to monophonic ones which often sound 'thin'. One problem with a polyphonic system is that it might contain 16 VCOs, all of which will tend to drift in frequency. Tuning 16 VCOs by hand is a very difficult job and it can take a long time. This problem can be overcome by using a microprocessor to do the tuning. The microprocessor looks at the pitch of all the VCOs and generates correction voltages to maintain the correct tuning, as shown in Fig. 6. The microprocessor also can be very useful in other ways. It can be used to store pre-set patches which can be recalled instantly. It can also scan the keyboard and determine which notes are being played. All this makes a microprocessor-controlled polyphonic synthesiser a very powerful musical instrument indeed.

## Digital Synthesis

All waveforms are constructed from harmonics. A squarewave consists of a fundamental harmonic plus an infinite series of 'odd' harmonics; that is, the third, fifth, seventh, and so-on. The amplitude of each harmonic is inversely proportional to its frequency. A squarewave could be synthesised by adding together all the harmonics in the correct proportion. For practical purposes a machine to do this might use only 32 harmonics. Although it is possible to hear the pitch of harmonics above number 32, they become inaudible when combined with the total sound. An analysis of natural sounds shows that their harmonics vary with time in a very complex manner. It is not possible to synthesise natural sounds with any great accuracy using conventional analogue techniques. Use of a swept lowpass filter to reshape a sawtooth waveform is no way to synthesise a highly complex waveform.

A machine that can define up to 32 harmonic envelopes, (such as those shown in Fig. 7), as a function of time would have to be very sophisticated. This is how digital synthesisers produce sounds: a harmonic envelope 'map' is produced for a particular sound. When a note is pressed on the keyboard, the pitch of the note is delivered to a vacant voice module. The voice has what is termed a look-up table from which it can obtain any one of 32 harmonics, the fundamental being defined by the pitch signal sent to the voice. The voice then extracts each harmonic and multiplies it by the amplitude parameter at that point in time (the amplitude parameter is obtained from the harmonic map). It then adds all the signals together and puts the result into a DAC (digital-to-analogue converter) to recover the waveform. The resultant waveform is the product of harmonic synthesis. Some systems employ a VDU (visual display unit) and a light pen for inputting data. Digital synthesis employs a lot of expensive hardware plus the invisible cost of the software. You can define the structure of your sound precisely using this technique, but to define every waveform can be very time-consuming! You can instead use the information compiled by other operators, and this is usually available in filing systems such as floppy discs.

We next look at some current electronic instruments.



▲ Figure 6. Programmable music synthesiser

◀ Figure 7. Digital synthesis of harmonics

## Glossary

To describe the operation of synthesisers it has been necessary to use a few terms and abbreviations that may be unfamiliar to some HE readers. Printed below are some of the less-common terms and abbreviations used in this article.

amplitude contour	Shape of the complete 'sound' of a note, from where it rises in volume at the beginning, to when it dies away at the end	unit (ALU), accumulator, instruction register, random-access memory (RAM), read-only memory (ROM) and clock generator
bandpass filter	Electronic filter that will only allow through a band of frequencies between sharply-defined limits (eg all frequencies between 2 kHz and 6 kHz, but none below 2 kHz and none above 6 kHz)	multivibrator
compression	Effect of making all input signals, whatever their amplitude, sound a similar volume at the output	parameter
exponential	Signal amplitude rising or falling at a rate determined by how much the amplitude differs from its final value ie, the closer the amplitude is to its final value, the slower it changes to get there	patch
flip-flop	Simple bistable circuit which divides the frequency of an applied squarewave signal by two	polyphonic
floppy disc	Flexible plastic disc coated with metal oxide, used to record computer or microprocessor data in a permanent form	portamento
hardware	Physical components of a computer or computer system	software
Hexa-distortion	Effect provided by Roland GR-300 Polyphonic Guitar Synthesizer. It enables the 'fuzz' effect to be applied to individual guitar strings	tone wheels
highpass filter	Electronic filter that will only allow through frequencies above one sharply-defined frequency (eg all frequencies above 2 kHz, but none below 2 kHz)	voice
light pen	No, not the opposite of a heavy one, but a hand-held probe which has a photocell at its tip. Information displayed on the screen of a specially-adapted VDU can be changed by bringing the probe in close contact with individual displayed characters	writing speed
look-up table	Electronic store or memory of data in digital form. In synthesisers, this data takes the form of waveform information	ADSR
lowpass filter	Electronic filter that will only allow through frequencies below one sharply-defined frequency (eg all frequencies below 6 kHz, but none above 6 kHz)	DAC
microprocessor	Integrated circuit containing main processing functions of a simple electronic computer; that is, arithmetic logic	VCA
		VCF
		VCO
		VDU

# Electronics In Musical Instruments

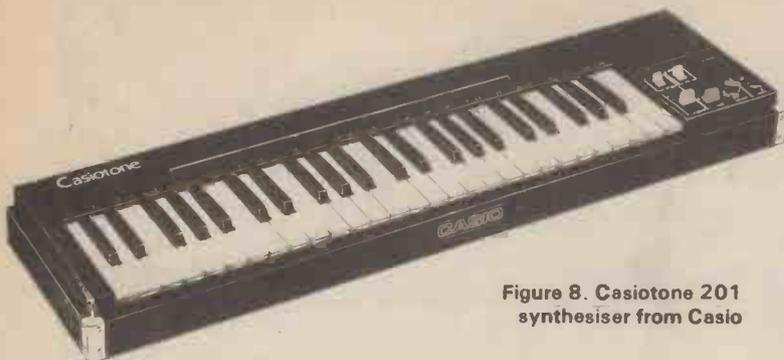


Figure 8. Casiotone 201 synthesiser from Casio

## Casiotone

Casio, the company that brought you a wide variety of calculators and digital watches, has now moved into the music market, with a range of keyboard instruments. Its expertise in LSI digital circuits has enabled it to pack most of the electronics for a polyphonic keyboard instrument into two LSI chips. One such instrument is the Casiotone 201 (Fig. 8) which can play eight notes at once with a selection of 29 pre-set voices. These include electric guitar, harp, glöckenspiel, organ, trumpet, violin and many others.

Another instrument, the Casiotone M-10, is portable, with a choice of mains or battery operation, and it has its own speaker. The keyboard has 32 notes and can play eight of these at once with a choice of piano, violin, flute and organ pre-set voices.

## Powertran

For those of you who like assembling kits there are many to choose from the Powertran range, and these include the Transcendent 2000 (Fig. 9). This is a monophonic keyboard synthesiser with all the usual synth features. To make the construction as straightforward as possible, the machine is virtually free of wires, with all potentiometers and switches mounted on the PCB.

One of Powertran's most recent kits is a four-voice polyphonic synthesiser (expandable to eight voices), the Transcendent Polysynth. Each voice is a complete synthesiser in itself, containing two VCOs, two ADSR units, a VCF and a VCA. This was only made possible with the recent arrival of Curtis synthesiser chips which provide the VCO and ADSR functions in this instrument. A comprehensive selection of modulation sources and a polyphonic portamento control make the Transcendent Polysynth a powerful music synthesiser.

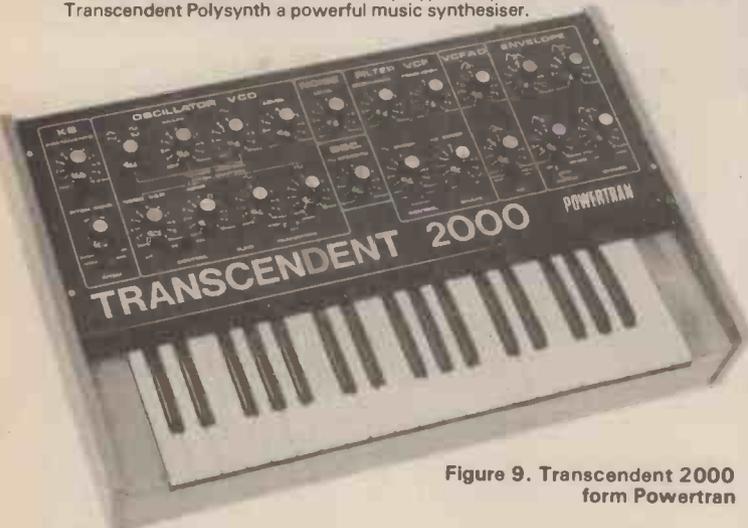


Figure 9. Transcendent 2000 form Powertran

## Eventide

The H949 Eventide Harmonizer, from Eventide Clockworks Inc, is a sound processing unit which can transpose the pitch of the input sound, thus generating a harmony (if the shift is a musical interval). The pitch shift range is +1 octave to -2 octaves. One typical use might be to input a guitar signal, transpose it a fifth and mix the two sounds together, thus producing a synthetic accompaniment. True pitch transposition is, extremely difficult using an electronic device. All the frequency harmonics must be transposed without corrupting the time information (For example, speeding up a magnetic tape which has music recorded on it will not only transpose the harmonics but also the time information. In other words, the note may be higher in pitch but consequently shorter in length!) The Harmonizer overcomes this impossible problem in the following way. The input signal is turned into a digital code by an ADC, and this code is written into a small digital memory at a fixed speed. It is then (this is the clever bit) read out of the memory at a different speed! Then the code is turned back into a sound by a DAC. If, say, the machine is reading out of memory at twice the rate of the writing speed then the information contained in the memory will be repeated twice; that is, it will be transposed up an octave.

## Roland

The Roland GR-300 Guitar Synthesiser enables guitar players to make use of a synthesiser. The guitar that forms part of the system is both a fully functioning

electric guitar and provides a control input for the synthesiser. The GR-300 extracts the pitch of each of the six strings and converts it into a control voltage to drive the VCOs in the synthesiser. Thus the VCOs track with the pitch of the strings. If you 'bend' a note (that is, change the pitch of a note by stretching a string) then the synthesiser generates a bent note. The GR-300 is a six-VCO polyphonic synthesiser with envelope-following, vibrato and VCF facilities. Compression and what Roland terms Hexa-distortion (see Glossary) are also provided. Foot switches are used to change the operating modes.

## Oberheim

Oberheim's OB-X is a four, six or eight voice polyphonic music synthesiser. Each voice is a 'standard' voltage-controlled synthesiser containing two VCOs, two ADSRs, one VCF and one VCA. The machine has a memory which can be pre-programmed with up to 32 different synthesiser sound structures, any one of which can be selected at the touch of a button. Virtually all the functions of the panel controls are also voltage controllable and so these may be programmed by the memory.

When a sound has been selected it is then possible to modify its structure by moving the desired parameter control. A microprocessor monitors the panel controls, handing back a particular parameter to manual control when it decides that a control has been moved. Thus it is possible to alter a 'called-up' sound. It is also possible to store your own patches either by writing them into the machine's memory or by recording them onto tape cassette. The tuning of each VCO is automatic: the microprocessor determines a VCO's frequency and, if necessary, applies a correction control voltage to individual VCOs. It is the microprocessor that makes this type of synthesiser powerful. It scans the keyboard and determines which notes are to be played. It generates all the control parameters and tunes all the VCOs. It monitors the panel controls and assigns them to manual control if necessary. It also handles all the memory read/write functions. The result is a polyphonic self-tuning synthesiser with instant patch changing.



Figure 10. Prophet-10 polyphonic music synthesiser from Sequential Circuits

## Sequential Circuits

Prophet-10 (Fig. 10), from Sequential Circuits, is another voice based (10 voice) polyphonic synthesiser. It is programmable, and it has two keyboards so that each can play a different five-voice polyphonic sound. There are a total of 64 programs to choose from. This machine also has a polyphonic sequencer option. Music is recorded on a small data cassette as pitch and time information. Six different sequences may be recorded and played back.

## New England Digital

Synclavier II is a digital harmonic synthesiser. It is polyphonic and is available with 8, 16, 24 or 32 voices. Up to 96 separate harmonics can be used to generate one polyphonic voice, and the machine comes with over 64 sounds already programmed in. The hardware consists of a keyboard unit and a computer which is housed in a separate box. The Synclavier has a large digital memory which can be used as though it were a 16-track recorder. You can record up to 16 different instruments, playing 16 completely different lines on 16 separate tracks, and play them all back at the same time in perfect synchronisation.

## Fairlight Instruments

Fairlight CMI is, like the Synclavier II, another digital harmonic synthesiser. It has an eight-note polyphonic capacity and can generate up to 32 harmonics. Data can be entered via a floppy disc unit, an ASCII keyboard or a VDU/light pen. The harmonic envelopes can be displayed on the VDU and modified by the light pen. It is possible to call up the waveform at any point along the harmonic envelope and to draw it out on the screen.

An audio signal may be inserted into the machine, being first digitised and then stored in memory. The keyboard can then be used to play the sound and define the pitch. Also included in the CMI is an elaborate sequencer that can replay up to seven sequences while recording another.

## Further Reading

Chamberlin, H. *Musical applications of microprocessors* Hayden Book Company, 1980  
Hutchins, B. *Musical engineers handbook*, Electronotes, 203 Snyder Hill Rd., Ithaca, NY 14850, USA, 1975

*The BYTE book of computer music*, LP Enterprises, Barking, Essex  
Solid State Microtechnology, 1979 data book, 2076B Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95050, USA

Data sheets on a range of devices for electronic musical instruments are also available from Curtis Electromusic Specialties Inc., 110 Highland Ave, LOS GATOS, CA 95030, USA

HE

Chess Computers  
TV Games  
Hand Held Games

**EGS**  
A DIVISION OF CIRCOLEC

The Electronic  
Games  
Shop

## SPRING SPECIAL OFFERS!

We sell a comprehensive range of chess computers and TV Games from Atari, Mattel, Chess Challenger, Videomaster, CGL, Grandstand and others. A fast mail order service is offered but demonstrations can be arranged with pleasure at our head office in Tooting - please telephone to arrange if necessary.

### PRICE EXAMPLES

Atari VCS Console.....	£99	Sensory 'B' Challenger ...	£118
Mattel Intellivision .....	£199	Videomaster Chess Cham- pion .....	£25
Philips V7000 Console .....	£99	Galaxy Invader 1000 .....	£22.95
Videomaster Database .....	£54	Including free mains adaptor	
All including free cartridge.		Earth Invader.....	£24.95
Chess Challenger '7' .....	£78	Game and Watch (Vermin, Fire, etc).....	£17.95
Voice Sensory Challenger .....	£243		

All prices include VAT but please add £1 p&P  
All cartridges available for programmable games listed.  
Please write or telephone for details of other games.  
Money immediately refunded if out of stock.

Please make cheques payable to CIRCOLEC and  
send order to FREEPOST (no postage required),  
LONDON SW17 8BR.



TELEPHONE  
01-767 1233



Credit Orders  
Welcome



# Counter Intelligence

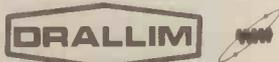


## Only £129-95 plus VAT

High precision, performance, reliability at a very low price. The HFC 60 high frequency counter is based on the very latest LSI technology.

- Bright 8 digit 0.5" LED display.
- Mains input for normal use.
- DC power input, 9-16 volts, for mobile use.
- Tough anodised metal case, neat tilt legs.
- Model HFC 60 - £129.95 plus VAT (60 Mhz).
- Model HFC 600 with high gain X10 UHF pre-scaler extends operation to full 600 Mhz - £159.95 plus VAT.
- Proportional temperature controlled crystal oven available for both models. Supplied fitted or as easy 'add on' £30 extra plus VAT.

Get full details on these  
and our other models now. Why pay more?

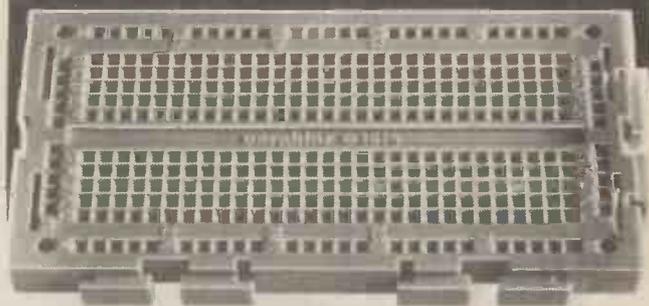


**DRALLIM DAVIS ELECTRONICS LTD**

Brett Drive, Bexhill-on-Sea, East Sussex TN40 2JR Telephone (0424) 216611 Telex 95285

Agency enquiries invited.

# THE NEW AND UNIQUE VEROBLOC

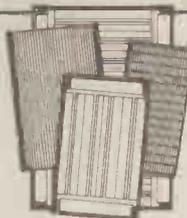


## ADDS TO YOUR CAPABILITY

Already used in industry, this solderless breadboard is now available to the hobbyist. Unique because of its universal interlocking facility meaning you no longer need lots of different boards.

Send now for the unique Verobloc.

Order code 200-21092G. £4.16p inclusive.



AND VERO HAVE  
ADDED TO THEIR  
TRADITIONAL RANGE  
OF HIGH QUALITY  
BOARDS,  
ALSO EX-STOCK.

No.	Order Code	Description	Size (mm)	Price
1)	10-2845B	Microboard	160 x 100	5.66
2)	10-2846H	Microboard	160 x 233.4	12.41
3)	200-21084E	V-Q Board	147.83 x 73.66	1.65
4)	09-2196L	Veroboard	160 x 100	1.63

Carriage & VAT included.

Vero Electronics Limited, Retail Dept., Industrial Estate,  
Chandler's Ford, Hampshire SO5 3ZR. Tel (04215) 62829

State quantity and order codes required

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose Cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_ or debit my Barclay Card/ HE5

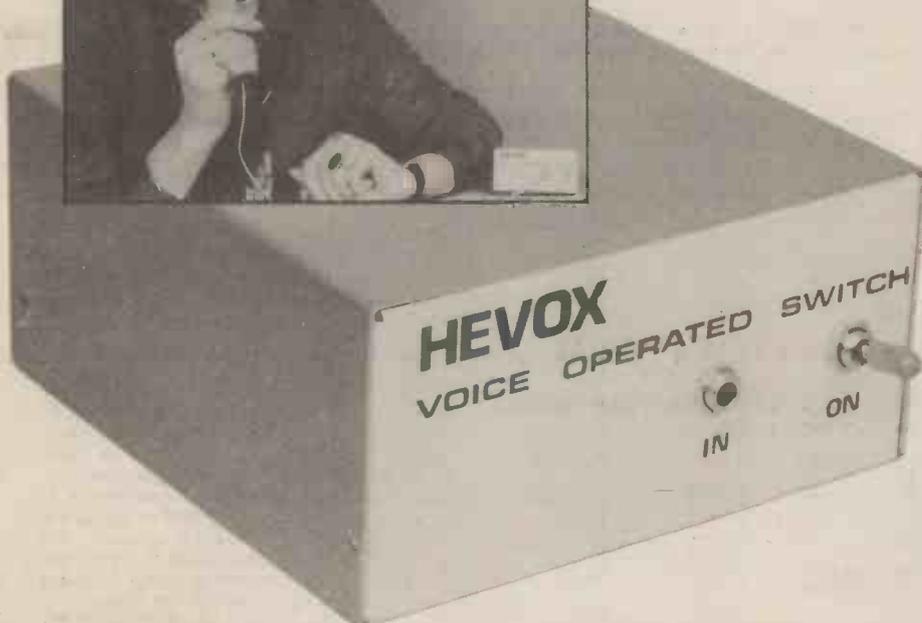
Access No \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

**vero**

# Voice Operated Switch

Enjoy automatic control of your cassette recorder or ham radio transmitter with this smart little project



HEVOX IS AN acronym! No, it's not some new integrated circuit. It stands for Hobby Electronics Voice Operated Switch. Okay, we know you don't spell switch with an 'X' but that *is* what it means!

The Hevox will turn on a relay whenever an audio signal of sufficient amplitude is applied to the input. Sensitivity is adjustable and you should be able to rig it up to your cassette recorder (if it's one with a remote control switch) or to your radio transmitter if you're a radio ham. A little judicious juggling of the component values of C6 and R7 will change the response times and you should be able to find values to suit your application. The

circuit operates from a single 9 V battery and current consumption is about 1 mA when quiescent. However, note that a large battery should be used if the circuit is to drive any substantial load such as a relay. The poor little PP3s, even the alkaline ones, don't like supplying high currents for long!

In this age of the microchip we decided to design our circuit using transistors for a change, and the ubiquitous BC109 was pressed into service — though almost any small-signal NPN silicon transistor would do. If you do use a different type, remember to check its pin connections before soldering it into place as transistors are just as fussy

as integrated circuits and will happily blow up if you get it wrong. A printed circuit board was chosen for our prototype because it enables a small and neat unit to be built.

## Construction

If you aren't happy with PCBs or have no facilities for making them it's quite okay to employ some other construction method. Whatever method you choose, make sure you keep the component leads short and try to avoid the use of long connecting leads. The circuit is quite straightforward and lends itself to Veroboard design. Sloppy layout and untidy leads can result in spurious radio frequency oscillations which may be difficult to detect and eliminate.

If you use our PCB, start construction by soldering into place the diodes and resistors which lay flat on the board and then mount the tantalum capacitors and upright resistors. The transistors should be soldered in last. Check to make sure that no component leads are inadvertently touching each other or the transistor cans as this could cause a circuit malfunction. If everything looks okay, connect a small relay, or a LED and current limiting resistor, between the collector of Q4 and the positive supply and then couple an audio source to the input — for example a microphone or low level hi-fi output. By speaking or whistling into the microphone you should find a position for RV1 where the relay pulls in and drops out in time with your utterances. To change the response times you can experiment with the values of R7 and C6. Then all that remains is to choose a suitable case to house the project and make the world listen when you talk!

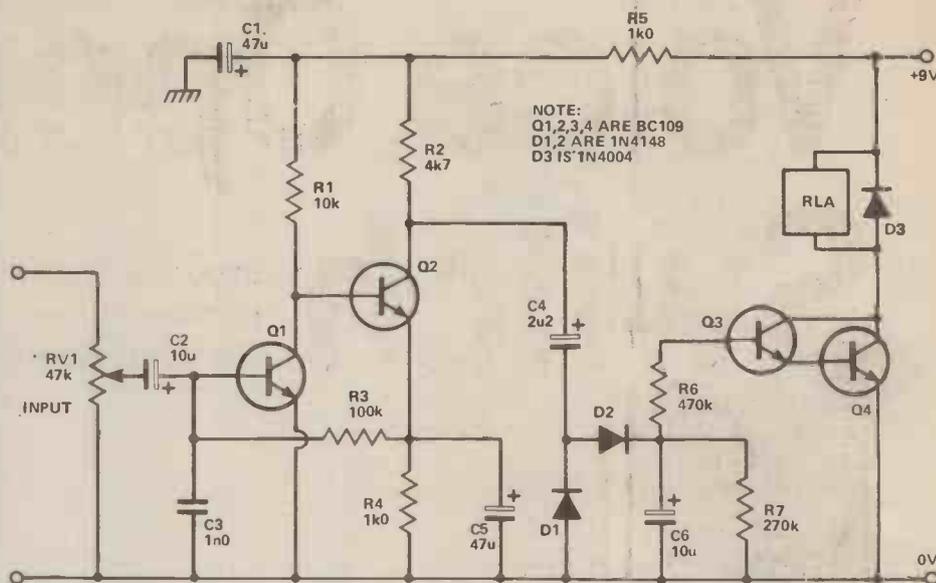
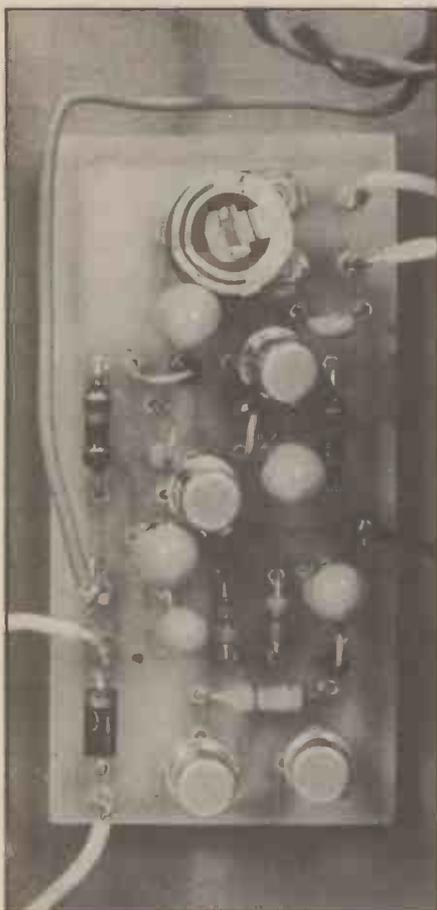
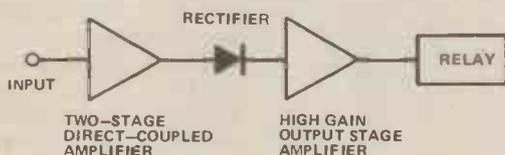


Figure 1 (above). Circuit of HEVOX. Almost any small-signal NPN transistors will work in this project, so don't worry if you can't find any BC109s

Figure 2. Close-up details of the printed circuit board of the project. Make sure that no component leads are shorting together

## How It Works

The circuit consists of three main sections. An audio amplifier which drives a rectifier and in turn, a high gain output stage.



A two-transistor direct-coupled amplifier was chosen for the audio amplifier. The expression 'direct coupled' means that no coupling transformers or capacitors are used to pass the signal from one stage to the next. Thus, Q2 is direct coupled to Q1. Operation of the circuit can be best understood if you remember that a silicon transistor (eg, BC109) requires about 0.7 V bias across its base-emitter junction to turn on. This is called the 'base-emitter drop' and applies equally to single silicon junctions (ie, diodes). As the emitter lead of Q1 is connected to 0 V, we can assume that its base will need to be about 0.7 V positive in normal operation. Bias current for Q1 is supplied through R3. As the current flowing through R3 is very small, the voltage drop will be small and you'll find about 0.7 V across R4, C5.

Using the same logic, we can work

out the voltage at the collector of Q1 and Q2. It is important to note that the circuit is self-stabilising. If Q1 begins to turn on too much its collector voltage will fall, turning off Q2 and reducing the base drive to Q1. Conversely if Q1 turns off, Q2 will turn on more, restoring base drive to Q1 which then begins to turn on again until equilibrium is reached. This process is called negative feedback and sets the DC operating points of the circuit.

To ensure that we end up with an amplifier with some gain, C5 is inserted in the feedback loop to 'decouple' R4. At audio frequencies, C5 presents a low-impedance path to ground and gives the circuit its frequency response. If C5 were reduced in value it would present a higher impedance to the low audio frequencies which would appear at the input as negative feedback, resulting in an amplifier with a

'high-pass' response. (It would sound tinny.) Simple resistor-capacitor combinations are frequently used to tailor the response of circuits so that undesired signals are eliminated or suppressed. Capacitor C3 is too small in value to have much effect at audio frequencies but helps to prevent the amplifier from oscillating at radio frequencies as a result of stray coupling and phase shifts within the circuit.

As both Q1 and Q2 operate in the common-emitter mode quite high gains can be achieved and RV1 enables the input signal to be set to a suitable level. Capacitor C2 blocks DC voltages to avoid upsetting the operation of the circuit.

The amplified signal appears at Q2 collector and is rectified by a 'diode pump' (D1, D2) resulting in a fluctuating DC voltage across C6.

When the voltage rises above 11.4 V (two base-emitter drops) transistors Q3 and Q4 will turn on. The 'super-alpha' connection of Q3 and Q4 effectively multiplies the gains of the transistors and gains of many thousand times can be obtained. With the components shown, Q4 can readily switch a small relay drawing between 20 and 30 mA. Diode D3 is included to prevent back EMF from the collapsing magnetic field of the relay coil from destroying the transistors.

# Voice Operated Switch

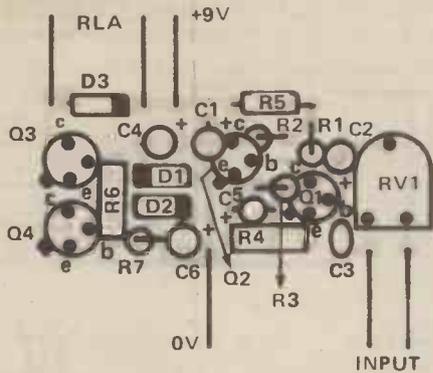


Figure 3. Overlay and connection details of the printed circuit board

## Parts List

### RESISTORS (All 1/4W, 5%)

R1	10k
R2	4k7
R3	100k
R4,5	1k0
R6	470k
R7	270k

### POTENTIOMETER

RV1	47k miniature horizontal preset
-----	---------------------------------

### CAPACITORS

C1,5	47u, 16V tantalum
C2,6	10u, 16V tantalum
C3	1n0 ceramic
C4	2u2 tantalum

### SEMICONDUCTORS

Q1,2,3,4	BC109 NPN transistor
D1,2	1N4148 diode
D3	1N4004 diode

### MISCELLANEOUS

RLA — small 6-9 V relay  
Case to suit (see Buylines)  
Microphone (if used)

## Buylines

None of the components in this project are critical and you should be able to obtain the parts listed or suitable substitutions from any of the large mail order companies or through your local stockist.

The case we used was from West Hyde Developments Ltd. Unit 9 Park Street Industrial Estate, Aylesbury, Bucks.

It's order number is Samos 002.

The approximate cost of parts (excluding case and PCB) will be £6.

# HE PROJECT KITS

Make us your No. 1 SUPPLIER OF KITS and COMPONENTS for H.E. Projects. We supply carefully selected sets of parts to enable you to construct H.E. projects. Kits include ALL THE ELECTRONICS AND HARDWARE NEEDED. Printed circuit boards (fully etched, drilled and roller tinned) or veroboard are, of course, included as specified in the original article, we even include nuts, screws and I.C. sockets. PRICES INCLUDE CASES unless otherwise stated. BATTERIES ARE NOT INCLUDED. COMPONENT SHEET INCLUDED. If you do not have the issue of H.E. which includes the project — you will need to order the instruction reprint as an extra 45p each.

Reprints available separately 45p each + p&p 40p

SUPER SIREN, Apr '81	£17.75
DOORBELL MONITOR, Apr '81	£2.99
GUITAR TREMOLO, Apr '81	£11.33
WINDSCREEN WASHER ALARM, Apr '81	£5.26
RUSSIAN ROULETTE GAME, Apr '81	£8.31 less case
PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER, Mar '81	£16.56
Extras — horn speakers	£6.83 each
PA mic	£4.40
FUZZBOX, Mar '81	£9.41
WINDSCREEN WIPER CONTROLLER, Mar '81	£6.98
STEAM LOCO WHISTLE, Mar '81	£11.15
PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER, Mar '81	£2.99
HEARTBEAT MONITOR, Feb '81	£21.28
HIGH IMPEDANCE VOLTMETER, Feb '81	£8.98
AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR, Feb '81	£17.21
BACKGROUND NOISE SIMULATOR, Feb '81	£6.43
TWO-TONE TRAIN HORN, Feb '81	£4.77 less case
MEDIUM WAVE RADIO, Feb '81	£6.98
BENCH AMP, Jan '81	£9.19
NICARD CHARGER, Jan '81	£6.98
CHUFFER, Jan '81, less case	£6.44
MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER, Dec. '80	£16.86
BATTERY CHARGE MONITOR, Dec. '80	£4.91
JACK LEAD TESTER, Dec. '80	£1.99
STEREO POWER METER, Dec. '80	£18.98
PARTY GRENADE, Nov '80	£7.98
TRANSISTOR TESTER, Nov '80	£5.57 inc. test leads
DOUBLE DICE, Nov '80	£13.80
GUITAR PRE-AMP, Nov 80	£5.65 case (diecast) extra £2.99
BATTERY ELIMINATOR, Nov '80	£14.88
NOBELL DOORBELL, Oct. '80	£11.98
INTRUDER ALARM, Oct. '80	£17.83
FREEZER ALARM, Oct. '80 with probe	£9.42
TUG O' WAR, Oct. '80	£16.98
KITCHEN TIMER, Oct. '80 (2% resistors)	£7.34

### 3 Channel Sound to Light

12 volt  
500 watts per channel. Independent controls for bass, middle and treble. Full wave output via PL552 socket and PL551 plug. Complete with p.c.b. and case.  
Instructions included with this kit.

### Chaser

A psychedelic light show. 3 modes of flashing — two chase patterns and a strobe effect. 3 channel — total output power 750W per channel. Supplied with plug and socket for output to the bulbs.  
Instructions included with this kit.

### Sound Pressure Level Meter

Featured in Feb. 81 E.T.I. Uses a precision ceramic microphone. Portable. Moving coil panel meter. 30-120dB sound level. Internal network gives A weighted (loudness) response or flat response for absolute measurements. Suitable for domestic, schools, industrial or disco use.  
Instructions included with this kit.

### Printed Circuit Boards — Hobby Electronics

Fully etched, drilled and roller tinned p.c.b.s available for most Hobby Electronics projects — send s.a.e. for p.c.b. price list.

### Public Address Amplifier 18 watts 12 volt

As featured in H.E. March 81. Make yourself heard with this high powered amplifier. Two inputs — one for microphone and an auxiliary line — each with its own level control — allows mixing of music with announcements, etc. Compact unit built in a black anodised aluminium 'sink box'. Uses a 12 volt d.c. supply — so can be powered from a car battery or a mains powered 12V supply. Uses a special audio i.c. to deliver 18 watts into 4 ohms (2x8 ohms in parallel). P.A. Amplifier kit £16.58. Extras: P.A. Mic £4.40; 8 ohm horn speakers £6.83 each.

### Guitar Fuzz Box, H.E. March 81

Produce delightful distortion from your electric guitar in a novel way. A simple to build project with foot pedal control. This unit produces a very smooth sound. Circuit is housed in a 'brand new' style of box — complete with a pedal to operate an internal switch. Features more controlled distortion and less background noise than most other designs. Guitar Fuzz Box, Mar 81 £9.42.

## 1981 ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE

**KITS**  
**ICs**  
**TRANSISTORS**  
**CAPACITORS**

Hundreds of illustrations, product data, circuits and details of all our kits and educational courses. Up to date price list included. All products are stock lines for fast delivery. Send 70p in stamps for your copy (7 x 10p or 5 x 14p).

**TOOLS**  
**RESISTORS**  
**HARDWARE**  
**CASES**

## ADVENTURES WITH MICROELECTRONICS

Same style as above book; 11 projects based on integrated circuits — includes: dice, two-tone doorbell, electronic organ, MW/LW radio, reaction timer, etc. Component pack includes a Bim-board, 1 plug-in breadboard and the components for the projects.  
Adventures with Microelectronics £2.95. Component pack £26.95 less battery.

## ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

by Tom Duncan

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages, ideal for beginners. No soldering. Uses an 'S Dec' breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects — including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S-Dec and the components for the projects.  
Adventures With Electronics £1.90. Component Pack £16.72 less battery.

HE

# MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.

MICROMIX, Sept. '80.....	£7.82
AUTO PROBE, Sept. '80.....	£3.67 less case
TOUCH SWITCH, Sept. '80.....	£2.34 less case & contacts
GUITAR PHASER, Sept. '80.....	£13.84
BENCH PSU, Sept. '80.....	£28.50
EQUITONE CAR FOCALISER, Aug. '80.....	£14.98
OP AMP CHECK, Aug. '80.....	£4.55
MOVEMENT ALARM, Aug. '80.....	£5.68
RADIO TIMER, Aug. '80.....	£6.98
PASS THE LOOP GAME, Aug. '80.....	£13.98
SOUND OPERATED FLASH TRIGGER, July '80, no skt.....	£4.59
18W+18W CAR STEREO BOOSTER, July '80.....	£29.98 (stereo)
FOG HORN, June '80.....	£5.65
SPEED CONTROLLER FOR R/C, April '80.....	£14.92 less case
DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER, April '80.....	£35.78
HOBBYCOM: TWO WIRE INTERCOM, April '80.....	£33.95 (Master)
Sub Station.....	£3.38 each
ELECTRONIC IGNITION (CD), April '80.....	£20.87
WIN INDICATOR, Feb. '80 (with switches).....	£13.92
DIGI-DICE, Jan. '80.....	£9.98
BARGRAH CAR VOLT METER, Dec. '79.....	£7.33 less case
RING MODULATOR, Dec. '79.....	£12.95
GUITAR TUNER, Nov. '79.....	£10.98
HOBBYTUNE, Oct. '79.....	£26.98
ANALOGUE FREQUENCY METER, Oct. '79.....	£15.52
MULTI-OPTION SIREN, Oct. '79.....	£15.98
ULTRASONIC SWITCH, Sept. '79.....	£28.85 less 3 pin mains socket
HOME SECURITY UNIT, Aug. '79.....	£28.56 less siren
SIREN.....	£5.09 less case
LED TACHOMETER, Aug. '79.....	£17.98
INJECTOR TRACER, Aug. '79.....	£4.34
CONSTANT VOLUME AMPLIFIER, Aug. '79.....	£15.60
LINEAR SCALE OHMMETER, July '79.....	£15.98
GSR MONITOR, June '79.....	£9.63
ENVELOPE GENERATOR, June '79.....	£14.98
WHITE NOISE EFFECTS UNIT, May '79.....	£17.74
TRANSISTOR GAIN TESTER, April '79.....	£9.98
PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER, Mar. '79.....	£16.45
CAR ALARM, Feb. '79.....	£10.98
SCRATCH/RUMBLE FILTER, Feb. '79.....	£25.48 Mono £29.98 Stereo
PUSH BUTTON DICE, Dec. '78.....	£6.98

## INTO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Current H.E. series Part 1 in Sept. '80. Covers digital electronics from the basics. Circuits are built on a plug-in Euroboard. Reprints of back issues available 45p each. Euroboard and components for Series £18.95 less battery. Components only £12.75.

## INTO ELECTRONICS CONSTRUCTION

H.E. 6-part Series: Feb. '80 to July '80. COVERS THE BASICS OF ELECTRONICS - LOTS OF PRACTICAL WORK. Circuits are built on a plug-in Euroboard. REPRINTS AVAILABLE, 45p each part. Euroboard and Components for Series £15.63. Components only £9.43.

## H.E. LADDER OF LIGHT, JAN. '81

Novel 'sound to light' project. Creates a pulsating, rising and falling light show. Will drive up to 10 100W light bulbs either in bar mode - in a line increasing from one end; or in dot mode - one bulb at a time. Filter allows selection of bass, treble or middle frequencies. Extra with our kit only - additional circuit and components for strobe and chase features.

Ladder of Light Jan '81 £29.98. Reprint extra 45p.

### MEMORY BANK SYNTHESISER

Ideal for the music enthusiast and all the family for general entertainment. Miniature synthesiser featuring vibrato, envelope, tempo, volume and pitch controls. Uses 24 push button switches in a keyboard style layout. Based on a custom designed i.c. The accessible memory stores a 32 beat length sequence of notes and spaces. Can be played 'live'. Has 4 tunes already permanently stored in its memory. Fitted with an internal speaker. Jack socket allows the use of an external amplifier if wished. Kit contains all the components needed including 2 p.c.b.s and case. Instructions are included with this kit.

Memory Bank Synthesiser £33.85

### 3 BAND S.W. RADIO

Simple T.R.F. Design. Covering most Amateur Bands and Short Wave Broadcast Bands. Five controls. Bands, Bandspread, Reaction, Wavechange and Attenuator. Coil section is by Wavechange Switch. Use with Headphones or a Crystal earpiece. Kit contains all the components required including the P.C. Board and Case. Instructions are included with this kit.

KIT £18.97. Headphone extra £2.98.

## MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.

HG8, 98 CALAIS ROAD, BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS., DE13 0UL.  
0283-65435. 9-12, 2-4 MON.-FRI. MAIL ORDER ONLY

ADD 40p P&P TO ALL ORDERS

All prices include 15% VAT.  
Official orders welcome.

Irish Republic & B.F.P.O. Europe deduct 10% from prices shown. Payment must be in sterling.

NO OVERSEAS ORDERS.

Access and Barclaycard (Visa) orders accepted by phone or post.



## The INSTRUCTOR A FULLY CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECT INCORPORATING AN INS8060 MICROPROCESSOR CHIP

The Instructor is a low cost assembly which provides a practical introduction to microprocessors and their functions. It is not a computer but it is a working circuit which allows microprocessor working to be followed, one program step at a time. Build the Instructor and you will gain microprocessor experience. The series is based on the INS8060 microprocessor IC, also known as the SC/MP Mk. 2. Circuits are built on a plug in Euroboard. Kit is available with or without the breadboard. INSTRUCTOR COMPONENT PACK: including Euroboard £27.85; or less Euroboard £21.65.

INSTRUCTOR COURSE NOTES AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS - £2.96 extra.

C106D...56p	2N5457...58p	BFY51...24p	LINEAR ICs	LM3900N...85p
TIC46...49p	2N5484...63p	BFY52...23p	555...32p	LM3909N...79p
OA47...11p	40673...98p	BFX88...32p	556...79p	LM3911N...£1.55
OA90...9p	AC128...29p	BRV39...48p	741...28p	LM3914N...£2.89
OA202...16p	AC141...38p	MPSA65...39p	748...55p	LM3915N...£2.98
W0.05...33p	AC142...39p	RPY58A	CA3080...£1.21	MC3340...£2.15
W06...47p	AC176...37p		CA3085A...£1.36	TBA820...£1.05
Z5J...£2.92	BC182...11p	TIP31A...52p	CA3130T...£1.12	TL064...£2.59
1N4001 5/2p	BC182L...11p	TIP32A...82p	CA3140E...57p	UC378...£1.69
1N4005...6p	BC183...11p	TIP33A...94p	HA1388...£2.85	ULN283B
1N4148...5p	BC184...11p	TIP34A...99p	ICL7611...£1.04	
1N5404...18p	BC184L...11p	TIP121...£1.12	ICL8038CC	ZN1034E...£2.19
1N5408...19p	BC212...11p	TIP2955...69p		ZN414...£1.09
BF244B...87p	BC212L...11p	TIP3055...69p	ICM7555...£1.19	ZN419CE...£2.59
MPF102...69p	BC213...11p	TIS43...38p	LF351...58p	ZN424E...£2.14
TS88A...57p	BC214...11p	TPSA13...35p	LF353...96p	ZN425E...£5.98
VN67AF	BC214L...11p	2N3053...25p	LF356...99p	
		2N3055...59p	LM301AN...39p	C.MOS
		2N3702...11p	LM309K...£2.99	4001...27p
		2N3704...11p	LM317K...£3.56	4011...28p
			LM317T...£2.55	4013...56p
			LM324N...79p	4017...95p
			LM3800N...99p	4020...£1.20
			LM381N...£1.98	4024...76p
			LM382N...£1.62	4069...31p
			LM386N...£1.04	4081...29p
			LM387N...£1.39	4093...89p
			LM389N...£1.29	4522...£1.79
			LM1830...£2.32	4017A...£1.50
			LM2917N...£2.27	74C14N...78p

1/4W. carbon film resistors, E12 series, 1R-10M, 1/2p each. Min. horiz. presets 100R-4M7, 12p each. Midget pots, Linear, 470R-4M7, 37p each. Log 4k7-2M3, 38p each. Switched pots, 4k7-1M, Lin. 75p. Log. 76p.

Polyester (C280) capacitors 250V 10nF; 15nF; 22nF; 33nF; 47nF 7p ea. 68nF; 100nF 8p. 150nF; 220nF 12p. 330nF 15p. 470nF 20p. 680nF 28p. 1uF 33p. 1.5uF 49p. 2.2uF 65p.

Sub miniature plate ceramics 63V. Values in pF: 2.2; 3.3; 4.7; 5.6; 6.8; 8.2; 10; 15; 22; 33; 47 & 56pF 7p each. 68pF; 100pF 7p each. 150; 220; 330pF 11p. 390pF; 470pF; 1000pF 5p. 2200pF 6p. 3300pF; 4700pF 7p. 10nF 13p. 100nF 22p. 47nF 14p.

Electrolytic capacitors, AXIAL leads:- 1uF/16V 11p; 1uF/63V, 1uF/100V 12p; 2.2uF/63V, 3.3uF/63V, 4.7uF/63V 12p; 10uF/16V 11p; 10uF/63V 12p; 22uF/25V 12p; 22uF/63V 15p; 33uF/40V, 47uF/25V 12p; 47uF/25V 12p; 47uF/40V 15p; 47uF/63V 18p; 100uF/16V 12p; 100uF/25V 15p; 100uF/40V 18p; 100uF/63V 29p; 220uF/10V 15p; 220uF/25V 19p; 470uF/16V 29p; 470uF/25V 36p; 470uF/40V 55p; 680uF/16V 32p; 1000uF/10V 30p; 1000uF/16V 32p; 1000uF/25V 46p; 1000uF/40V 58p; 1000uF/63V 79p; 2200uF/10V 39p; 2200uF/25V 64p; 2200uF/63V £1.10.

RADIAL leads:- 0.47uF/25V 8 1/2p; 1.0uF/16V, 2.2uF/16V, 4.7uF/16V, 10uF/16V, 100uF/25V 12 1/2p; 220uF/63V 39 1/2p; 1000uF/16V 35 1/2p; 2200uF/16V 64 1/2p.

Switches  
Min. toggle: spst 59p; spdt 69p; dpdt 79p. Min. push on 18p; push off 22p. Footswitch alt. action: spco £1.39; dpco £1.88. Rotary switches: 1p 12 way, 2p 6w, 3p 4w, 4p 3w 69p each. 12V 185R dpco relay £2.98.

Soldering  
Antex X25 soldering iron, 25W £4.98. Soldering iron stand £1.99. spare bits (for X25) small, std, large 64p each. How to solder sheet 12p. Solder bobbins 30p. Desolder pump £5.98. Desolder braid 69p. Solder, handy size 98p. Heat sink tweezers 15p.

Multimeter type 1, 1000opv with probes, 2" x 3 1/2" x 1".....£6.66  
Multimeter type 2, 20,000opv with probes, 5" x 3 1/2" x 1 3/4".....£11.52  
Croc clip test lead set, 10 leads with 20 clips.....99p  
Connecting wire pack, 5x9yd coils.....65p  
Resistor colour code calculator.....21p  
Towers International Transistor Selector.....£10.35  
AM-FM aircraft band portable radio.....£8.98  
2 station desk intercom.....£7.48 3 station.....£8.98  
Plug-in power supply, 4.5V, 6V, 9V, 300mW.....£3.89  
Dimmer switch.....£3.98  
PVC tape - 3 reels.....34p  
Dentists inspection mirror.....£2.85  
Jewellers eyeglass.....£1.50  
Hand magnifier, 3".....£2.99  
Illuminated magnifier, 1 1/2".....£1.14 3".....£3.19

Opto  
BFX.....£2.24  
2N5777.....60p  
ORP12.....99p  
TIL32.....81p  
TL78.....74p

L.e.d.s with clips  
3mm: Red 15p; Green 18p; Yellow 20p. 5mm: Red 16p; Green 28p; Yellow 29p.  
Flashing l.e.d. 78p. Rectangular red 58p. Mains panel neon 32p.  
Zaner diodes 400mW, BZY88. Range 2V7 to 33V 12p each.

I.c. sockets  
8 pin.....16p 18 pin.....22p  
14 pin.....17p 24 pin.....48p  
16 pin.....18p 28 pin.....45p

Jackson  
300pF dilecon £2.36. 500pF dilecon £2.92. C804 var. capaci. 10pF £2.28; 25pF £2.46; 50pF £2.48; 100pF £2.83; 150pF £3.48. '01' 365pF £3.48; '02' 365pF £4.49; '02' 208+176pF £3.98. 4511 DAF 6.1 drive £1.74.

Low cost cutters £1.69. Low cost long nose pliers £1.68. Wire strippers and cutters £2.48. P.c.b. assembly jig £11.98. P.c.b. etching kit £4.98. Plastic tweezers 69p. Euroboard £6.20. Bimboard 1 £6.48. S. Dec £3.98.

Speakers miniature, 8 ohm 87p; 64-75 ohm 89p. Crystal earpiece 65p. Magnetic earpiece 15p. Mono headphones £2.98. Stereo headphones £4.35. Telephone pick-up coil 72p. FM aerial 49p. Min. buzzers 6V 50p; 9V £1.10; 12V 65p.

PP3 clips 10p; PP9 clips 11p. Panel meters 60x45mm £4.99 each. 50uA, 100uA, 1uA, 1A, 25V.

Veroboard 0.1" copper  
10 strips, 24 holes £1.20 per 5. 24S 37H 78p. 24S 50H 89p. 36S 37H 89p. 36S 50H 99p. Terminal pins 48p/100. Pin insertion tool £1.69. Spot face cutter £1.23.

# Substi-Tutorial

Tangled by transistor type numbers? Infuriated by IC index numbers? Ian Sinclair guides you on how to substitute similar devices for specified ones

HOW OFTEN HAVE you looked at a published circuit and wondered how long it would take to get the transistors or IC's? Do you find that you never seem to have a stock of the semiconductors that are needed for our short circuits? Take heart, we all have the same problems — what follows describes some of the ways round these problems.

One obvious way of seeking elusive semiconductors is to look up a chart of direct replacements, which will tell you that a 2N whatsit is exactly equivalent to a BC thingummyjig. That's sometimes useful, but it usually happens that you haven't any of these either. With a little bit of common sense, though, a stock of three or four types of transistors can be made to substitute for practically anything. My stock list is of five types. Type 1 has to be a good voltage amplifier transistor like the BC109 for substitution into pre-amps. Type 2 is a medium-power general-purpose switching transistor — I use the 2N2219 quite a lot. Type 3 is the PNP version of the 2N2219, which is the 2N2905. Type 4 is an RF transistor, such as the BF182 and finally, I keep a few MJE3055s handy for the high-power stuff.

But can you really slap one transistor type in place of another? You certainly can if you know what you are doing — and by the end of this article you should have a pretty fair idea. It's not such a task really, because different-numbered transistors are not necessarily all that different.

## Making Sense Of Type Numbers

Why all the different type numbers? Well, it is largely a matter of history. In the early days of transistors, improved methods of manufacture were being invented almost every week, and the resulting transistors would be given a new range of type numbers. Later on, the numbers kept on coming because the manufacturers used different numbers to represent different grades of the same transistor. Nowadays, we can forget about the pre-historic types — if you find a book which has circuits using OC72s, you can throw the book away!

Silicon transistors have ruled the roost for more than 15 years now, so that all of this article relates to silicon transistors. What can be substituted for what?

Take a look first at Table 1. This shows the letter codes that are used for European types of transistors. If the first letter is B, it simply means that it's a silicon transistor, but the second one tells you what sort of transistor it is — and that's the useful bit. The usefulness of that second letter is that it is your guide to substitution. All transistors which are roughly equivalent will carry the same coding. For example, if you are looking for an audio transistor, then anything with a BC coding is a pretty good bet.

That isn't the end of it, of course, because there are some differences to look out for. Let's stick to the 'C' series for the moment. The differences we are likely to find between BC — coded transistors are:

- NPN and PNP types
- current gains ranging from 50 to 500 or so
- differences in maximum voltage and current

Now the codings won't tell you which are NPN and which are PNP, so you need a list of BC types to look that up. As far as the other differences are concerned, it shouldn't be difficult to find a substitute transistor with suitable (average) values of current gain ( $h_{FE}$ ) and with maximum voltage and current ratings which will suit the job.

Table 1 PRO-ELECTRON code for transistors and diodes

The type number for transistors and diodes consists of two letters followed by a serial number.

The first letter indicates the material used:

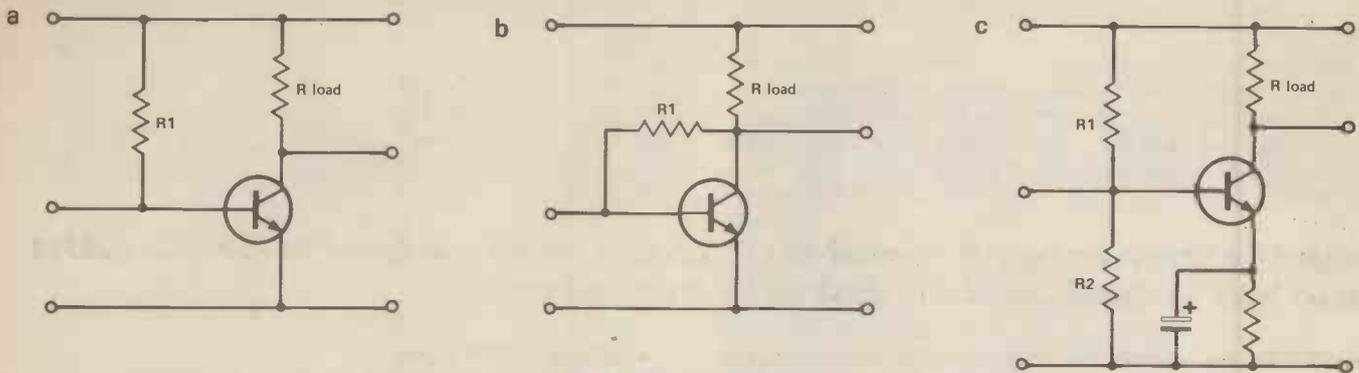
- A germanium
- B silicon
- C gallium arsenide
- D indium antimonide
- R compounds such as cadmium sulphide

The second letter indicates what the device is used for:

- A detecting diode, switching diode, mixer diode
- B variable capacitance diode
- C transistor for AF, low power
- D power transistor for AF
- E tunnel diode
- F transistor for RF, low power
- G assembly of several transistors and diodes in one case
- H magnetic sensitive diode
- K Hall magnetic detector
- L power transistor for RF
- M Hall modulator or multiplier
- P radiation detector (photocell)
- Q radiation generator (LED)
- R trigger device (thyristor or diac)
- S switching transistor, low power
- T low power trigger device
- U switching transistor, high power
- X multiplier diode
- Y rectifier, booster or efficiency diode
- Z voltage reference (zener) diode

We can go a bit further than this, in fact. If you're looking for a transistor which is for a circuit operated at 9V and with only a few milliamps flowing, any transistor from the same series will do! The only way you're likely to be caught out is by the bias being wrong, because the substitute transistor may have a very different value of  $h_{FE}$ . I've emphasised very, because any reasonable circuit design will have taken into account the considerable differences in  $h_{FE}$  values you get between transistors of the same type number. Figure 1 shows how bias can be checked and adjusted using the two most common bias methods for single transistors.

\*PRO ELECTRON organisation, with its headquarters in Brussels, is an international association of most leading manufacturers of electronic components in Western Europe, including European subsidiaries of many of the largest US corporations. Its primary purpose is the allocation of type numbers to electronic devices according to a commonly agreed code, and the registration of their technical characteristics



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 1. Adjusting bias. Whichever of these three bias systems is used, adjusting resistor values will correct the bias. If the transistor is underbiased (collector voltage nearly equal to the supply voltage), reduce R1 or increase R2. If the transistor is over-biased (collector voltage nearly zero), reduce R2 or increase R1

## US Types

That's all very well, of course, when the transistors carry the European type marking, but what about the American 2N series? There's no answer to that, as Eric and Ernie used to say, because the 2N numbers are simply registration numbers, like serial numbers. All you can guess from them is that a 2N5162 came a bit later than a 2N3711. A few helpful suppliers (are you listening, other suppliers) group their 2N types according to function such as audio, GP and switches, RF, Power, etc, just like the European type groupings.

## General-purpose And Audio Transistors

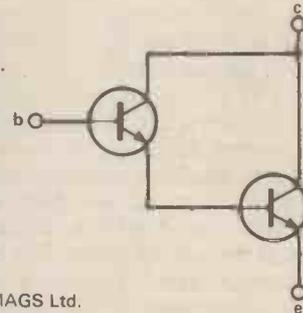
So far, we've been talking about audio transistors, the C types. They're the safest for substitution, because one audio circuit is pretty much like another, and even when they are used in circuits which have little resemblance to audio circuits, one device can usually be substituted for another. Incidentally, a W or Y as a third letter indicates an 'industrial' type, usually meaning closer specifications or higher voltage ratings.

A lot of medium-power switching transistors can be substituted for each other and for BC types. Old favourites for this business include the venerable 2N696, 2N1711, 2N2219, 2N3053 among the US types and the BFY50, 51, 52, . . . among the European numbers. These are all NPN types: the PNP counterparts are BFY38, 39, 40, . . . These medium-power types are very versatile transistors indeed: I use them in RF circuits (below 10 MHz), in pulse circuits, in audio circuits and in output stages (around 1 to 1.5 W). They are, in fact, as near as you can get to a universal transistor, and they're ideal for trying out ideas and 'short' circuits. Points you may have to watch when you substitute these for other types are:

- gain is sometimes on the low side, so that some bias adjustment may be needed
- they may result in higher distortion (probably not noticeable unless you have a very high quality audio amplifier)
- the metal cases are connected to the collector, so that they mustn't be allowed to short to each other or to other wires

If the low-current gain is a difficulty, then the devices can be used in pairs, as shown in Fig.2. Providing that the tran-

sistors are not 'leaky' (that is, suffering from high reverse leakage of electrons), no problems should be encountered. Switching circuits such as multivibrators are, of course, ideally suited for these versatile transistors.



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 2. Connecting transistors in pairs (Darlington pair) so that the two transistors act as one, but with much higher current gain

## RF Transistors

We encounter more serious problems when we start to substitute RF transistors. The general rule, unfortunately, is DON'T! Things may not be *quite* so critical, though, so let's take a look at what is possible.

The problem with RF amplification is that the capacitances between the electrodes of the transistor play an important part in the action of the circuit. At high frequencies, a lot of the tuning of the circuit may be done by the transistor capacitance, so that substituting one transistor for another may cause tuning changes. Re-tuning is usually necessary even if the correct replacement is used, so that substituting transistors in RF circuits should not be done unless some method of re-tuning is available.

The other effects are more serious. A transistor used as an RF amplifier loads the tuned circuits it's connected to as well as contributing to the tuning capacitance. The loading resistance of the transistor decides such matters as gain bandwidth and stability of the amplifier. For example, if our substitute transistor loads an RF amplifier stage more heavily, then gain will be down and bandwidth will be greater. If the loading is less, gain may be greater and bandwidth less, but oscillation may start. It's not enough, therefore, to replace one transistor in the RF circuit by any other. What we need to do is to look up the inter-electrode capacitances for

each type. Table 2 shows some values for commonly-used RF transistors.

In addition to the above, not all RF transistors will operate at high frequencies. The frequency limit at which a transistor can operate is decided, among other things, by the thickness of the base layer: a thick base means a low frequency. This limit is measured in different ways by different manufacturers. A figure that is often used is  $f_T$ , meaning the frequency at which the gain is unity. The  $f_T$  figure for an RF transistor must be well above the frequency at which it is operated.

In general, substitution of transistors which work at the lower frequencies, as in AM (amplitude modulated) medium-wave or long-wave radio, is easy. Substitution of higher-frequency types, such as those in FM (frequency modulated), VHF, TV and Intermediate-frequency (IF) stages is less straightforward and a bit of care is needed to match up the transistor types along with some circuit adjustment. Substitution of really high-frequency types, such as those used in TV tunerheads is just not on, unless you have a lot of experience with these circuits. The trouble here is that the position of every piece of wire is critical in these tuner circuits, as well as the demands made on the transistors.

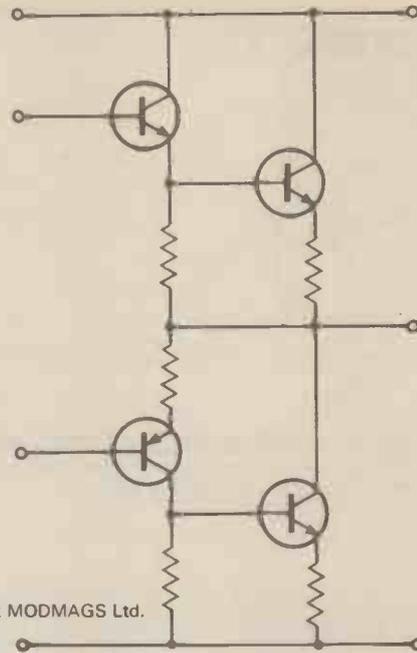
Table 2 High-frequency transistors

Type	Frequency range	$C_{re}$	$f_T$
BF155	UHF	0.4 pF	600 MHz
BF160	VHF	0.8 pF	600 MHz
BF161	UHF	0.3 pF	550 MHz
BF166	VHF	0.4 pF	500 MHz
BF167	IF	0.15 pF	600 MHz
BF173	IF	0.23 pF	1 GHz
BF222	VHF	0.4 pF	400 MHz
BF233	IF	0.5 pF	500 MHz
BF271	IF	0.22 pF	900 MHz
BF272A	UHF	0.05 pF	850 MHz
BF273	IF	0.41 pF	600 MHz
BF274	IF	0.41 pF	700 MHz
BF287	IF	—	600 MHz
BF288	IF	0.24 pF	500 MHz
BF316A	UHF	0.25 pF	600 MHz
BF455	VHF	0.5 pF	400 MHz
BF479	UHF	—	1.4 GHz
BF516	UHF	0.05 pF	850 MHz
BF679	UHF	0.07 pF	1 GHz

NOTE:  $C_{re}$  is reverse capacitance, common-emitter connection.  $f_T$  is transition frequency: maximum frequency for unity gain, common emitter (Note that the  $f_T$  for common-base operation is usually higher).

## Power Transistors

That leaves us with the power transistors. The low-power types are easily substituted by the 2N2219/2N2905 switching types mentioned earlier, so that failure of the output transistors of a radio or cassette recorder can be dealt with fairly easily, unless ICs have been used. The higher-power types can be replaced *except* in the highest of hi-fi amplifiers. These circuits are (or should be!) designed around the power transistors, and no substitution is usually possible. For lesser circuits, including, dare we say it, any home-built equipment, any modern high-power silicon transistor should do. My own favourites are the NPN MJE3055s, which are on a TO-92 base, making them easy to mount and heatsink. If you need matched PNP and NPN, then there is a PNP version (the MJE2955) but in an emergency, we can call on the old faithful switching types to make up the circuit shown in Fig. 3. They're not exactly equivalent, but they'll work in most circuits.



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 3. Using high-power NPN transistors in a complementary circuit — this arrangement is called a quasi-complementary circuit

## Sorting Out The Lead-outs

One problem which is more difficult to deal with is the lead configuration of different transistors. Many transistors use a straightforward e-b-c layout, and these types are easily interchangeable, but arrangements such as e-c-b can sometimes be difficult to fit in if space is limited on the PCB or if the leadout wires are very short. A more awkward problem is knowing what the layout is. Some types of package, such as the TO-5, always have the same leadout configuration, but others including the TO-92 do not. As long as you know whether the transistor is NPN or PNP, the leadout wires can be identified by the following methods.

### Multimeter Method

If you have a multimeter, switch it to a low OHMs range and find out the polarity of the test leads. This is important, because most multimeters have their negative (black) lead connected, however indirectly, to the positive terminal of the battery inside the meter (see Fig. 4a). How do you find out the polarity? One way is to connect the multimeter, still set to ohms, to a voltmeter (say reading 0 to 10 VDC). If, for example, the needle of the voltmeter moves in the correct direction when the black lead of the multimeter is connected to the positive terminal of the voltmeter, then the black lead is indeed at a positive potential.

If you haven't got a spare voltmeter then you can try connecting your multimeter, still reading ohms, to a semiconductor signal diode. One end of the diode (the 'anode' end) should be marked with a coloured band or spot. Try connecting the meter leads to the diode lead-out wires: if no (or a very high-resistance) reading is obtained, then try reversing the connections. When the lowest reading (say under 20 ohms) is indicated, the lead connected to the wire nearest the end with the band or spot will be connected, however indirectly, to the *negative* terminal of the internal battery.

### Battery, Meter And Resistor Method

If you are without a multimeter, then try using a battery (1.5 V), a current meter (0 to 10 mA full-scale deflection) and a

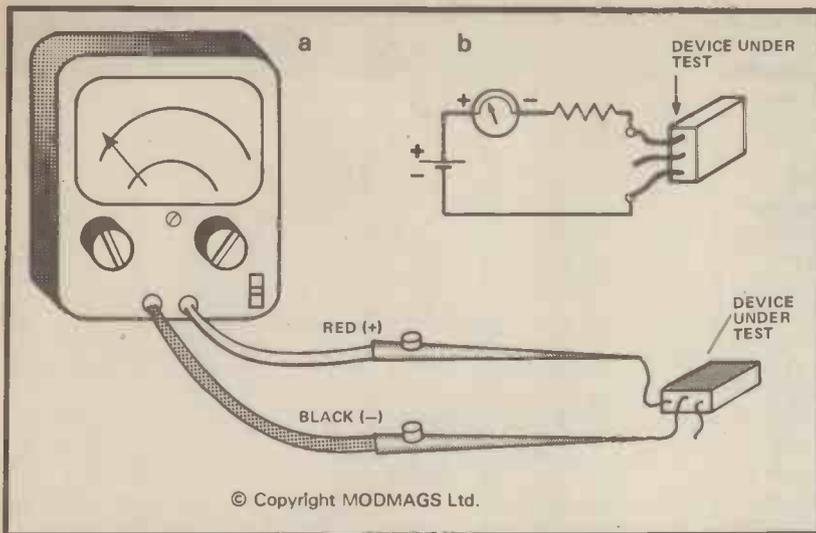


Figure 4. Measuring resistance with a) a multimeter (note polarity of leads), and b) a battery, meter and resistor (see text for details)

resistor (150 ohms) connected as shown in Fig. 4b. This time you will be able to see which lead is connected to which terminal of the battery.

## Identifying The Transistor

With either of the above methods, clip the lead which is at a *positive* potential to one lead-out wire of the transistor under test and connect the other one to each of the other wires in turn. When you find that *both* connections conduct, the (+) lead is clipped to the base. If you don't find it first time, select another lead-out wire to test. The idea here is that with the base positive, an NPN transistor has a low resistance to either the collector or the emitter. For a PNP transistor, the test method is the same, but the 'negative' lead is clipped to the wire which we assume to be the base.

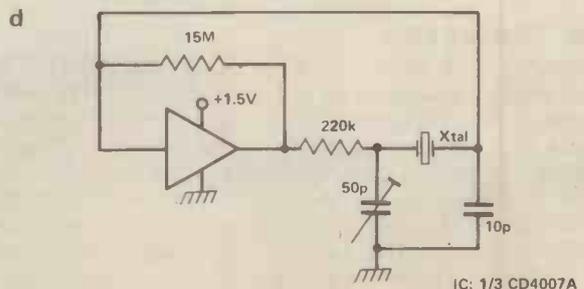
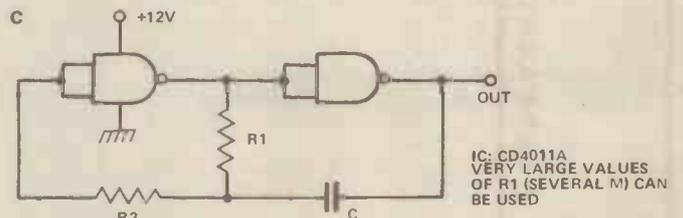
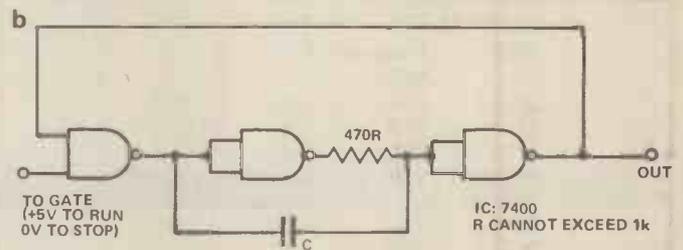
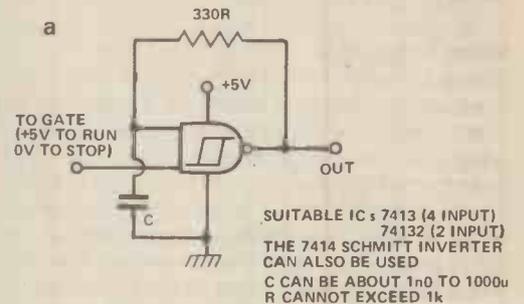
## Integrated Circuits

Last of all, of course, come ICs. Substitution here is seldom possible, apart from replacing manufacturer A's device with one having an identical type number from manufacturer B. When an audio output IC fails (in a car radio, for example) the choice is to replace — if you can ever find a replacement — or to substitute with another type of audio IC. Substitution usually means rewiring, as the pinout (circuit functions of the various pins) is most unlikely to be the same, and a lot of painstaking work may be necessary to get the signal levels right and to prevent instability (oscillation) from occurring.

Digital ICs sometimes allow more scope. You can't swap TTL for CMOS unless you really know what you are doing, but complete circuits designed for one type of logic can usually be built with the other type, remembering that TTL must be operated at 5 V, and that the TTL circuits have a low input resistance. Simple gate and flip-flop stages work the same way, but oscillator circuits designed for CMOS will not work with TTL devices because of the difference in input resistance values. Figure 5 shows some typical oscillator circuits.

Display drives (output voltages for LED or LCD display devices) also differ, but the designs are standardised so that a complete TTL design can be switched for a complete CMOS design. Remember, of course, that TTL circuits need a lot more current than CMOS circuits, so that battery operation is not advisable (even if you have a 5 V battery!).

There it is then — you can cut down your transistor inventory to just a few main types for most experimental purposes. One item you do need though, is an up-to-date list of transistors with their pinouts!



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 5. Digital IC oscillator circuits: a) using a Schmitt gate — the most reliable type of TTL oscillator, b) using three of the gates of a 7400, c) an RC CMOS oscillator. Resistor R2 should be about three times the value of R1, d) a CMOS crystal oscillator — this design uses a very low supply voltage

HE

Send your orders to Dept. H5 BI-PAK PO BOX 6 WARE HERTS.  
 SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST. WARE, HERTS.  
 TERMS, CASH WITH ORDER, SAME DAY DESPATCH, ACCESS,  
 BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL: (0920) 3182. GIRO 388  
 7006  
 ASS 15% VAT AND 50p PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING



# BI-PAK

## TRANSISTORS

AC107	25	BC107B	11	BC173	09	BC549	11	BD200	99	BF163	30	BFR52	25	MPSA05	20	TIP30A	40	2N707	48	2N2174	22	2N3823	60	
AC125	30	BC107C	12	BC174	15	BC850	14	BD201	80	BF164	50	BFR62	24	MPSA06	20	TIP30B	42	2N708	48	2N2174	22	2N3823	60	
AC126	22	BC108	10	BC175	35	BC856	11	BD202	80	BF165	50	BFR79	28	MPSA55	20	TIP30C	44	2N711	30	2N2904A	26	2N3903	12	
AC127	22	BC108A	11	BC177	14	BC857	13	BD201/202		BF167	24	BFR80	28	MPSA56	20	TIP31	38	2N717	30	2N2904	26	2N3904	12	
AC128	20	BC108B	11	BC178	14	BC858	13	M/P	1.70	BF173	24	BFR10	55	UD79	18	2P1A	40	2N718	30	2N2905A	26	2N3905	12	
AC128K	37	BC108C	12	BC179	14	BC859	14	BD203	80	BF176	30	BFR25	28	OC15	85	2P1B	42	2N718A	50	2N2906	18	2N3906	12	
AC132	26	BC109	10	BC180	12	BCY30	80	BD204	80	BF177	24	BFX30	30	OC20	1.85	TIP31C	44	2N726	29	2N2906A	20	2N4058	12	
AC141	26	BC109A	11	BC181	10	BCY31	80	BD203/204		BF178	25	BFX84	24	OC22	1.50	TIP32	38	2N727	29	2N2907	20	2N4059	14	
AC141K	40	BC109B	11	BC182	10	BCY32	85	M/P	1.70	BF179	30	BFX85	26	OC23	1.50	TIP32A	40	2N743	20	2N2907A	22	2N4060	14	
AC142	26	BC109C	12	BC182L	10	BCY33	80	BD205	80	BF180	30	BFX86	26	OC24	1.35	TIP32B	42	2N744	20	2N2908	20	2N4061	12	
AC142K	40	BC113	16	BC183	10	BCY34	80	BD206	80	BF181	30	BFX87	26	OC25	1.00	TIP32C	44	2N814	20	2N2909	15	2N4062	12	
AC176	24	BC114	17	BC183L	10	BCY35	80	BD207	80	BF182	30	BFX88	26	OC26	1.00	TIP41A	44	2N818	30	2N2915	15	2N4062	12	
AC176K	40	BC115	18	BC184	10	BCY71	15	BD208	80	BF183	30	BFX90	55	OC28	90	TIP41B	46	2N829	29	2N2926	10	(FET)	35	
AC187	25	BC116	19	BC184L	10	BCY72	15	BD222	47	BF184	22	BFY50	20	OC29	90	TIP41C	48	2N830	18	2N2926Y	09	2N4284	28	
AC187K	40	BC116A	20	BC186	15	BC210	70	BD225	47	BF185	22	BFY51	20	OC30	90	TIP42A	44	2N846	40	2N2926	09	2N4285	28	
AC188	25	BC117	20	BC187	18	BC211	70	BD232	85	BF186	26	BFY52	20	OC35	90	TIP42B	48	2N846	40	2N2926	09	2N4286	28	
AC188K	40	BC118	17	BC207	11	BC212	70	BD233	85	BF187	26	BFY52	20	OC36	90	TIP42C	48	2N846	40	2N2926	09	2N4287	28	
AC197	50	BC119	29	BC208	11	BD106	50	BD234	55	BF188	32	BFY90	80	OC42	22	TIP2955	60	2N1302	25	2N3010	20	2N4288	28	
AC198	50	BC120	35	BC209	12	BD115	50	BD235	55	BF194	10	BIP19	38	OC44	24	TIP3055	50	2N1303	28	2N3011	20	2N4289	28	
AC199	50	BC121	35	BC210	12	BD116	50	BD236	58	BF195	10	BIP20	38	OC45	24	TIS43	22	2N1304	28	2N3053	22	2N4290	28	
AC200	50	BC122	35	BC211	12	BD117	50	BD237	58	BF196	12	BIP21	38	OC70	24	TIS40	24	2N1305	28	2N3054	45	2N4291	28	
AC201	50	BC123	35	BC212	12	BD118	50	BD238	58	BF197	12	M/P	30	OC71	15	TIS91	22	2N1306	35	2N3055	42	2N4292	28	
AC202	50	BC124	35	BC213	12	BD119	50	BD239	58	BF198	16	BRV39	30	OC72	24	TIS92	22	2N1307	35	2N3056	42	2N4293	28	
AC203	50	BC125	35	BC214	12	BD120	50	BD240A	50	BF199	16	BSX19	20	OC74	26	UT46	20	2N1308	35	2N3402	21	2N4294	28	
AD130	75	BC126	35	BC215	12	BD121	50	BD239A/240A		BF200	30	BSX20	20	OC75	30	ZTX107	10	2N1309	40	2N3404	29	(FET)	60	
AD140	85	BC127	35	BC216	12	BD122	50	BD240	50	BF222	90	BSX21	21	OC76	35	ZTX108	10	2N1309	40	2N3405	42	2N4923	65	
AD142	85	BC128	35	BC217	12	BD123	50	BD241	45	BF224	45	BSY95	13	OC77	50	ZTX109	10	2N1613	28	2N3414	16	2N5035	10	
AD143	85	BC129	35	BC218	12	BD124	50	BD242	45	BF240	17	BSY98A	13	OC78	50	ZTX110	10	2N1613	28	2N3414	16	2N5035	10	
AD149	70	BC130	32	BC219	13	BD125	50	BD243	45	BF241	17	BSY98B	13	OC81	22	ZTX301	12	2N1889	45	2N3416	29	2N5172	14	
AD161	40	BC141	29	BC220	15	BD126	50	BD244	45	BF242	17	BSY98C	13	OC82	24	ZTX302	16	2N1890	45	2N3417	29	2N5194	56	
AD162	40	BC142	29	BC221	15	BD127	50	BD245	45	BF243	17	BSY98D	13	OC83	24	ZTX303	16	2N1891	45	2N3418	29	2N5194	56	
AD161/162	M/P	BC143	25	BC251A	16	BD138	36	BDX32	2.20	BF257	30	UD105/105F	0.2	1.95	OC82	24	ZTX303	16	2N1893	40	2N3418	1.00	2N5245	40
AF114	50	BC144	25	BC251B	16	BD138	36	BDY11	1.30	BF258	30	BU204	1.40	OC82D	20	ZTX304	20	2N1893	40	2N3418	1.00	2N5245	40	
AF115	50	BC145	25	BC252	16	BD139	36	BDY17	1.80	BF259	35	BU205	1.40	OC83	26	ZTX305	20	2N1894	40	2N3419	1.00	2N5245	40	
AF116	50	BC146	25	BC253	16	BD140	38	BDY20	2.00	BF260	35	BU206	1.50	OC84	26	ZTX500	13	2N1895	40	2N3419	1.00	2N5245	40	
AF117	50	BC147	25	BC254	16	BD141	38	BDY55	1.40	BF261	35	BU207	1.50	OC85	26	ZTX501	12	2N1896	40	2N3419	1.00	2N5245	40	
AF118	65	BC148	25	BC255	16	BD142	38	BDY56	1.60	BF270	36	02	2.25	OC140	80	ZTX502	16	2N1934	38	2N3703	09	(FET)	32	
AF124	50	BC150	20	BC304	28	BD175	60	BF115	25	BF271	31	GP300	40	OC169	80	ZTX503	12	2N2217	25	2N3704	09	2N5458	09	
AF125	50	BC151	22	BC307	13	BD176	60	BF117	50	BF273	36	MJ480	95	OC170	80	ZTX504	25	2N2218	25	2N3705	09	(FET)	32	
AF126	50	BC152	22	BC307	13	BD177	60	BF118	75	BF274	38	MJ481	1.05	OC171	80	ZTX531	45	2N2218A	28	2N3706	09	2N5459	09	
AF127	50	BC153	22	BC308	13	BD178	60	BF119	75	BF275	38	MJ482	1.15	OC172	80	ZTX532	45	2N2218B	28	2N3707	09	2N5459	09	
AF130	50	BC154	19	BC337	13	BD179	75	BF121	50	BF336	34	MJ491	1.15	OC201	95	2N388	36	2N2219A	30	2N3708	09	2N5551	36	
AF239	42	BC157	10	BC338	13	BD180	75	BF125	60	BF337	34	MJ2955	50	OC202	1.20	2N388A	56	2N2220	20	2N3708A	09	2N6027	09	
AL102	1.90	BC158	10	BC348	14	BD185	68	BF127	60	BF371	26	MJE370	55	OC204	90	2N404A	20	2N2221A	22	2N3710	10	(P.U.T.)	34	
AL103	1.80	BC159	10	BC349	14	BD186	68	BF152	25	BF457	37	MJE371	60	OC205	1.15	2N404	20	2N2222A	22	2N3711	10	(P.U.T.)	34	
AS226	50	BC160	26	BC441	30	BD187	68	BF153	25	BF458	37	MJE372	60	OC206	1.15	2N404	20	2N2223A	22	2N3712	10	(P.U.T.)	34	
AS227	50	BC161	30	BC460	32	BD188	75	BF154	22	BF459	38	MJE373	65	R2010B	2.60	2N598	40	2N2368	18	2N3772	1.60	2S301	50	
AS228	50	BC167	11	BC461	32	BD189	78	BF155	35	BF460	38	MJE2955	90	TIC44	29	2N599	46	2N2369	14	2N3773	2.20	2S302	43	
AS229	50	BC168	10	BC477	20	BD190	78	BF156	28	BF461	38	MJE3055	65	TIC45	35	2N696	24	2N2369A	14	2N3819	18	2S302A	56	
AU104	1.90	BC169	10	BC478	20	BD191	90	BF157	28	BF462	38	MJE3440	52	TIP29	30	2N697	24	2N2411	25	(FET)	18	2S303	43	
AU110	1.90	BC169C	11	BC479	20	BD192	90	BF158	28	BF463	38	MJE3441	52	TIP29A	55	2N698	24	2N2412	25	2N3820	10	2S304	71	
AU113	1.90	BC171	11	BC479	20	BD193	90	BF159	28	BF464	38	MJE3442	52	TIP29B	42	2N699	32	2N2446	47	(FET)	35	2S305	80	
BC107	10	BC171	11	BC479	20	BD194	90	BF160	28	BF465	38	MJE3443	52	TIP29C	44	2N706	10	2N2711	22	2N3821	22	2S306	80	
BC107A	11	BC172	09	BC548	10	BD199	90	BF162	24	BF850	25	MPP105	35	TIP30	38	2N706A	12	2N2712	22	(FET)	60	2S307	80	

## DIODES

## 74 LS SERIES TTL

## SILICON RECTIFIERS

AA119	08	BA134	30	BY176	75	OA79	10	74LS00	13	74LS78	45	74LS165	1.20	74LS279	85	IS020	100v	10	IS5408	1000v	25
AA120	08	BA135	30	BY206	30	OA81	10	74LS01	13	74LS83	68	74LS166	1.70	74LS280	2.40	IS920	50v	06	IS021	200v	11
AA129	09	BA136	07	BY210/600	09	OA85	10	74LS02	15	74LS85	75	74LS167	1.80	74LS283	85	IS921	100v	07	IS023	400v	13
AA130	09	BA137	07	BY211	45	OA91	07	74LS03	15	74LS86	3										

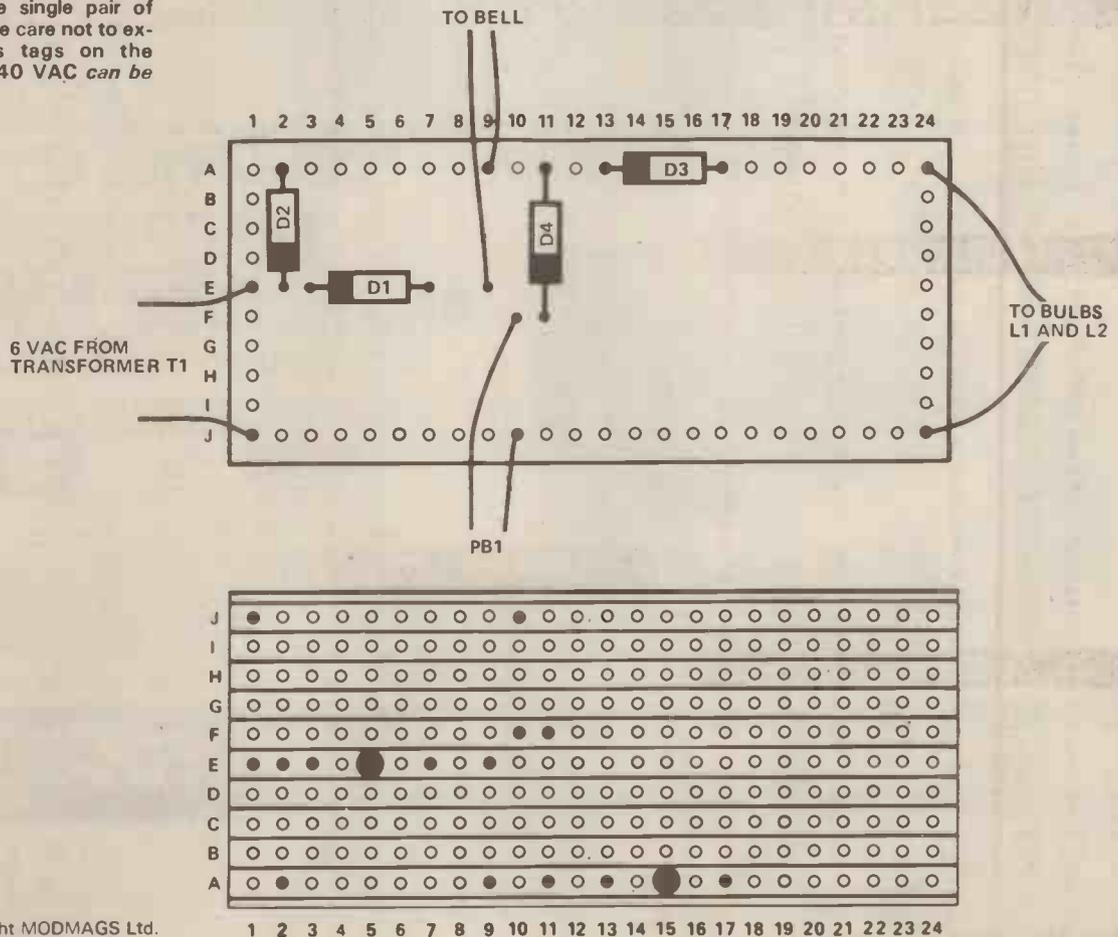
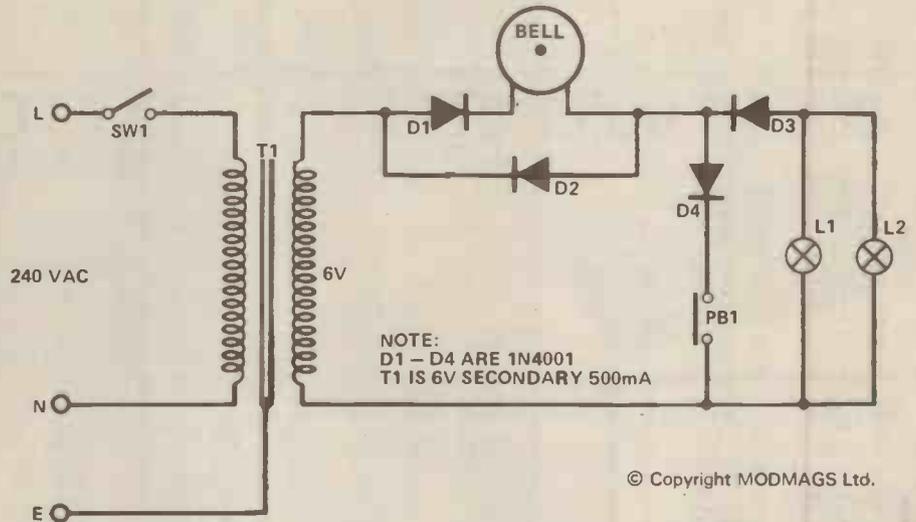
# Quick Project: Two-Down-One

An easily-built circuit which enables two apparently separate voltage supplies to be taken from one pair of leads. A reader's design for a short circuit that we've selected for a project

This circuit allows you to obtain two sources of voltage from only one pair of wires from a bell transformer. It was designed so that people who have an illuminated door-bell can run a separate bulb over the door number without the need for a second set of wires from the transformer. If you try to use the same pair of wires to run a second bulb the increase in current will probably make the hammer of the bell 'tremble'.

By using only one half of the AC cycle from the transformer to illuminate the bulbs whilst the other half of the cycle rings the bell, the problem is overcome. Diodes D1 to D4 are all that is required to complete the circuit and the whole project fits neatly onto one of our standard-sized (10 strips x 24 holes) piece of Veroboard.

Other uses for the circuit could be to send two separate control signals down the single pair of wires. Finally, take care not to expose the mains tags on the transformer — 240 VAC can be dangerous.



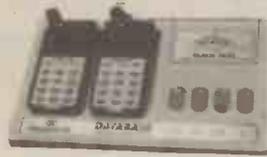
# ELECTRONIC GAMES

## COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME



SEMI-PROGRAMMABLE T.V. GAME  
+ 4 Cartridges + Mains Adaptor  
Normal Price £73  
NOW REDUCED TO: **£39.50** inc. VAT

## DATABASE T.V. GAME



FULLY PROGRAMMABLE CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME  
14 Cartridges available  
Normal Price £87.86  
NOW REDUCED TO: **£59** inc. VAT

## ATARI T.V. GAME



The most popular T.V. Game on the market with a range of over 40 cartridges including SPACE INVADERS with over 112 games on one cartridge.  
Normal Price £98.00  
NOW REDUCED TO: **£98.00** inc. VAT

## SPACE INVADERS



Hand-held Invaders Games available £19.95  
+ Invaders Cartridges available to fit ATARI/RADOFIN/ACETRONIC/PHILIPS G7000  
+ Cartridges also available for MATTEL/TELENG/ROWTRON/DATABASE/INTERTON

## CHESS COMPUTERS



We carry a range of over 15 different Chess computers:

Electronic Chess	£29.95
Chess Traveller	£49.95
Chess Challenger 7	£79.00
Sensory 8	£119.00
Sensory Voice	£259.00

**SPECIAL OFFERS:**  
VOICE CHESS CHALLENGER  
Normal Price £245 NOW £135.00  
SARGON 2.5/BORIS 2.5  
Normal Price £273.70 NOW £199.95  
All prices include V.A.T.

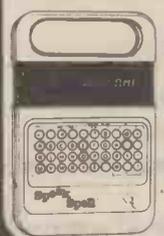
## TELETEXT



## ADD-ON ADAPTOR £199

THE RADOFIN TELETEXT ADD-ON ADAPTOR  
Plug the adaptor into the aerial socket of your colour T.V. and receive the CEEFAX and ORACLE television information services.  
**THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES:**  
\* Double height character facility  
\* True PAL Colour  
\* Meets latest BBC & IBA broadcast specifications  
\* Push button channel change  
\* Unnecessary to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes  
\* Gold plated circuit board for reliability  
\* New SUPERIMPOSE News Flash facility

## SPEAK & SPELL



Normal Price £49.95  
NOW REDUCED TO:

**£39.50** inc. VAT

Teach your child to spell properly with this unique learning aid. Fully automatic features and scoring. Additional word modules available to extend the range of words.

## ADDING MACHINE OLYMPIA HHP 1010

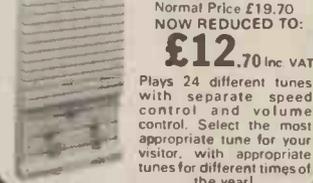


Normal Price £57.21  
NOW REDUCED TO:

**£34** inc. VAT

Uses ordinary paper! No need to buy expensive thermal paper!  
Fast add listing PRINTER/CALCULATOR 2 lines per second. 10 digit capacity. Uses normal adding machine rolls. Battery or mains operated.  
Size 9 1/4" x 4 3/4" x 2 1/4"  
*(Mains adaptor extra)*

## 24 TUNE ELECTRONIC DOOR BELL



Normal Price £19.70  
NOW REDUCED TO:

**£12.70** inc. VAT

Plays 24 different tunes with separate speed control and volume control. Select the most appropriate tune for your visitor, with appropriate tunes for different times of the year!

## MATTEL T.V. GAME

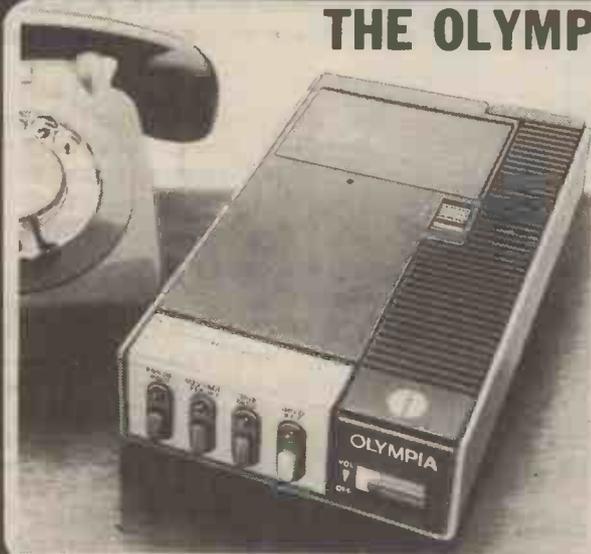


The most advanced T.V. game in the world 20 cartridges available. Add-on KEYBOARD coming soon to convert the MATTEL to a home computer with 16K RAM, fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be available later in the year.  
Normal Price £199.95  
NOW REDUCED TO: **£199.95** inc. VAT

## THE OLYMPIA — POST OFFICE APPROVED

# TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE

WITH REMOTE CALL-IN BLEEPER



**£135** inc. VAT

This telephone answering machine is manufactured by Olympia Business Machines, one of the largest Office Equipment manufacturers in the U.K. It is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED and will answer and record messages for 24 hours a day. With your remote call-in bleeper you can receive these messages by telephone wherever you are in the world. The remote call-in bleeper activates the Answer/Record Unit, which will at your command repeat messages, keep or erase them, and is activated from anywhere in the world, or on your return to your home or office. The machine can also be used for message referral, if you have an urgent appointment, but are expecting an important call, simply record the 'phone number' and location where you can be reached. With optional extra beepers (£13 each) this facility can be extended to colleagues and members of the family. Using a C90 standard cassette you can record as many as 45 messages. The announcement can be up to 16 seconds long and the incoming message up to 30 seconds long. The machine is easy to install and comes with full instructions. It is easily wired to your junction box with the spade connectors provided or alternatively a jack plug can be provided to plug into a jack socket. Most important, of course, is the fact that it is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED. The price of £135 (inc. V.A.T.) includes the machine, an extra-light remote call-in Bleeper, the microphone message tape, A/C mains adaptor. The unit is 9 1/4" x 6" x 2 1/2" and is fully guaranteed for 12 months. The telephone can be placed directly on the unit — no additional desk space is required.

## FOR FREE BROCHURES — TEL: 01-301 1111



For free illustrated brochures and reviews on our range of electronic games, please telephone 01 301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESS BARCLAYCARD number and leave the rest to us. Post and packing Free of Charge. Express 48hr delivery service available.

**CALLERS WELCOME** Demonstrations daily at our Sidcup shop, open from 9am-6pm, Monday-Saturday (Early Closing Thursday 1pm, Late opening Friday 8pm)

**2 YEAR GUARANTEE** All goods are covered by a full year's guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silca Shop 2 year Guarantee

**MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING** If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund

**AFTER SALES SERVICE** Available on all machines out of guarantee

**CUMULATIVE PHILES** We are never knowingly undersold

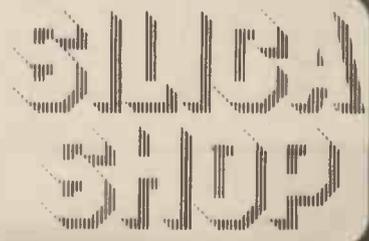
**HELPFUL ADVICE** Available on the suitability of each machine

**CREDIT FACILITIES** Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 36 months at competitive rates of interest

**PAINT EXCHANGE SCHEME** available on 2nd hand machines

**CREDIT CARDS WELCOME** Access Barclaycard, Drivers Club, American Express

**SILICA SHOP LIMITED** Dept. HE5  
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX  
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111



# GG&K GADGETS & GAMES & KITS

Welcome to HE's new free supplement, which you should find in the centre of future issues.

Each month, GG&K will carry items such as:

- What's New — preview of latest products
- News Round-up — recent happenings in gadgets, games and kits market
- On Test — appraisal of selected items
- What's on Show — exhibition previews and reviews

Readers may recall our popular Gadgets & Games special produced in December 1980. It gave a wide coverage of many items under its two main headings. This new supplement takes in kits as well, and aims to bring you information on new products every month.

This month we look at the Tanel, a Prestel adaptor from Tangerine Computer Systems and two recent products from Casio, the CA-90 watch and the MA-1 alarm clock. We also play with four electronic games and review a couple of kits.

---

## Use Tanel To See Prestel

---

Prestel seems to be one of those topics that you're either violently averse to or fervently in favour of, like Concorde, nuclear disarmament or The Osmonds. In principle, the system relies on the combination of two previously separate communications media — telephone and television.

The simple act of plugging your telly into the phone line has far-reaching implications. Television is a one-way medium. Signals are broadcast from the transmitter to you, never the other way round. The addition of a telephone introduces the possibility of two-way communication. You can get information out of the system and display it on the box. You can also respond to questions on the screen or invitations to order goods, book holidays, hire cars, etc.

## Pros and Cons

We looked at the latest Prestel adaptor, a unit from Tangerine Computer Systems. Tanel is an attractive little box about the size of a desk-top calculator. The sloping front panel has a 16-key touch-sensitive control panel and an instruction panel explaining the function of the keys.

Tangerine's national advertising boasts '180,000 pages of information instantly available'. That information ranges from the news headlines and sports results to regional events, services, etc. If you want to know, for example, what train to catch to get to Euston by nine o'clock every morning and how much your season ticket will cost, it's on Prestel.

## But . . . . .

However, we did find that a small fraction of the information was out of date, no fault of Tanel, of course. The biggest disadvantage of Prestel is that you have to pay for it, because you use your telephone to

access information. Much of Prestel's news, weather, sports, travel and other information is also available on teletext, which is free — it's broadcast to anyone who can receive and decode it.

Back to Tanel. How do you use it? The first thing to do is register it with British Telecom. The Prestel computer has to know that you exist and identify your terminal when you switch on. All the necessary leads are supplied. First you plug one end of the UHF lead into the back of your television in place of the aerial lead and the other end into Tanel. Next you plug the funny-looking jack plug into the type 96A socket that BT will come and fit to your telephone. It only remains to plug in the mains lead, switch on and tune a spare channel into Tanel.

You can buy an adaptor that will allow you to plug Tanel and your aerial into the telly at the same time. Otherwise you have to unplug Tanel every time you want to watch Blue Peter. ▸

## HH/857

Multiband Receiver plus 40-channel CB Monitor. Frequency coverage:  
54-87 MHz 145-176 MHz  
88-108 MHz Plus H1 40 CB Channels.  
108-145 MHz

This unit has a telescopic antenna and squelch control, sockets for earphone and external DC power source.

**£21.95 inc.**



The latest from the U.S.A.

## PINBALL WIZARD

★ Still available ★  
Featured in Nov. issue of E.T.I.  
Home TV Game - B/W Kit

Basic Kit **£28.90**

Contains everything except box and controls  
Box and Controls **£6.50**. P.S.U. **£3.90**  
CEH Car Alarm Kit **£18.90**  
Chrome Chime 24-tune door chimes kit **£11.50**. Built **£15.95**

## HE MICROBE R/C

Basic Kit ..... **£19.90**  
(2 PCBs and all PCB components)

## ELECTRONIC GAMES

Star Chess TV Game ..... **£63.35**  
Database Prog. TV Game ..... **£89.95**  
Chess Challenger 7 ..... **£89.00**  
Voice Challenger ..... **£230.00**  
Chessmate 8 level ..... **£59.95**  
Zodiac Astrology Computer .. **£29.95**  
Electronic Mastermind ..... **£14.90**  
Supersonic Mastermind, new **£21.00**  
Basketball ..... **£24.95**  
UFO Masterblaster ..... **£19.95**  
Soccer ..... **£24.95**  
Boxing ..... **£24.95**  
Jet Fighter, new ..... **£22.95**  
Galaxy Invaders, new ..... **£22.95**  
Radio Control Models-Variou

Ball Clock as H.E. offer. Kit **£24.95**, or ready-built **£29.95**.

S.a.e. enquiries. Please allow up to 21 days for delivery. ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE



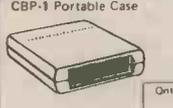
**N.I.C.**  
UNIT 6  
61 BROAD LANE, LONDON N.15 4DJ  
Day 01-808 0377; Eve 01-889 9736



# NEED ENCLOSING?

Now, GSC are really in the hardware business, with a series of plastic cases ideally suited to applications ranging from hand-held probes to hi-fi equipment. GSC cases are moulded in robust plastic and come with all the necessary screws, covers and, where appropriate, battery compartments, connectors and transparent panels for displays. And GSC can provide customer-specified variations for large-quantity orders. Fill in the coupon for more details.

GSC (UK) Ltd., Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.  
Telephone: (0799) 21682. Telex: 817477.

<p>CTP- Probe Case</p>  <p>Only</p> <p>£3.00 Nett) <b>£4.32</b></p>	<p>DMC-2 Design Mate Case</p>  <p>Only</p> <p>£3.85 Nett) <b>£5.29</b></p>	<p>CBP-1 Portable Case</p>  <p>Only</p> <p>£5.75 Nett) <b>£7.76</b></p>
<p>CTH-1 Handheld Case</p>  <p>Only</p> <p>£3.50 Nett) <b>£4.88</b></p>	<p>DMC-1 Design-Mate Case</p>  <p>Only</p> <p>£4.25 Nett) <b>£5.75</b></p>	<p>CTB-1 Bench Topper Case</p>  <p>Only</p> <p>£7.75 Nett) <b>£10.06</b></p>

Bold prices include P & P and 15% VAT. Please deduct £1 postage from each additional order.

I enclose cheque/PO for £.....  
or debit my Barclaycard, Access, American Express card

No..... Exp. date.....

or Tel: (0799) 21682 with your card number and your order will be in the post immediately.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



FREE catalogue tick box

Global Specialties Corporation (UK) Limited, Dept I4MM  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ

**TOMORROW'S TOOLS TODAY**

# ELECTRONI-KIT

Introducing our new

# CHIP SHOP KITS

Each CHIP SHOP KIT is complete in every way and contains all the components necessary to build and operate the project described. All you need is a Soldering Iron (see Kit No. 2) and a 9v battery. Each kit includes step-by-step instructions on construction and detailed educational notes about the individual circuit, together with advice about soldering techniques.

Kit. No. 2 - SOLDERING IRON - contains a high quality British soldering iron, a 1Amp fuse and solder together with straightforward instructions upon how to handle your soldering iron and the best techniques for its use and maintenance.

Kit No. 3 - ELECTRONICS TOOLS - contains a selection of useful tools for anyone starting in electronics, together with instructions about the use and care of your equipment.

SOLDER is included with every kit.

Kit. No.		Price
1(a)	Morning Call plus	
1(b)	Transistor Tester .....	<b>£5.00</b>
2	Soldering Iron .....	<b>£5.00</b>
3	Electronics Tools .....	<b>£4.50</b>
4	Electronic Organ .....	<b>£3.50</b>
5	Morse Code Trainer and Siren Oscillator .....	<b>£4.00</b>
6	Light Operated Burglar Alarm .....	<b>£4.00</b>
7	Buzzer - Aircraft .....	<b>£3.00</b>
8	Light and Sound Alarm.....	<b>£3.00</b>
9	Lie Detector .....	<b>£3.00</b>
10(a)	Lamp Flasher plus	
10(b)	Sleep Inducer .....	<b>£4.50</b>
11(a)	Cat Sound plus	
11(b)	Night Light Reminder .....	<b>£4.50</b>
12(a)	Bicycle Horn plus	
12(b)	Electronic Shocker .....	<b>£5.00</b>
13(a)	Light Sensitive Alarm plus	
13(b)	Electronic Lamp .....	<b>£5.00</b>
14	2-Transistor Radio .....	<b>£4.00</b>
15	Morning Alarm .....	<b>£4.00</b>
16	American Police Siren .....	<b>£4.00</b>
17	Flashing Dual-tone Horn .....	<b>£3.50</b>
18	Two-way Interphone.....	<b>£5.00</b>
19	4-Transistor Radio.....	<b>£5.00</b>
20	Clicker-Helicopter Oscillator.....	<b>£3.00</b>

All kits packed individually in attractive boxes. Loudspeakers are included with each kit (except nos. 2, 3, 14 where they are not required).

Kit nos. 1, 10, 11, 12, 13 contain two separate projects.

**These kits are becoming available in Hobby and Electronics Stores all over the Country - look out for the CHIP SHOP DISPLAY in your local store.**

If you cannot locate a stockist please order direct from Electroni-Kit Ltd. Please add 50p per kit for postage and packing.

Trade and Educational Enquiries welcomes.

Cheque/P.O./Access/Barclaycard (or 23p for full-colour illustrated literature) to DEPT. HECS.

**ELECTRONI-KIT LTD.**  
**RECTORY COURT, CHALVINGTON,**  
**E.SUSSEX, BN27 3TD (032 183 579)**

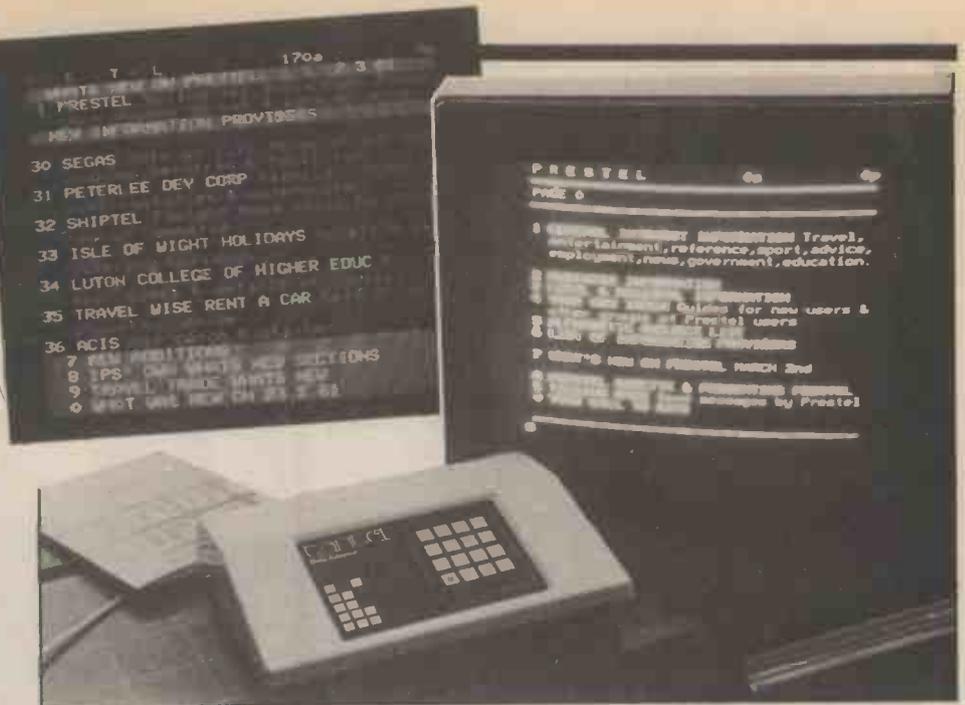
With the TV sound turned up, you can hear dialling tones, recorded messages, etc. When your Tantel is commissioned, the computer phone numbers will be remotely programmed into it. Useful features include autodialling (manual dialling also available at the touch of a key) and the ability to record pages of information on a domestic cassette recorder.

## Merry Christmas

The information is organised rather like a Christmas tree. You start at the top with page 0 — the main index. If you choose to have a look at the latest news, you can look at the national news headlines or select regional news. When you've selected your region, you can narrow it down even further by using the county-by-county index. At the end of most pages, you can carry on along that particular branch with more choices of information or return to the main index. If you know what page the information you want is on, you can go straight to that page and miss out all the intervening information.

## Impressions

The picture is rock steady and crystal clear. The device is easily controlled, sensibly laid out and



reasonably priced compared with its rivals. We haven't yet worked Tantel into the ground, so these are really first impressions of the system and the first impressions are certainly favourable.

Prestel has been vehemently criticised since its inception because of the enormous public investment which has so far resulted in a relatively small number of users. Small, cheap, easy to install and use

adaptors like Tantel should result in Prestel appearing on more British tellies... providing the public wants Prestel, but that's another story.

Tantel is available for £170 + VAT from Tangerine Computer Systems Ltd, Forehill Works, Ely, Cambridgeshire CB7 4AE. Further information is available from Tandtata at the same address for the price of a first class stamp.

## Space Invaders Up Your Sleeve

These little creatures, in one form or another, get everywhere. Now they're lurking inside the latest watch from Casio — the CA-90.

As an excellent example of the staggering rate of progress of ultra-miniaturisation of electronic circuits, this watch offers the following functions:▶

With all the above contained in one watch module only 46 by 36 by 10.55 mm thick, together with two type 389 silver oxide batteries (life about 15 months), there isn't much room for space invaders. So they have been shrunk down to digits, which advance relentlessly from right to left across the display when the game starts. (Similar in operation to the Casio MG-880 calculator, which also includes the invader game.)

<b>Regular timekeeping</b>	hours, minutes and seconds, with display of day and date		facility. Two beeps on the hour can be selected
<b>Calendar</b>	month, date and year for about 2 seconds at the press of a button. The calendar is auto-programmed until the year 2002	<b>Dual time</b>	one button selects 12 and 24 hour formats. Pre-set time, synchronised to normal displayed time, can also be selected
<b>Stopwatch</b>	times events up to 23 hours, 59 minutes, 59.99 seconds (long enough?) with start, stop and lap functions	<b>Calculator</b>	standard +, -, x, ÷ functions and constant. Eight-digit display, with last two digits 'wrapped around' (in position of date digits)
<b>Alarm</b>	bleeping alarm tone with suppression	<b>Game</b>	Space Invaders (see below for details)

The object of the game is to first 'aim' — match a number with that of one of the invaders — and then to

'fire' — press a firing button before the leading invader reaches the end of the scale. Just as in the full-scale ▶

£395

incl.VAT& P&P



'MICRON' may sound small - but we all know that it's much larger than an atom!

The un-beatable features of Microtan 65 and Tanex have been brought together to give you Micron, a ready built and tested computer of outstanding value. Fully supported by comprehensive documentation, Micron represents an ideal starting point in personal computing. We've taken a full O.E.M. licence for Microsoft Basic, which means that you'll have the support of the most popular Basic available, (as used on PET, APPLE, TANDY etc.). If you want to expand Micron there's no problem, just move into the system rack and choose from the range of Microtan modules. Read the information, study what the magazines have to say about us and compare what we have to offer with other systems, then we feel sure that you'll be convinced that we've produced an excellent product.

- FULLY BUILT, TESTED AND CASED.
- 6502 BASED MICROCOMPUTER.
- VDU ALPHA NUMERIC DISPLAY.
- 8K RAM.
- 32 PARALLEL I/O LINES.
- 2 TTL SERIAL I/O LINES.
- 1 SERIAL I/O PORT WITH RS232/20mA LOOP, AND 16 PROGRAMMABLE BAUD RATES.
- 300 / 2400 BAUD FILENAMED CASS. INTERFACE.
- DATA BUS BUFFERING.
- MEMORY MAPPING CONTROL.
- 71 KEY ASCII KEYBOARD, INCLUDING NUMERIC KEYPAD.
- POWER SUPPLY INCLUDED.

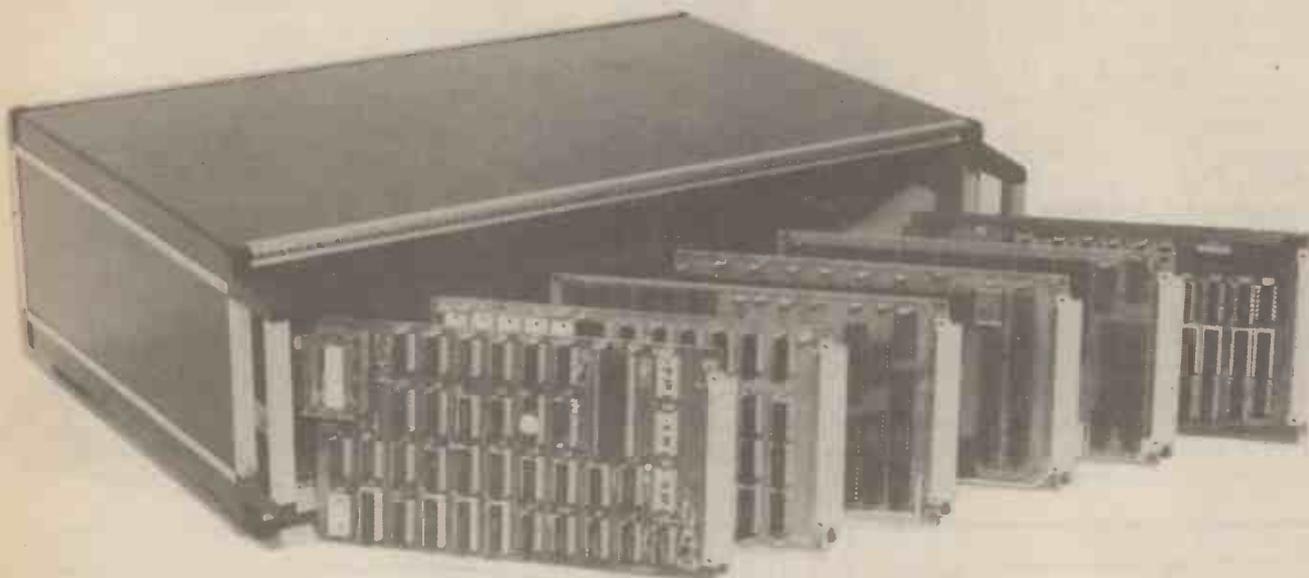
#### SOFTWARE

- 10K EXTENDED MICROSOFT BASIC.
- ALL THE USUAL BASIC COMMANDS.
- INTEGER AND REAL NUMBERS.
- INTEGER AND REAL ARRAYS.
- INTRINSIC FUNCTIONS: ABS, INT, RND, SGN, SIN, SQR, TAB, USR, ATN, COS, EXP, LOG, TAN.
- USER DEFINED FUNCTIONS.
- READ AND DATA STATEMENTS.
- DUMP AND LOAD PROGRAMS.
- PROGRAM EDITING COMMAND.
- STRING FUNCTION FOR TEXT I/O.
- BASIC CAN CALL MACHINE CODE SUB-ROUTINE.
- USER MACHINE CODE INTERRUPT HANDLER INTERFACES WITH BASIC.
- XBUG.
- DATA CASSETTE FILE HANDLING IN BASIC

**TANGERINE**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS LIMITED

Forehill Works  
Forehill Ely Cambs England Tel: (0353)3633

# microtan 65



The Microtan system is rapidly becoming accepted as the ultimate approach to personal computing. Start with Microtan 65, a 6502 based single board computer, and expand to a powerful system in simple and in-expensive stages. The Microtan system is a concept and not an afterthought, this means expansion is easy and very efficient! Unlike many other systems, you'll find it difficult to outgrow Microtan, and you won't be wasting your money on a product that will only last you a few months! When you are ready to expand, Tanex is waiting. The features offered by Tanex are tremendous, and you can start into them for just £49.45! Cassette interface, 16 I/O lines, two 16 bit counter timers, data bus buffering, memory mapping and a further 1K of RAM are standard. From thereon expansion is simple, just plug in extra integrated circuits to get yourself 8K of RAM, a further 16 I/O lines and two more counter timers a serial I/O line with RS232/20mA loop and full modem control, XBUG - a firmware package containing cassette file handling routines, plus a line-by-line assembler (translator) and dis-assembler, PLUS 10K EXTENDED MICROSOFT BASIC, a suped-up version of the Basic as used by major manufacturers such as Apple, Tandy and Nascom, NO OTHER LOW COST MICROCOMPUTER OFFERS YOU THIS SUPERB PACKAGE. O.K. so you want more memory, try Tanram for size! Upto 40K bytes on one board starting for as little as £50.60. RAM freaks will be pleased to hear that our system mother board offers page memory logic which will support 277K Bytes, satisfied? To house these beautiful modules you can choose between our mini-rack (as used on Micron), which accepts Microtan and Tanex, or our system rack pictured above. The system rack will support 12 modules. What are these extra modules? Well for starters there's a couple of I/O modules, parallel and serial offering upto 128 I/O lines organised as 16 8 bit ports and 8 serial I/O ports respectively. Shortly we'll be introducing high definition (256x256) colour graphics, A to D and D to A modules, IEEE 488 Bus interface, a PROM programmer, disc controller and TANDOS - a 6502 CPM system. So there's plenty to keep you busy. Send for more details, and find out how you can get started for just £79.35!

ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE V.A.T.

## AIM 65, KIM 1, SIM 1 USERS- READ ON!

We have produced a T.V. interface module which simply connects to the expansion socket of your computer and produces a display of 16 rows by 40 characters! Of even more interest will be our Buffer module, which allows you to expand into our system rack, giving you access to the full range of Microtan modules.

Please underline the information required.

AIM T.V. INTERFACE.      MICROTAN SYSTEM.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

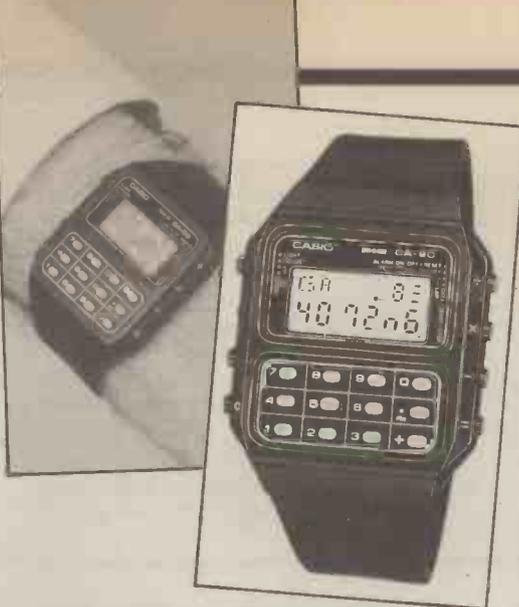
PLEASE ENCLOSE 12p STAMP. THANK YOU.

invader games, you have 'shields', displayed as three bars next to the aim number. Each time the leading invader 'lands' one of these is destroyed. To complete the picture there is also a 'UFO' coming up at random for bonus points.

All this is accompanied by the usual bleeping sounds you would expect with the game. There are nine rounds after which the more difficult Stage II starts. This second stage also has nine rounds: thereafter (if you succeed this far) you return to the start.

HE gave the CA-90 an on-the-arm test and we were generally impressed with its performance. Main niggle was about the size of the function keys: they were found fiddly to operate but there are obvious size restrictions on a watch.

The calculator took some getting



used to after being more familiar with conventional hand-held calculators. The 'clear display' button is sited on one edge while the +, x, - and = buttons are along the opposite edge.

These criticisms applied equally to the game, where you needed great dexterity in a very confined space. We did find, however, that the buttons became easier to use after a few days. (Practice makes perfect?)

We liked it on all other points, though. The display is easy to read, the hour bleep is useful and it is handy to have so many functions in one timepiece.

The CA-90 comes in a resin-moulded case with a combined bracelet of the same material. It is available in two colours: black (CA-90-1) and brown (CA-90-5).

Normal RRP is £27.95, but it is available at a special discount price of £24.95 from Tempus, 'Talk of the Town', 19 to 21 Fitzroy Street, Cambridge, CB1 1DB (Tel. 0223 312866/67503).

## Wake Up To Mozart

Casio's MA-1 alarm clock gives you two alarm functions: repetitive bursts of electronic bleeps or about 30 seconds of a simplified — but recognisable — rendering of Symphonie No. 40 G moll (W.A. Mozart K.550). (This piece was so popular that one arrangement reached the pop charts a few years back.) Volume of both alarm signals can be preset by a three-position slide switch.

If you prefer a snooze function, you are first woken up with the melody followed by an electronic buzzer sound seven times for 60 seconds at intervals of 4 minutes. If you stop the snooze function at any point the whole business, starting with the melody, is repeated after about 7 minutes.

If the hourly time signal is set, 'pips' count down the last three seconds before each hour, with one long peep on the hour.

Hours, minutes, seconds, PM, SNZ (snooze), hourly time (bell

symbol) and alarm are displayed on a blue LCD. This blends in nicely with the blue front bezel but is not as easy to read as some of the dull-looking standard LCD displays.

Case of the MA-1 is in white plastic, with a 30 mm-wide alarm stop button which doubles as back-light switch for the display. Loudspeaker is on the top of the case, with volume, alarm mode select and time setting controls to the right of it. These controls allow adjustment of error up to  $\pm 30$  seconds. Accuracy is specified as being within  $\pm 3$  seconds/day at 15 to 35°C.

Power source is three AA-size manganese cells giving, it is claimed, between 1 year and 15 months depending on the type of cell used.

HE view of MA-1? Good value for money (see below for price). Apart from the lack of contrast in the display, the clock has some useful functions.

The RRP of the MA-1 is £11.95, but it is available at a special discount price of £9.95 from Tempus, 'Talk of the Town', 19 to 21 Fitzroy Street, Cambridge CB1 1DB (Tel. 0223 312866/67503)



## Kit Review

We looked at two kits from the Chip Shop Kit series from Electroni-Kit. Kit No. 2 is a soldering iron. (No, you don't have to build it yourself.) This kit is really a misnomer. All you have to do is connect a suitably fused (1 A) mains plug. The accompanying information sheet covers care of your new soldering iron and elementary soldering techniques.

So, now you can set about building the next kit that we looked at — Kit No. 19, a four-transistor radio. The step-by-step assembly instructions are just about idiot-proof.

### Construction

Construction shouldn't present any problems. All you need supply is a 9 V battery. A clear component diagram shows the positions of all the components on the printed circuit board. We found that excess heat when tinning the three tuning capacitor pads on the PCB (ie holding the soldering iron on them too long), resulted in a puff of smoke as the copper separated from the mica board. If you feel up to it, a simple 'How It Works' section explains... how it works.

### Sounds

What does it sound like? Well, performance falls somewhat short of hi-fi as you might expect. Considering that we tried the radio at the top of a building in west London, within a

gnat's whisker of several megawatts of shop and office lighting and heating switching on and off at a rate of knots, reception was surprisingly good. Weaker medium wave stations can be received by attaching a few feet of wire to the ferrite rod aerial — useful if you live in a poor-reception area.

### Summing Up

If these two kits are typical of Chip Shop Kits, then they are a good buy for the beginner. Documentation is

brief but complete and clear. The soldering iron comes with all appropriate warnings and advice, and the four-transistor radio assembly instructions assume no specialist knowledge. If you don't have Chip Shop Kit No.2 (soldering iron) the radio instruction sheet includes advice on the soldering iron you should use and a note on soldering technique.

Once you've caught the electronics bug, you'll want to know why the component bit with the pretty

coloured rings does what it does. The instruction sheet recommends a couple of books which may be of assistance.

Both the above kits cost £5.00, plus 50p post and packing charge for each. Around 20 different kits are available from the range. Kits and books are available direct from Electroni-Kit Ltd. Rectory Court, Chalvington, E. Sussex BN27 3TD — Tel. 032 183 579.

## Games Review

### The Mating Game

The chess computer family grows and grows. If you don't want to shell out £200-plus for the more sophisticated of the games, Electronic Chess CC-700 may be more to your liking. At £29.95 from Kramer & Co., Electronic Chess is a compact hand-held unit with a magnetic chess set and board.

### Playing Around

How do you drive the thing? Power can be provided by a PP3 or a 7V5 (150 mA) mains adaptor (plug tip positive). Switch on and an 'L' appears on the seven-segment display, requesting a level number. Levels 1 to 6 evaluate the board situation quickly and select the best move. If a satisfactory move isn't found, a more thorough evaluation is carried out. The changeover to a more thorough evaluation is quicker at higher levels. Level seven only carries out the more thorough evaluation. Level eight is used to solve mate in two moves. Don't select level eight unless you have the odd weekend to spare. It can take up to 10 hours to solve a complicated problem. You can change the level in mid-game, though, to speed things up.

Once you've chosen your level, 'BP' on the display asks for a board position. Pressing A gives the conventional board opening position. Pressing B allows you to set up the board as you wish. Now you're faced with an 'O', requesting an opening game. Keys 1-4 select a standard opening listed in the instruction booklet. Key 5 chooses one of the four openings at random.

The computer normally plays black unless you select otherwise. From now on Electronic Chess is much

the same as its relatives. It can cope with castling, pawn promotion, en passant capture, position verification, adding pieces to the board, etc. It will even play against itself, if you're into spectator computer chess. Illegal moves are not accepted.

### Playtime

The initialisation or setting up procedure may seem to be rather long-winded, but the computer prompts are logical and easily understood (L means level, BP means board position, etc.). You won't have to keep referring to the instructions to decipher strange codes or hieroglyphics. So, no problems there.

All in all, a nice little game at a reasonable price, ideally suited to newcomers to chess who need lots of game practice, but can't always rustle up an opponent of the appropriate skill level.

Electronic Chess is available, cost £29.95 plus £1.70 p&p from Kramer & Co, 9 October Place, London NW4. Tel: 01-203 2473. A mains adaptor is also available, cost £5.50. Batteries cost £1.40 per set.

### Watch/Game Combo

Three small watch/game combinations caught our eye. Each game has two options.

The names don't give a great deal away — 'Fire', 'Ball' and 'Vermin'. The object of Fire is to catch tiny LCD figures jumping from a burning building. You can move your pair of rescuers with their catch-net left or right to get underneath the falling figure. BUT the figure bounces when it hits the net, so you have to keep

underneath it until it bounces into the waiting ambulance and you score a point.

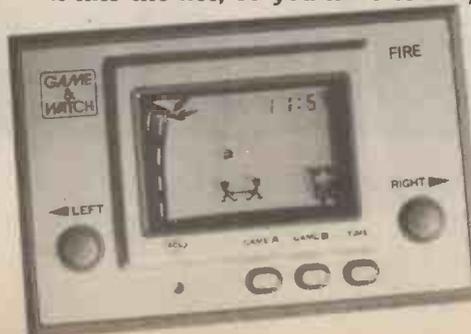
If you miss the unfortunate refugee from a flaming demise, he or she (the display resolution makes sexing impossible) becomes a crumpled heap on the ground. The fall is inevitably fatal and an angel appears on the display. If you amass three angels, the game is over. The maximum score you can get is 999.

Having dealt with Fire in such detail, it is sufficient to say that Ball and Vermin are very similar. Ball involves controlling the hands of a juggler so that he always catches the falling balls and Vermin involves moving a mole-catcher about to hit a mole with a hammer as it emerges from the ground (whatever next?).

One wouldn't describe the games as rivetting after the first few minutes, but they are the sort of games that you *might* go back to occasionally. So, if the games aren't all that exciting, would you buy Fire or its fellow gadgets as timepieces? That's doubtful. The time is shown in a small area in the top-right corner of the display — the game score position. It would have been preferable to have shown the time in large digits, using most of the display. How accurate is it? The manufacturer claims an accuracy of  $\pm 3$  seconds per day.

With a price tag of around £18, these watch/games seem to be very expensive paperweights for what they do.

Fire, Ball and Vermin are available from NIC, Unit 5, 61 Broad Lane, London N15. Tel: 01-808 0377.



# THESE SPACE INVADERS WILL ALARM YOU — the price won't!

The space invaders are back. This time right on your wrist!

## CA-90 game

The keyboard is effectively divided in half. Any or all of the left-hand buttons (1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8) become AIM and any or all of the right-hand buttons become FIRE.

The random digital invaders attack from the bottom right and move across the display. Every time you tap AIM your missile number, displayed top right, progresses by 1. When your missile number coincides with an invader, tap FIRE and that spaceship will disappear, adding to your score. Since this is a speed game, the earlier you destroy an invader, the higher it will score. The game is over if 3 of the 16 spaceships in an encounter penetrate your defences.

There are 2 stages, each stage having 9 encounters. In stage 1 the game speeds up with each encounter and in stage 2 the invaders attack from a closer position. After stage 2 the game reverts back to the beginning of stage 1, but the score, which is added and displayed after each encounter, is carried forward.

Depending very much on your skill, one game can last for as much as an hour or more. The highest score so far will be retained in a non-volatile memory. (This will be erased if the stopwatch function is utilised).

- Calculator
- Stopwatch
- Alarm
- Dual time
- Digital invader game



game display



## CASIO'S MOST AMAZING WATCH EVER

### CA-90 SPECIFICATION

**Time:** Hours, minutes, seconds, am/pm, day and date. One-touch changeover between 12/24-hour formats.

**Calendar:** Automatic; day, date, month and year pre-programmed until the year 2002.

**Calculator:** 8 digits (7 digits for negatives). Four basic calculations, with constants for +, -, X, ÷.

**Alarm:** 24-hour reminder alarm with "alarm on" symbol.

**Hourly time signal:** Every hour, on the hour. The signal, with display symbol, can be switched on or off.

**Stopwatch:** Professional 1/100 second stopwatch measuring net, lap and first and second place times.

**Dual time:** An alternative time (second time zone) can be memorised. Hours and minutes; 12- or 24-hour format.

**Tone control:** Pitch can be varied in 10 steps.

**Game:** Additive digital space invader speed game.

**Dimensions:** 46.0 x 36.0 x 10.55mm. Resin case/strap. Metal keys. Stainless steel back. Mineral glass face.

All this for

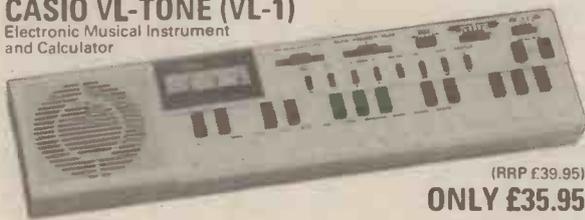
**ONLY £24.95**  
(RRP £27.95)

## BECOME AN INSTANT MUSICIAN NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY

Create your own music with a VL-TONE. You combine the sound, rhythm and tempo and the VL-TONE plays it back... beautifully!

### CASIO VL-TONE (VL-1)

Electronic Musical Instrument and Calculator



(RRP £39.95)

**ONLY £35.95**

VL-1. Utilises very large scale integral circuit advanced technology. This complete 29-note synthesiser records and plays back. The octave shift switch expands the range of the keyboard to almost 5 octaves.

Preset sounds: Piano, Violin, Flute, Guitar, Fantasy and ADSR (sound wave that can be varied in over 80 million ways).

Auto play: ONE-KEY or MANUAL playing can be recorded and will be played back in the form of a melody.

Auto rhythm: 10 built-in rhythms, all with variable tempo and volume balance, can be incorporated in manual playing or added to your recording.

Built-in melody: Pre-programmed German Folk Song with rhythm accompaniment. Play it anytime and practice tempo changes with the tempo control.

Facilities: LCD numerical display shows pitch, including sharps and programming information. Built-in amplifier and speaker. Output jack. Pitch control.

Calculator: 8 digits, +, -, X, ÷, square roots, %, constants and full memory.

Power source: Four AA size batteries or AC adapter type AD-4160 (price £5).

Dimensions: 30mm x 300mm x 75mm (1 1/8in. x 11 3/4in. x 3in).

This compact, battery powered lightweight (438g, 15.4oz) can be played anywhere.

Please order now for May delivery.

## OTHER CASIOTONE KEYBOARDS

MT-30 Polyphonic, 22 instruments over 3 octaves. Battery/mains (RRP £115) £95.

CT-301 Polyphonic, 14 instruments over 4 octaves. 8 x 2 rhythm accompaniments. Vibrato, delayed vibrato. Pitch control. Output jacks. AC only (RRP £285) £245.

CT-401 As CT-301 but with Casio Auto Chord for one finger accompaniment. Plays major, minor and seventh chords with bass. Integral sustain and hold. (RRP £345) £295.

## ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

Send 20p (postage) for details of CASIOTONE keyboards, CASIO watches and calculators and selected SEIKO watches.

Offers subject to availability.

## A CLASSIC IN ITS TIME

You don't have to be a highbrow to appreciate the beauty of this clock. Battery powered, it is ideal for office, lounge, kitchen, bedroom, caravan or boat. Compact and lightweight, it can be used as a travel alarm clock or car clock.

### MA-1 ALARM CLOCK



**ONLY £9.95**  
(RRP £11.95)

Blue LCD display, as seen on "Tomorrow's World" 5/3/81. Elimination of polarising filter allows wide angle viewing. Full display of time. Symphonic alarm or buzzer, with snooze facility. Hourly time signal. Integral loudspeaker and amplifier with 3-position volume control. A large top button gives night time illumination and switches the alarm off. Alarm function: "Symphonie Nr. 40 G moll" (W. A. Mozart K.550) for about 30 seconds or buzzer for 60 seconds. Three AA size batteries last approx. 15 months. Quartz accuracy. Dimensions: 43mm x 115mm x 76mm (1 3/4 x 4 1/2 x 3 inches).

## CASIO'S BEST SELLING WATCHES



AA81

M1200

W150B

LCD ANALOGUE/DIGITAL ALARM CHRONOGRAPH with countdown alarm. AA-81 chrome, s/s bracelet £29.95. AA-81G. Gold plated £49.95. AA-82. all s/s £39.95. 12 MELODY ALARM CHRONOGRAPHS with countdown alarm. M-12 resin case/strap. £24.95. M1200 all stainless steel £29.95. 100 METRE WATER RESISTANT. Alarm chronographs with countdown alarm. W100. Resin case/strap £19.95. W150C Stainless steel case/resin strap £25.95. W150B Stainless steel case/bracelet £32.50.

Price includes VAT, P&P. Send your company order, cheque, P.O. or phone your ACCESS or BARCLAYCARD number to:

# TEMPUS

Dept. HE, FREEPOST  
164-167 East Road, Cambridge  
CB1 1BR  
Tel. 0223 312866

# Building Site

## Are your semiconductors too hot to handle? Keith Brindley explains what to do when the heat is on

MOST CIRCUITS and projects that the hobbyist builds don't handle large amounts of power. The formula for power  $P$  is given by:

$$P = IV,$$

where  $P$  is the power in watts,  $I$  is the current in amps and  $V$  the voltage in volts.

This tells us that a circuit, at 10 VDC, consuming 10 mA of current, would generate

$$P = 0.01 \times 10 = 10 \text{ mW of heat.}$$

Nothing in this typical circuit would even be lukewarm to touch, and so there would be no need to worry about excessive heat.

Things change dramatically if you consider the type of semiconductor circuits broadly known as power stages (high-powered hi-fi amplifiers, DC motor controls etc) running with high current and high voltage. A power stage may take over 10 A of current and at, say 50 VDC the overall power is:

$$P = 10 \times 50 = 500 \text{ W}$$

— enough to fry an egg if all the power is dissipated as heat! And *all* semiconductors are damaged by too much heat, so here we run the risk of 'frying' not breakfast but expensive transistors or triacs.

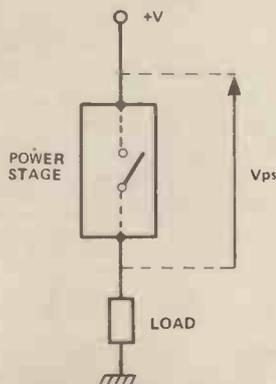


Figure 1. Showing the voltage developed across a semiconductor power stage, when driving a load

Actually, things aren't just that easy. Let me explain. Figure 1 shows a simplified diagram of the power stage of a circuit, driving a load. The load could be a loudspeaker, or a large motor, or in fact any device which is controlled by a semiconductor power stage. Now, the system would be ideal if the power stage acted as the 'perfect' switch as shown, but, the well known Murphy's Law states specifically that nothing in electronics is ideal. You see, a *perfect* switch would have zero resistance when closed. Thus, with say, 10 A of current through it, and zero resistance, the power dissipated will be

$$P = 10^2 \times 0 = 0 \text{ W.}$$

But no semiconductors can exhibit zero resistance. A transistor might only show a resistance of a fraction of an ohm, but at high current it becomes significant and a voltage is developed across it ( $V_{ps}$  in Fig. 1) according to Ohm's Law:

$$V = I \times R.$$

And using whichever formula for power you wish,

$$P = IV = I^2R = \frac{V^2}{R}$$

you find that a certain amount of power is generated as heat. If the heat causes the semiconductor temperature to rise above the manufacturer's recommended maximum value, irreparable damage may occur and the device will no longer function, even when it cools down again.

### Cool It

Now, obviously this doesn't mean that we can't use semiconductors in power stages, we just have to find ways in which we can keep the semiconductors cool enough to be within the maximum temperature. For this job we use heatsinks. (In electronics the term to sink means to take in and use up — thus a current sink will take in and use current, and a heatsink takes in and uses up, or gets rid of, excess heat.)

Various types of heatsink can be bought, shaped to fit all kinds of semiconductor devices. Figure 2 shows a selection, ranging from push-fit or clip-on types (suited small flexible-lead transistors) to large bolt-on types (meant for high-power semiconductors).



Figure 2. A selection of available heatsinks

### DIY

Incidentally, you don't *always* need to buy a commercially available heatsink, because you can sometimes make your own. In situations where only a small amount of heat is dissipated by a device, a simple piece of metal could do the job (see Fig. 3) and the increase in surface-to-air contact obtained with this method may be enough to keep the device cool. Painting the metal with matt-black paint also helps dissipation.

In slightly hotter applications you can mount the device on the metal case of your project as in Fig.4. Neither of the above two methods are as efficient as a bought heatsink but *as long as the device's maximum operating temperature is not exceeded* — who cares?

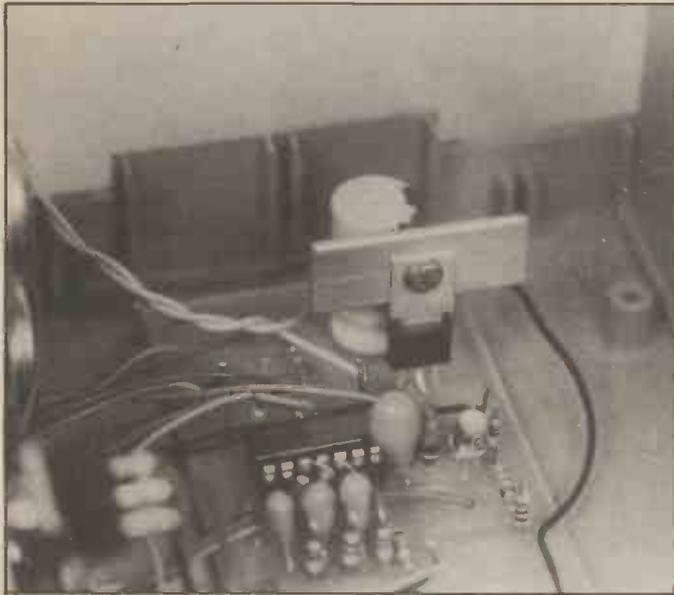


Figure 3. In many power circuits a small piece of metal, bolted to the semiconductor, will keep the device cool enough

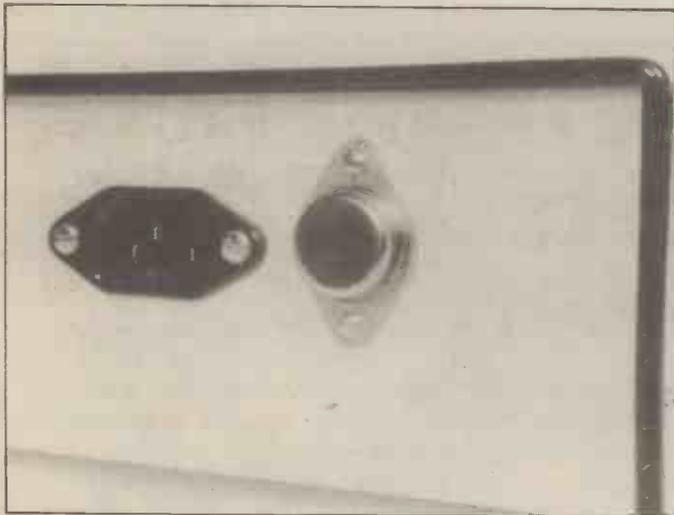


Figure 4. If your project is housed inside a metal case you can use one of the case sides as a heatsink

## Compound Interest

As the whole idea of heatsinking is to reduce the build-up of heat on the semiconductor then any method to aid the reduction is a valuable asset. A dry contact between the semiconductor and the heatsink can be quite slow to conduct the heat, and the process can be speeded up, by a factor of about two, by smearing the surfaces with a thermally-conductive silicon compound before fastening them together. A tube of this stuff will last a long time and it doesn't go 'off', so the initial outlay is well worth it.

## Electrical Isolation

Finally, in Fig.5 is a sneak preview of the power amplifier to be featured as a project next month. This is of particular interest because of the number of transistors mounted on its large heatsink. In all, six devices are mounted (although the same problem will arise if only two transistors are on one heatsink) — and this can be troublesome, because the case of most transistors is internally connected to the transistor's collector. Now, two different transistors may have their collectors at different voltages, so the transistors need to be electrically isolated to prevent short circuits.

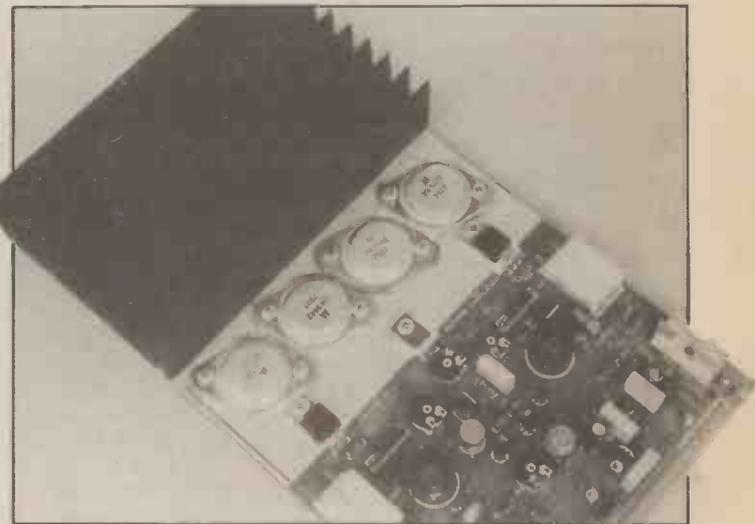


Figure 5. When more than one semiconductor is fastened to a heatsink as above, they must be electrically isolated

Special mica washers and insulating bushes are used for this job and can be bought to fit the particular size and shape of semiconductor you use. Figure 6 shows a diagram of a TO3 size transistor and how the mica washer is fitted. Remember to smear all four surfaces of semiconductor to washer to heatsink with heatsink compound before bolting them together — although you want *electrical* isolation you still need *heat* conduction.

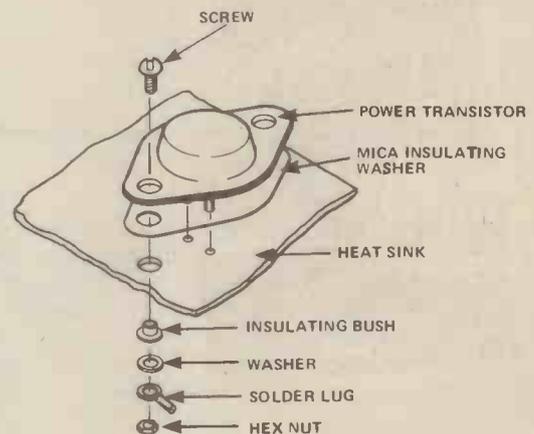


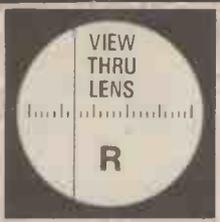
Figure 6. Use a mica washer to electrically insulate the semiconductor from the heatsink

HE

# RADIATION DETECTORS

BE PREPARED WITH THIS DETECTOR

Recommended for General use.  
CIVIL DEFENCE • FIRE SERVICES • MEDICAL



- THIS DOSIMETER WILL AUTOMATICALLY DETECT GAMMA AND X-RAYS.
- UNIT IS SIZE OF FOUNTAIN PEN AND WILL CLIP IN TOP POCKET.
- PRECISION INSTRUMENT, METAL CASED, WEIGHT 2oz.
- CONTAINS 3 LENSES. ■ RUGGED CONSTRUCTION.
- MANUFACTURERS CURRENT PRICE OF A SIMILAR MODEL OVER £25 EACH.

COMPLETE WITH DATA

British design and manufacture. Tested, calibrated and guaranteed. Ex-stock delivery by return.

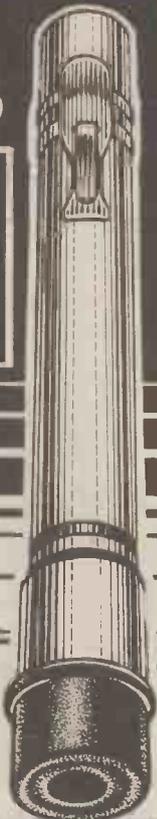
Be prepared, buy whilst available.

Standard model  
0-5 or 0-50R  
ONLY

**£6.95** inc. VAT  
Post & Packing 60p

**HENRY'S**

404 EDGWARE ROAD,  
LONDON W2 1ED



68  
LARGE  
PAGES

The larger Catalogue that means

FREE POSTAGE IN U.K.

ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS

KEEN PRICES

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

GOOD STOCKS

We pay postage

Semi-Conductors • I.C.s • Opto-devices • Rs and Cs in great variety • Pots • Switches • Knobs • Accessories • Tools • Materials • Connectors

ELECTROVALUE

FREE FOR THE ASKING

ELECTROVALUE LTD. (Dept. ME5) 28 St. Jude's Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB  
Telephone: (STD 0784) (London 87) 33603. Telex: 264475

# Now, the hand-held 50MHz counter.

**For £49.00**  
+15% VAT and P&P £58.07

Various accessories are also available.

It's true. Our new, diminutive frequency counter, the \*Max 50 costs a mere £49.00. Which, when you consider its totally automatic performance, is quite outstanding.

Well, what would you normally expect to pay for a guaranteed frequency range of 100Hz to 50MHz; 6-digit LED display; auto-ranging, polarity, slope trigger and input level; and built-in overvoltage protection?

And there's even more. The high reliability of LSI circuitry; sensitivity of 30mV trigger threshold; 3ppm accuracy; choice of battery or a.c. mains operation, and optional antenna.

True value, and yours for the asking.

Just call us on Saffron Walden (0799) 21682 right away. Your own \*Max 50 could be hand-held tomorrow!

Dealer enquiries also welcomed. \*For a while, supplies will be labelled 'Mini-max'.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



G.S.C. (UK) Ltd., Dept 14F,  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate,  
Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.  
Telephone: Saffron Walden (0799) 21682  
Telex: 817477



## ADVANCE ADVERTISING BARGAINS LIST!

Our FREE Bi-monthly list gives details of bargains arriving or just arrived - often bargains which sell out before our advertisement can appear - it's an interesting list and it's free - just send S.A.E. Below are a few of the Bargains still available.

### TRANSMITTER SURVEILLANCE

Tiny, easily hidden but which will enable conversation to be picked up with FM radio. Can be made in a matchbox - all electronic parts and circuit. £2.30.

### RADIO MIKE

Ideal for discos and garden parties, allows complete freedom of movement. Play through FM radio or tuner amp. £6.90 comp. kit. **SAFE BLOCK**

Mains quick connector will save you valuable time. Features include quick spring connectors, heavy plastic case and auto on and off switch. Complete kit. £1.95.

### LIGHT CHASER

Gives a brilliant display - a psychedelic light show for discos, parties and pop groups. These have three modes of flashing, two chase patterns and a strobe effect. Total output power 750 watts per channel. Complete kit. Price £16. Ready made up £4 extra.

### FISH BITE INDICATOR

Enables anglers to set up several lines then sit and read a book. As soon as one has a bite the loudspeaker emits a shrill note. Kit. Price £4.90.

### 6 WAVEBAND SHORTWAVE RADIO KIT

Bandspread covering 13.5 to 32 metres. Based on circuit which appeared in a recent issue of Radio Constructor. Complete kit includes case materials, six transistors, and diodes, condensers, resistors, inductors, switches, etc. Nothing else to buy if you have an amplifier to connect it to or a pair of high resistance headphones. Price £11.95.

### SHORT WAVE CRYSTAL RADIO

All the parts to make up the beginner's model. Price £2.30. Crystal earpiece 65p. High-resistance headphones (gives best results) £3.75. Kit includes chassis and front but not case.

### RADIO STETHOSCOPE

Easy to fault find - start at the aerial and work towards the speaker - when signal stops you have found the fault. Complete kit £4.95.

### INTERRUPTED BEAM

This kit enables you to make a switch that will trigger when a steady beam of infrared or ordinary light is broken. Main components - relay, photo transistor, resistors and caps etc. Circuit diagram but no case. Price £2.30.

**OUR CAR STARTER AND CHARGER KIT** has no doubt saved many motorists from embarrassment in an emergency you can start car off mains or bring your battery up to full charge in a couple of hours. The kit comprises: 250w mains transformer, two 10 amp bridge rectifiers, start/charge switch and full instructions. You can assemble this in the evening, box it up or leave it on the shelf in the garage, whichever suits you best. Price £11.50 + £2.50 post.

**GPO HIGH GAIN AMP/SIGNAL TRACER.** In case measuring only 5 1/2in x 3 1/2in x 1 1/2in is an extremely high gain (70dB) solid state amplifier designed for use as a signal tracer on GPO cables, etc. With a radio it functions very well as a signal tracer. By connecting a simple coil to the input socket a useful mains cable tracer can be made. Runs on standard 4 1/2v battery and has input, output sockets and on-off volume control, mounted flush on the top. Many other uses include general purpose amp, cueing amp, etc. An absolute bargain at only £1.85. Suitable 80ohm earpiece 69p.

### FIVE UNUSUAL SWITCHES

For inventors, experimenters, service engineers, students or in fact anyone interested in making electrical gadgets. The parcel contains: - delay switch - motor driven switch - two-way and off switch - polarity changing switch - and humidity switch. Our regular price for these switches bought separately is over £10, but this month you can have the 5 for £2.50.

### MAINS OPERATED CLOCKS

Where can you buy a precision mains operated electric clock for only £1.25? The answer is from us, but you must be prepared to buy 8 at a time. Made for famous coolers, these are for normal 250 volt 50Hz mains and they still have the 25 amp time on and off switches. They are all brand new and still in original manufacturer's packing. Don't miss this offer. Send £10 for 8 today, or £2.00 for sample one.

### 275 WATT TRANSFORMER

With normal mains primary and two secondary windings. The major one being 26 volts at 10 amps, the other being 12 volts at 1 amp. Extremely well made transformer impregnated and varnished with a substantial terminal plate on the top. Made for surface mounting with perforated clamps for fixing along any edge. £8.50 + £2.00 post.

### WATERPROOF HEATING WIRE

.60 ohms per yard, this is a heating element wound on a fibre glass coil and then covered with p.v.c. Dozens of uses - around water pipes, under grow boxes in gloves and socks. 23p per metre.

### CLOCKWORK MOTOR

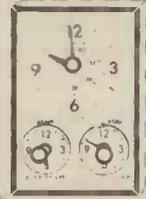
Precision movement with a balance wheel and main spring, goes for 1 hour at one winding - can be used to operate models, delay switches, etc. etc. 75p.

### FRUIT MACHINE HEART.

4 wheels with all fruits, motorised and with solenoids for stopping the wheels with a little ingenuity you can defy your friends getting the "jackpot". £9.95 + £4 carriage.

### MUGGER DETERRENT

A high-note bleeper, push latching switch, plastic case and battery connector. Will scare away any villain and bring help. £2.50 complete kit.

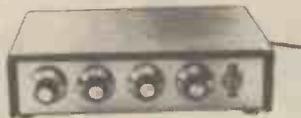


### TIME SWITCH BARGAIN

Large clear mains frequency controlled clock, which will always show you the correct time + start and stop switches with the dials. Comes complete with knobs. £2.50.

## 3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT

Complete kit of parts for a three-channel sound to light unit controlling over 2000 watts of lighting. Use this at home if you wish but it is plenty rugged enough for disco work. The unit is housed in an attractive two-tone metal case and has controls for each channel, and a master on/off. The audio input and output are by 1/4" sockets and three panel mounting fuse holders provide thyristor protection. A four-pin plug and socket facilitate ease of connecting lamps. Special snip price is £14.95 in kit form or £19.95 assembled and tested.



**REMOTE CONTROL** for Sound to Light Systems four or any other circuit) saves connecting to speaker or amp - kit consists of 1 watt amplifier, crystal mike, case, sundries and diagram. Price £3.95.

**LIGHT EXPANDER AND LATCH** for Sound to Light, enables 3,000 watts of lighting to be controlled by single channel or each channel and enables lights to be latched on. Kit consists of latching relay, control switch, case, sundries and diagram. Price £4.25.

### PANEL METERS "AMSTRAD"



We have two types, both approx 40mm (1 7/8" square) with modern clear perspex type front. Both have sensitivity 0 - 100 uA, one has a pointer in the centre and the scale calibrated 3 - 2 - 1 - 0 - 1 - 2 - 3. The other has the pointer in the normal position and the scale reads 0 - 5. The interesting feature of these meters is that if illuminated from behind, the scale and pointer seem to fluoresce, giving a very pleasing effect. Special price of £1.75 each.

## THIS MONTH'S SNIP

### PUSH BUTTON G.P.O. TELEPHONES

For £25 (quickly recoverable in saved time) you will improve your image and efficiency with this push button desk telephone, ex. G.P.O. thoroughly reconditioned, can be yours in a few days, if you send today.

### EXTRACTOR FAN

Mains operated - ex. Computer

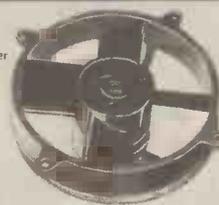
5" Woods extractor £5.75 Post £1.00.

6" Woods extractor £6.90 Post £1.25

6" Plannair extractor £7.50 Post £1.00

4" x 4" Muffin 115v. £4.50 Post 50p.

4" x 4" Muffin 230v. £5.75 Post 50p.



### 8 POWERFUL BATTERY MOTORS

For models, Meccanos, drills, remote control planes, boats, etc. £2.50.



### SPIT MOTORS



These are powerful mains operated induction motors with gear box attached. The final shaft is a 1/2" rod with square hole, so you have alternative coupling methods - final speed is approx. 5 revs/min, price £5.50. - Similar motors with final speeds of 80, 100, 160 & 200r.p.m. same price.

### TAPE PUNCH & READER

For controlling machine tools, etc, motorised 8 bit punch with matching tape reader. Ex-computers, believed in good working order, any not so would be exchanged. £17.50 pair. Post £3.00.



### MINI-MULTI TESTER

Deluxe pocket size precision moving coil instrument, Jewelled bearings - 2000 o.p.v. mirrored scale. 11 instant range measures: DC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000. AC volts 0, 50, 250, 1000. DC amps 0 - 100 mA.



Continuity and resistance 0 - 1 meg ohms in two ranges. Complete with test leads and instruction book showing how to measure capacity and inductance as well. Unbelievable value at only £6.75 + 50p post and insurance.

**FREE** Amps range kit to enable you to read DC current from 0 - 10 amps, directly on the 0 - 10 scale. It's free if you purchase quickly, but of you already own a Mini-Tester and would like one, send £2.50.

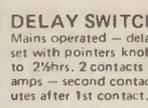
## MULLARD UNILEX

A mains operated 4 + 4 stereo system. Rated one of the finest performers in the stereo field this would make a wonderful gift for almost anyone. In easy to assemble modular form this should sell at about £30 - but due to a special bulk buy and as an incentive for you to buy this month we offer the system complete at only £16.75 including VAT and post. **FREE GIFT** - buy this month and you will receive a pair of Goodman's elliptical 8"x5" speakers to match this amplifier.



### VENNER TIME SWITCH

Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hrs, repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95. These are new but without case, but we can supply plastic cases (base and cover) £1.75 or metal case with window £2.95. Also available is adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24hr. time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/off per 24hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30.



### DELAY SWITCH

Mains operated - delay can be accurately set with pointers knob for periods of up to 2 1/2 hrs. 2 contacts suitable to switch 10 amps - second contact opens a few minutes after 1st contact. £1.95.



### LEVEL METER

Size approximately 3/4" square, scaled signal and power but cover easily removable for rescaling. Sensitivity 200 uA. 75p.



### STEREO HEADPHONES

Japanese made so very good quality. 8 ohm impedance, padded, terminating with standard 1/4" jack-plug. £2.99 Post 60p.



### BRIDGE RECTIFIER

1 amp 400v 30p each, 10 for £2.50, 100 for £20.00

### PORTABLE RADIO CASE

Size: 11 x 8 x 3 1/2 ins approx. Made from plywood, pleasingly covered. Suitable for any normal radio circuit. Has studs for mounting 5" speaker and the front is drilled to take a tuning condenser in the centre and normal controls either side. £2.30 + £1.50 post.



### LAST MONTH'S SNIP - STILL AVAILABLE

And it still carries a free gift of a desoldering pump, which we are currently selling at £6.35p. The snip is perhaps the most useful breakdown parcel we have ever offered. It is a parcel of 50 nearly all different computer panels containing parts which must have cost at least £500. On these boards you will find over 300 IC's. Over 300 diodes, over 200 transistors and several thousand other parts, resistors, condensers, multi-turn pots, rectifiers, SCR, etc. etc. If you act promptly, you can have this parcel for only £8.50, which when you deduct the value of the desoldering pump, works out to just a little over 4p per panel. Surely this is a bargain you should not miss! When ordering please add £2.50 post and £1.27 VAT.



### MAINS MOTORS

Precision made as used in record players, blow heaters, etc. Speed usually 1,400. All have ample spindle length for coupling fan blade, pulley, etc. Power depends on stack size. 5/8" stack £2.00; 3/4" stack £2.50; 7/8" stack £3.00; 1" stack £3.50; 1 1/4" stack £4.50. Add 25% to motor cost to cover postage, and then add 15% VAT.

### YOUR LAST CHANCE FOR THIS BARGAIN

100 twist drills, regular tool shop price over £50, yours for only £11.50. With these you will be able to drill metal, wood, plastic, etc. from the tiniest holes in P.C.B. right up to about 1/2". Don't miss this snip - send your order today.

### MAGNETIC LATCH

Low voltage (4 - 8 volt AC/DC operation). Only £1.50 each.

### COMPONENT BOARD

Ref. W0998

This is a modern fibreglass board which contains a multitude of very useful parts, most important of which are: 35 assorted diodes and rectifiers including 4 3amp 400v types (made up in a bridge) 8 transistors type BC 107 and 2 type BFY 51 electrolytic condensers, SCR ref 2N 5062, 25 0uf 100v DC and 100uf 25v DC and over 100 other parts including variable, fixed and wire wound resistors, electrolytic and other condensers. A real snip at £1.15.

# J. BULL (Electrical) Ltd.

(Dept. HE) - 34 - 36 AMERICA LANE,  
HAYWARDS HEATH, SUSSEX RH16 3QU.

J. BULL (Electrical) Ltd - Established 25 years. MAIL ORDER TERMS:  
Cash with order - - please add 60p to all orders under £10, to offset packing, etc. ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD WELCOMED. Our shop is open to callers. BULK ENQUIRIES INVITED. Telephone: Haywards Heath (0444) 54563.

# Your Letters

## This new page features a selection of your letters to the Editor

HE's Editor receives hundreds of letters from readers each month and finds it impossible to answer every one of them. As a help (especially to the Editor!) this new page has been created to enable readers to air their views, make suggestions or put forward questions.

Hugh Davies will try to answer as many letters as he can *directly*, but only if they are accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope. Please try to keep your letters as short as possible.

Clever Dick, chained in the depths of the HE dungeon, 145 Charing Cross Road, will continue to sigh, smile, rant or rage over his own heap of correspondence

First out of the bag this month (March) is from a reader who, after suffering the consequences of an error in a diagram for one of our projects, had the patience to try again.

Dear Sir,

As a late starter to this electronics game may I first applaud your mag for its contents. I very humbly point out that your Bench amp — Hobby Electronics January '81 — article is just what we beginners need, with the exception of the two mistakes in the wiring up diagram which I discovered to my cost after using a battery eliminator connected as per the middle of three diagrams (+ — wrong way round and transistor 1 out of place). This, as you would imagine, has made me sit up and take notice of what I am doing.

Perhaps you would like to inform other readers of these mistakes as many may not have the patience to try again.

J. Williams  
Bradford, W. Yorks

Sorry about the error in Fig. 2, page 38 in the January issue: we covered it (somewhat late, you might say) in the Errata column under Monitor in the March '81 issue. (The connections to the battery clip should be reversed and transistor Q1 should be moved down one complete strip on the Veroboard.)

Dear Sir,

I should like to take up electronics as a hobby. After buying February's H.E mag. I was very interested in the heart beat monitor, and would like to attempt to make one.

How do I get the stuff? What tools would I require? Am I aiming to high? Please help. Any info would be of great assistance.

At present I am a student E.E.G. technician.  
R. Sawyer  
Ormskirk, Lancs

If you are just starting out in electronics and are considering the Heartbeat Monitor as a first project, then I think that you are definitely aiming too high. It would be better to start off with something simpler, such as the Doorbell Monitor (March '81 issue, pp 32 to 33).

Most components are available from the stockists advertising in HE (some offer complete kits). Details of where any components which may be particularly difficult to obtain are usually given under Buylines for each project.

What tools would you require? Have a look a Building Site in the April '81 issue for some guidance (pp 29 to 30).

Dear Sir,

According to your Index to volume 2

published in the January 1981 issue of H.E., the November and December 1979 copies of H.E. don't exist!

Furthermore, the November and December 1980 and the January 1981 issue (all from volume 3) have crept in.

I (and maybe a few other loonies who have also got all 24 of your mags so far) would appreciate it if you could print a revised index.

M. Osborne  
Wokingham, Berks

P.S. I was beginning to lose faith, but the last few issues have been ace.

P.P.S. How about a cheap, simple, short wave receiver which accidently picks up 27 MHz?

First, the 'November and December '79 issues of HE do exist . . . and second, you are the first reader to spot the omissions in our Vol 2 index. Yes, it was as if the whole index had shifted on its foundations, and edged into Vol 3! We'll try and sort out the discrepancies in the next index to be published (January '82).

As to your P.P.S., see the comments made in answer to the next letter.

Dear Sir,

I know you must be a busy man, but can I take a little of your time, to ask you if you have a circuit diagram for a C.B. unit for the use on the new legalized 27 MHz F.M. band. Could you send me the diagram please, to the above address, or would you print it in the next issue. Thank you for your time.

V.M. Holness,  
Ashford, Kent

Unfortunately, I can't help you on at least three counts. First, the exact specification of equipment suitable for use on 27 MHz 'FM' has yet to be published by the Home Office. Second, unless you have the specialised knowledge of building something as complex as a multi-channel transceiver or receiver, it would be better to buy one when it becomes available. If the (illegal) AM versions are anything to go by, then your purchase will probably work out cheaper than buying all the individual components. Third, such a project would be too tricky for many HE readers. (See also Rick Maybury's comments in Breaker One Four on page 61 of the April '81 issue.)

Dear Sir, or Ed,

I wish to quote from your magazine Hobby Electronics February 81 edition. On the front cover. "Oscilloscope Feature — How they work and how to use them". I have read this article on How they work etc., but please will you point out where in the article it shows or

explains how to use a scope?

I have read the part on the scope, how to operate and basically what the channels, time base and C.R.O. etc do but you do not stress how to use the probes, where to put them. Let me quote a jigsaw puzzle "You have and know the pieces, now where do you put them".

The main point of this letter is where to place the probe's to find the piece of information I wish to see on the screen.

We are not all experts.

R. Johnson  
Oldham, Lancs

You're not the only reader to comment on the shortage of information in this feature on how to use oscilloscopes. I would like to thank those who wrote in about this — but don't despair! We aim to print a special article dedicated to the use of a simple oscilloscope in the June '81 issue.

Dear Sir,

Referring to the current publication of "Hobbies Electronics", being of the older generation, I was extremely interested in the article dealing with the scanning disc etc, relating to the first television efforts.

In 1934 or thereabouts I made up, as instructed in the periodical "Wireless World"? a set comprising of scanning-disk, neon bulb, transformer, small, rev. motor, (low revs) coil, plus other items that cannot be recalled.

I wonder if you have any knowledge of such a set, or perhaps you could tell me where I may be able to obtain a set of working drawings with details of components.

For posterity and very old interest I would like to make that particular set just for the sheer enjoyment in doing so.

I know that the impossible does happen sometimes, so perhaps you might be able to assist, if not, well we tried.

J.A. Pearson  
Stafford

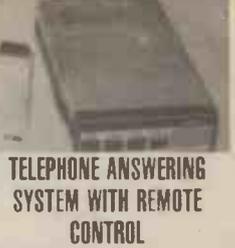
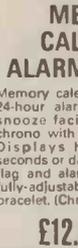
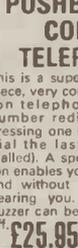
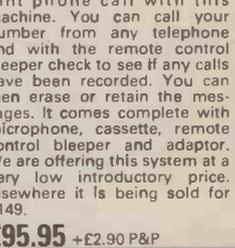
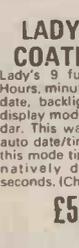
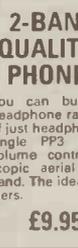
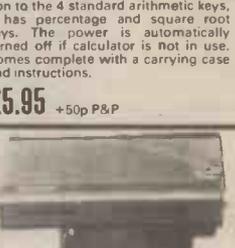
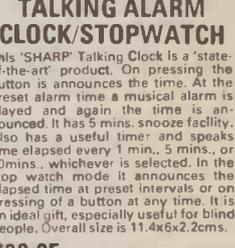
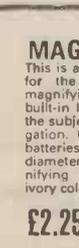
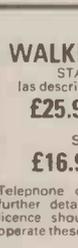
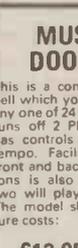
Several readers (especially those from the 'older generation') expressed their interest in 'Beginnings Of Real TV', by Ian Sinclair.

More than one mentioned early attempts to building Baird-style receivers based on the scanning disc principle.

I cannot meet your request, but perhaps some of our readers can lend a hand. Send any information you may have (in the attic perhaps?) to me at HE.

That's the lot for this month: we'll try and print a fresh batch in the June issue.

HE

 <p><b>LADY'S QUARTZ ANALOGUE</b></p> <p>This elegantly designed watch is an excellent buy. It combines quartz crystal accuracy with the conventional display in a small stylish case. It has a beautiful slim and adjustable bracelet and is very light weight. This watch runs off one battery and comes in a gold finish.</p> <p>£13.95 LM507 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>GENT'S QUARTZ ANALOGUE</b></p> <p>Beautifully styled quartz crystal accuracy analogue calendar watch with fully adjustable stainless steel bracelet. Calendar displays date and day in English or French. Case thickness is 10mm. Comes in chrome colour.</p> <p>£13.95 LM524 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>DUAL TIME ALARM CHRONOGRAPH</b></p> <p>Incredible value for money. Sold elsewhere for £19.95. Normal display is hours, minutes, seconds or date, day of the week, p.m. and alarm indicator. Other features include: 2nd time zone, 1/10th sec. chrono, backlight and 24-hours alarm. Buy now while the stock lasts. (Chrome Colour).</p> <p>£7.95 LM20 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEM WITH REMOTE CONTROL</b></p> <p>You will never miss that important phone call with this machine. You can call your number from any telephone and with the remote control bleeper check to see if any calls have been recorded. You can then erase or retain the messages. It comes complete with microphone, cassette, remote control bleeper and adaptor. We are offering this system at a very low introductory price. Elsewhere it is being sold for £149.</p> <p>£95.95 +£2.90 P&amp;P</p>
 <p><b>LADY'S DRESS WATCH</b></p> <p>Lady's 9 functions LCD watch: Hours, minutes, secs., month, date, backlight, auto date/time display mode, 4 year auto calendar. This watch has an optional auto date/time display mode in which time and date are alternatively displayed every 2 seconds. Fully adjustable bracelet in chrome or gold.</p> <p>£4.95 LM45 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>MEMORY CALENDAR ALARM-CHRONO</b></p> <p>Memory calendar to year 2009. 24-hour alarm with 10 minute snooze facility. 1/100th sec. chrono with split and lap time. Displays hours, minutes, seconds or date, day of the week, flag and alarm indicator. It has fully-adjustable stainless steel bracelet. (Chrome colour).</p> <p>£12.95 LM73 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>PUSHBUTTON CONSO TELEPHONE</b></p> <p>This is a superbly styled, one piece, very compact push button telephone, with last number redial facility (on pressing one button it will redial the last number you dialled). A special MUTE Button enables you to talk at your end without the other party hearing you. The electronic buzzer can be switched on or off.</p> <p>£25.95 +£1.95 P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>MINI WALLET CALCULATOR</b></p> <p>This elegant slim calculator has full memory functions and in addition to 4 standard arithmetic keys it has percentage, square root and sign change keys. If the calculator is not in use, the power is automatically turned off to save batteries. It comes with a very useful black wallet. Ideal for school use.</p> <p>£6.95 +30p P&amp;P</p>
 <p><b>LADY'S SUGAR COATED WATCH</b></p> <p>This is a beautifully styled slim LCD dress watch with matching adjustable bracelet. Functions include hours, mins., secs., month, date, backlight and 4 year auto calendar. This watch is available in silver or gold colour.</p> <p>£5.95 LM107 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>DUAL TIME MUSICAL ALARM CHRONOGRAPH</b></p> <p>Continuously displays hours, mins., secs., day of the week, AM/PM indicator and alarm-on indicator - 1/10th sec. chronograph with lap time facility. Alarm plays "YELLOW ROSE OF TEXAS." Comes with a fully adjustable stainless steel matching bracelet. (Chrome colour).</p> <p>£12.95 LM101 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR WITH MEMORY</b></p> <p>This credit card slim pocket calculator has full memory function and in addition to the 4 standard arithmetic keys, it has percentage and square root keys. The power is automatically turned off if calculator is not in use. Comes complete with a carrying case and instructions.</p> <p>£5.95 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>2-BAND HIGH QUALITY HEADPHONE RADIO</b></p> <p>You can buy this AM/FM Headphone radio for the price of just headphones. Runs off a single PP3 battery, has a volume control and a telescopic aerial for FM waveband. The ideal gift for youngsters.</p> <p>£9.95 +95p P&amp;P</p>
 <p><b>LADY'S SUGAR COATED WATCH</b></p> <p>Lady's 9 function LCD watch. Hours, minutes, seconds, month, date, backlight. Auto date/time display mode. 4-year auto calendar. This watch has an optional auto date/time display mode. In this mode time and date is alternatively displayed every 2 seconds. (Chrome or gold).</p> <p>£5.95 LM39 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>ELECTRONIC LIGHTERS</b></p> <p>Beautifully styled lighters for gentlemen and ladies. No need to change flint or put in new batteries. Battery-operated models also available if required (please specify). These lighters come in attractive presentation cases and are ideal gifts.</p> <p>£4.50 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>TALKING ALARM CLOCK/STOPWATCH</b></p> <p>This 'SHARP' Talking Clock is a 'state-of-the-art' product. On pressing the button it announces the time. At the preset alarm time a musical alarm is played and again the time is announced. It has 5 mins. snooze facility. Also has a useful timer and speaks time elapsed every 1 min., 5 mins., or 30mins., whichever is selected. In the stop watch mode it announces the elapsed time at preset intervals or on pressing of a button at any time. It is an ideal gift, especially useful for blind people. Overall size is 11.4x6x2.2cms.</p> <p>£39.95 +£1.95 P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>LADY'S SNOOZE ALARM</b></p> <p>Exceptionally good value for money. Normal display is hours, minutes, p.m. and alarm on indications. Other features include 4-year auto calendar, backlight, 24-hour alarm with Snooze facility, fully adjustable stainless steel bracelet. (Chrome colour).</p> <p>£7.25 LM102 +50p P&amp;P</p>
 <p><b>LADY'S SNOOZE ALARM</b></p> <p>Exceptionally good value for money. Normal display is hours, minutes, p.m. and alarm on indications. Other features include 4-year auto calendar, backlight, 24-hour alarm with Snooze facility, fully adjustable stainless steel bracelet. (Chrome colour).</p> <p>£7.25 LM102 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>LADY'S PENDANT WATCH</b></p> <p>Excellent value for money. This watch is beautifully designed as a pendant and comes complete with a 30" long Box chain. The functions include hours, mins., secs., date, month, backlight and 4-year auto calendar. Comes in gold colour and is ideal for both day and evening wear.</p> <p>£4.95 LM146 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>MUSICAL DOORBELL</b></p> <p>This is a computerised doorbell which you can set to play any one of 24 different tunes. It runs off 2 PP3 batteries and has controls for volume and tempo. Facility for separate front and back door push buttons is also available - the two will play different tunes. The model shown in the picture costs:</p> <p>£12.95 - 95p P&amp;P 24 TUNES</p> <p>A 60 tunes model is also available. This model is battery or mains (bell transformer) operated. Uses 6 HP7 batteries and has volume, tempo and tone controls. Write or phone us for further details.</p> <p>60 Tunes £17.95 +£1.20 P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>FLUORESCENT PORTABLE LIGHT</b></p> <p>A very useful battery-operated high-power fluorescent light for use in the car or for camping. Uses 8 'D' size cells and it has a socket for 12V DC input for use in the car. Power consumption is 6 watts. New circuit makes batteries last longer.</p> <p>£4.95 +95p P&amp;P</p>
 <p><b>MAGNALIGHT</b></p> <p>This is a very useful tool for the hobbyist. The magnifying glass has a built-in lamp to light up the subject under investigation. Uses 4 Penlight batteries and has 8cm. diameter powerful magnifying lens. Comes in ivory colour frame.</p> <p>£2.25 -65p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>WALKIE TALKIES</b></p> <p>STAR CODE 10 (as described in the picture)</p> <p>£25.95 +£1.95 P&amp;P</p> <p>SEARCH 2</p> <p>£16.95 + £1.95 P&amp;P</p> <p>Telephone or write to us for further details. Please note: A licence should be obtained to operate these products legally.</p>	 <p><b>MINI QUARTZ TRAVEL ALARM CLOCK</b></p> <p>A very versatile alarm clock - Put it in the car, use it as a travel clock, or use it as a table clock. Comes complete with a leather pouch and a mounting bracket with self-adhesive backing. Other features include hours, mins., secs., month, date, backlight and a 4-year auto calendar. Overall size: 6.5x3.1x1cms. Sold elsewhere for £9.95, but we are offering at a very special price.</p> <p>£6.95 LM147 +50p P&amp;P</p>	 <p><b>MUSICAL DOORBELL</b></p> <p>This is a computerised doorbell which you can set to play any one of 24 different tunes. It runs off 2 PP3 batteries and has controls for volume and tempo. Facility for separate front and back door push buttons is also available - the two will play different tunes. The model shown in the picture costs:</p> <p>£12.95 - 95p P&amp;P 24 TUNES</p> <p>A 60 tunes model is also available. This model is battery or mains (bell transformer) operated. Uses 6 HP7 batteries and has volume, tempo and tone controls. Write or phone us for further details.</p> <p>60 Tunes £17.95 +£1.20 P&amp;P</p>
<p>GENT'S SUPERSLIM WATCH WITH DUAL TIME, MUSICAL ALARM, CHRONO AND COUNTDOWN TIMER ..... £11.95 +50p P&amp;P</p> <p>LADY'S SIX DIGIT SNOOZE ALARM WATCH ..... £7.95 +50p P&amp;P</p> <p>LADY'S LCD 5 FUNCTION WATCH ..... £3.95 +50p P&amp;P</p> <p>GENT'S LCD 5 FUNCTION WATCH ..... £3.95 +50p P&amp;P</p> <p>BATTERY-OPERATED TELEPHONE INDEX ..... £1.99 +50p P&amp;P</p>			
<p><b>AKHTER INSTRUMENTS LTD.</b> 11-15 BUSH HOUSE HARLOW, ESSEX CM18 6NS Tel. 0279 414464</p>	<p><b>PHONE YOUR BARLYCARD OR ACCESS NUMBER FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH 24-hour service</b></p>	<p><b>GUARANTEE:</b> All our products are guaranteed for a period of 1 year. We also offer a 10-day money back guarantee (if you are not completely satisfied with our product, then return within 10 days in same condition as you received it). All our products are fully tested before despatch.</p>	<p><b>GUARANTEE:</b> All our products are guaranteed for a period of 1 year. We also offer a 10-day money back guarantee (if you are not completely satisfied with our product, then return within 10 days in same condition as you received it). All our products are fully tested before despatch.</p>

# Infra-Red Remote Controller



**This easily constructed project lets you control electrical equipment at the press of a remote button. It is designed and produced as a kit by TK Electronics**

AVAILABLE TO THE hobbyist are two main methods of achieving simple remote control — infra-red and ultrasonic (we have discounted radio-control because of its complexity). Of these two kinds, ultrasonic control has been more popular in the past because of the lack of suitable infra-red devices. Recently, however, some new developments on the infra-red scene have led to the introduction of much simpler (but every bit as good) infra-red systems. The system we have chosen for the HE Infra-red Controller uses some of this 'latest technology' to provide remote control of electrical equipment at a distance of up to 30 feet.

Our system can operate in two modes: an alternate on/off action whenever the transmitter is operated; or a timed-on mode (ie, it turns the equipment on for a set period). The constructor can choose whichever mode he or she desires by the positioning of only one component on the printed circuit board at construction stage.

Our infra-red Remote Control project has been available to HE readers for a few months now from TK Electronics. The Transmitter is built into a hand-held case, and being battery operated it is completely portable. The Receiver/Controller will switch up to 2 A of current at 240 VAC (with adequate precautions! — see the Construction section). It can be positioned in circuit anywhere between a mains outlet and the equipment to be controlled. For example, you can see that our prototype controller is mounted in a small plastic box and a 13 A mains socket is inserted in the front panel. It is possible that some of our readers will want to build their Receiver/Controller into the equipment to be controlled (the printed circuit board is small enough). However you choose to construct yours, the only point to bear in mind is that a 2 A fuse *must* be inserted somewhere in the mains lead *before* the Receiver/Controller.

As the HE Infra-red Controller

consists of two parts; the Receiver/Controller and the Transmitter, we will deal with constructional details of the parts separately. Details of the Receiver/Controller are shown below and those of the Transmitter will follow next month.

## Construction

Build up the printed circuit board (PCB) of the Receiver first, following the overlay details in Fig.2. The PCB is very compact, so all low-level components (ie, resistors, IC sockets, diodes D2, 3, 4, 5, zener ZD1) should be inserted and soldered first, otherwise you will find their insertion later on tricky. Connect the free end of resistor R6 to point A on the PCB if you require alternate switching action. Connect R6's free end to point B if you require a timed-on action. Use a fine-tipped soldering iron for all joints.

Next insert and solder capacitors, transistors and the triac, making sure

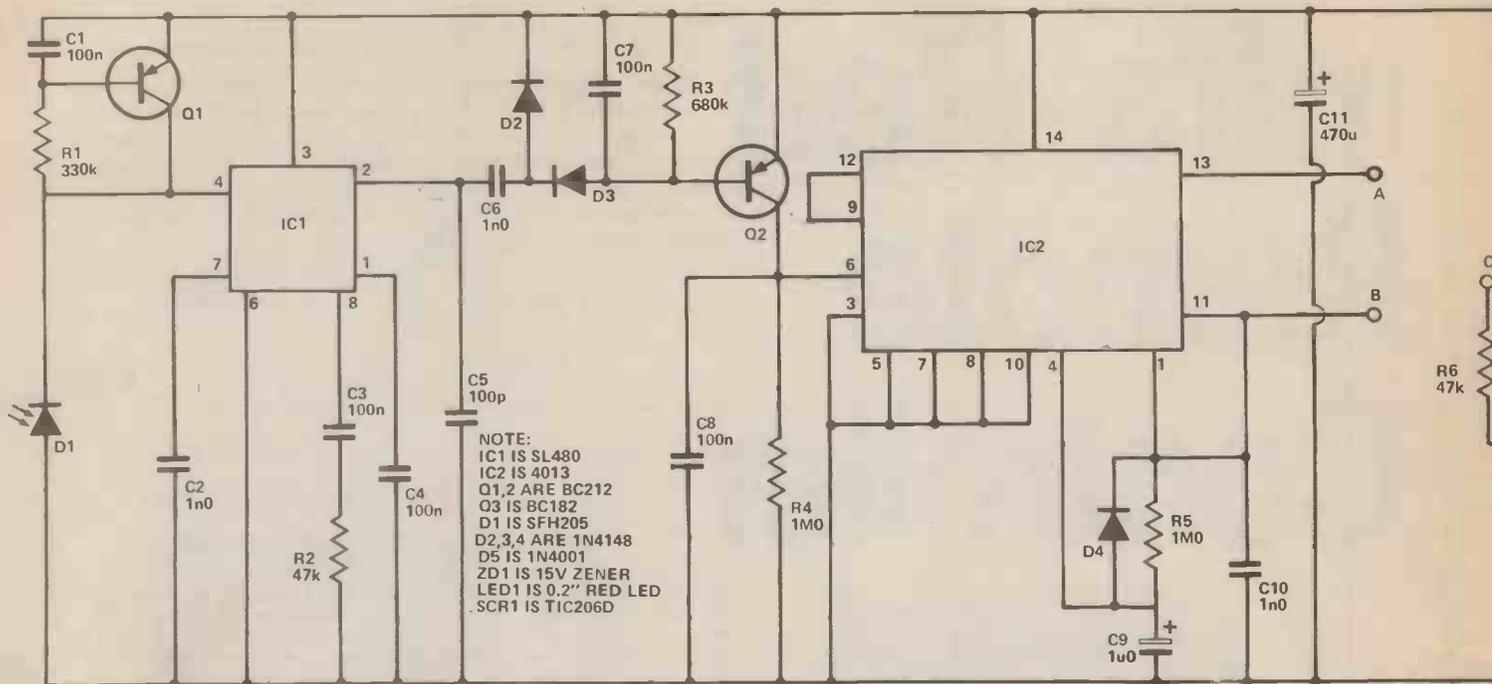


Figure 1. Circuit diagram

© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

that you have them polarised correctly where necessary. Fit the two ICs into their respective sockets the correct way round.

Cut and strip off three 1" lengths of mains wire taken from a length of cable and insert one end of each into the three terminals of one side of the terminal block. Tighten down the screws to hold them in. Next push the three free ends of stripped mains cable into the three holes at the bottom right-hand corner of the PCB so that the terminal block fits flush to the board. Solder the three 1" pieces of mains cable to their three solder pads of track.

Diodes D1 and LED1 can be soldered directly to the board, or fastened to your case's front panel, or, as in our prototype, a mixture of the two methods can be used. In the photograph you can see how we fastened the LED into a clip on the front panel and attached it with flying leads. The photodiode is, however, mounted on short lengths of stiff wire directly onto the PCB so that when the box is closed up D1 is positioned directly behind the front panel. A small hole drilled into the panel allows infra-red light to enter the box.

You must put some form of heatsink onto the triac SCR1 if the

Receiver/Controller is to be used to switch equipment using over 250 W of power. We used a commonly available clip-type of heatsink in the prototype. A discussion of heatsinks and hints on how to make your own can be found in Building Site on page 43.

Finally, details for connecting the Receiver/Controller in the same way as ours, with a 13 A mains socket, are shown in Fig.2.

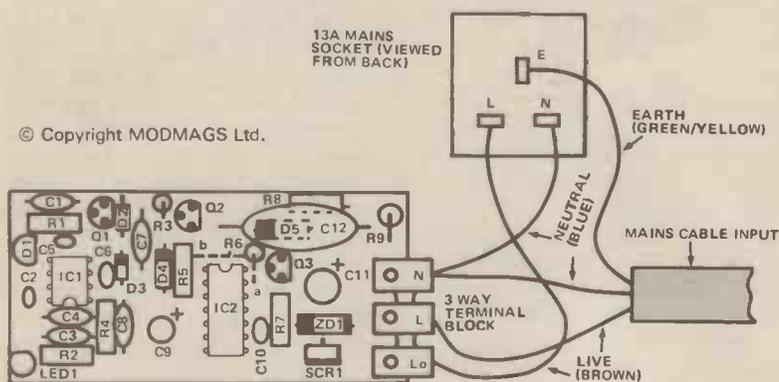


Figure 2. Overlay and connection details

## Buylines

Kits for the receiver (£4.83 including VAT) and the transmitter £10.35 including VAT) are available from  
 TK Electronics (HE)  
 11 Boston Road  
 London W7 3SJ

Please add 50p p&p to the total order.

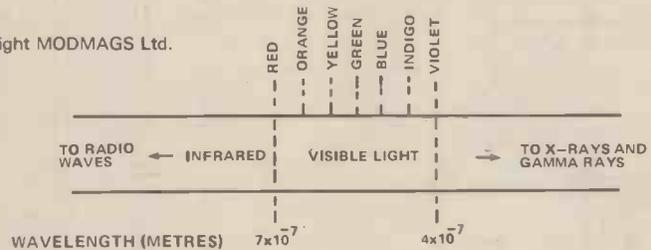
The receiver kit includes the PCB and all parts to make up the board; the transmitter kit includes PCB, all parts and the hand-held case. Also supplied with each kit is an instruction leaflet. When building your two kits, follow either the supplied leaflet or our instructions, as small discrepancies will occur in component numbering. Both sets of instructions are, however, correct.

# Infra-Red Remote Controller

## How It Works

Infra-red is the name given to light having a wavelength beyond that of red light. If you look at the region of visible light in the electromagnetic spectrum, below, you will see how visible light, consisting of its various colours, occupies a fixed part of the waveband. Infra-red light is in the region immediately to the left of visible light, and is thus invisible to the eye. (Light, as part of an electromagnetic spectrum, was first conceived by James Clark Maxwell — see Famous Names, page 63.)

© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.



Infra-red energy is received by photodiode D1. Transistor Q1 and associated components filter out any infra-red radiations which may be picked up by the receiver from 'natural' sources of infra-red light, such as the sun or tungsten and fluorescent lamps.

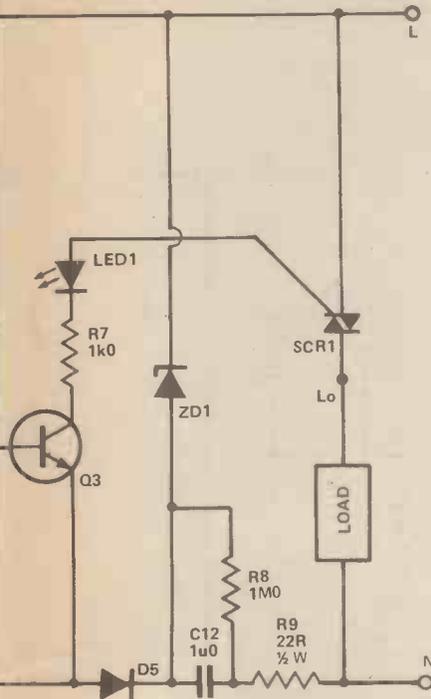
Integrated circuit IC1 amplifies the pulses picked up by the photodiode, its gain being defined by R2 (increasing R2 decreases the amplifier's gain).

The output of the amplifier is rectified by 'diode pump' D2 and 3, and stored across C7 as a negative-going pulse which turns transistor Q2

on. In turn, Q2 triggers a monostable formed around the first half of IC2. The output of the monostable at pin 1 is thus high for a period determined by C9, every time the receiver is triggered by infra-red light.

This pulse is then used in one of two modes: either fed directly to the base of Q3, thus turning triac SCR1 on for the period of the monostable; or fed to a bistable formed by the second half of IC2, which turns Q3 and SCR1 on and off alternately.

A 15 VDC supply for the circuit is taken directly from the mains via C11 and 12, ZD1, D5 and R7.



## Parts List

**RESISTORS** (all  $\frac{1}{4}$  W, 5% except where stated)

R1	330k
R2,6	47k
R3	680k
R4,5,8	1M
R7	1k
R9	22R, $\frac{1}{2}$ W

**CAPACITORS**

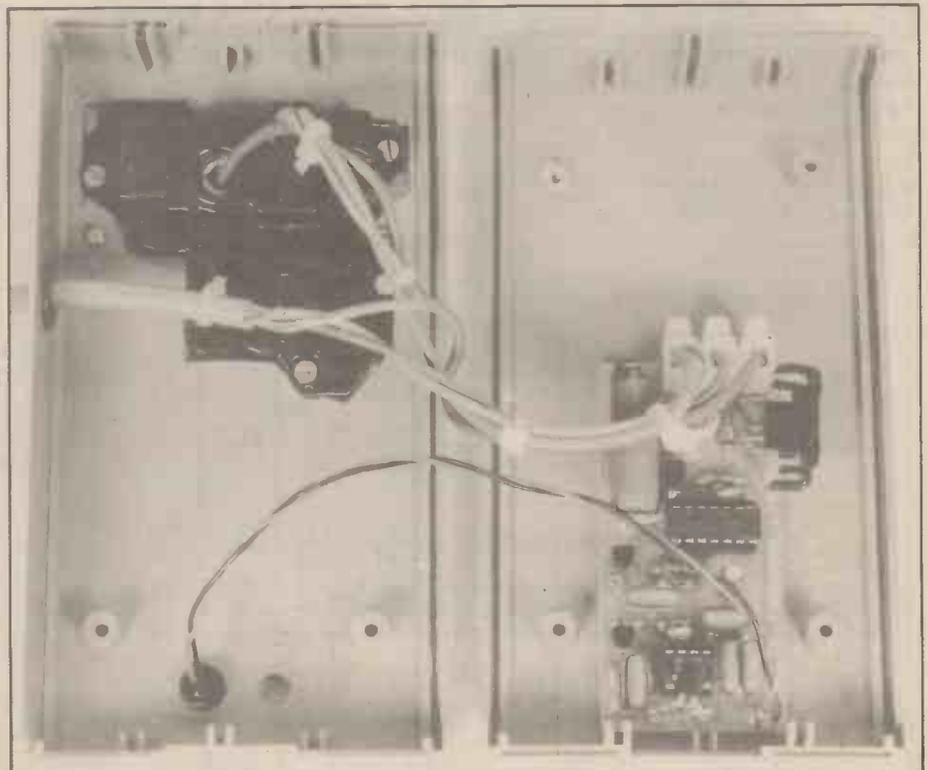
C1,3,4,7,8	100n polyester
C2,6,10	1n ceramic
C5	100p ceramic
C9	1u0, 63 V printed circuit mounting electrolytic
C11	470u, 16 V printed circuit mounting electrolytic
C12	1u0, 400 V polyester

**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC1	SL480 infra-red pre-amplifier
IC2	4013 dual D flip-flop
Q1,2	BC212 PNP transistor
Q3	BC182 NPN transistor
SCR1	TIC206D triac
D1	SFH205 photodiode
D2,3,4	1N4148 diode
D5	1N4001, 1 A diode
LED1	0.2" red LED
ZD1	15 V zener diode

**MISCELLANEOUS**

- 3-way terminal block
- 8-pin IC socket
- 14-pin IC socket
- Heatsink (to suit triac SCR1)
- 13 A mains socket
- Case to suit (ours is 202-21040F from Vero)
- Rubber grommet
- Cable ties



**Multitesters 100,000 opv**

AC volts:- 0 - 5 - 10 - 250 - 1000  
 DC volts:- 0 - 0.5 - 25 - 10 - 50 - 250 - 1000  
 DC current:- 0 - 10ua - 25ua - 500ua - 0 - 5 ma - 50 ma  
 - 500 ma - 10 amp  
 AC current:- 10 amp  
 Resistance:- 0 - 20 ohms - 200 ohms - 5 K ohms - 200 K ohms - 50 K ohms - 200 K ohms - 5 meg ohms - 50 meg ohms

As a transistor tester  
 HFE:- 0 - 5 (NPN - PNP)  
 ICO:- 0 - 5 ua (NPN - PNP)  
 Dims:- 178 x 140 x 70 mm

Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT 20

**Multitester 1,000 opv**

AC volts:- 0 - 5 - 150 - 500 - 1000  
 DC volts:- 0 - 15 - 150 - 500 - 1000  
 DC current:- 0 - 1 ma - 150 ma  
 Resistance:- 0 - 25 K ohms - 100 K ohms  
 Dims:- 90 x 61 x 30 mm

Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT 7

**Multitester 20,000 opv**

AC volts:- 0 - 10 - 50 - 100 - 250 - 500 - 1000  
 DC volts:- 0 - 0.5 - 5 - 25 - 125 - 250 - 500 - 1000  
 DC current:- 0 - 50 ma - 0.5 ma - 250 ma  
 Resistance:- 0 - 3 K ohms - 300 K ohms - 3 meg ohms  
 Deibels:- 20 to +63 db  
 Dims:- 127 x 90 x 32 mm

Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT 7

**Headphones**

High velocity mylar diaphragms. Coiled lead. Finished in a combination of bright aluminium.

Impedance:- 8 ohms  
 Frequency response:- 15 - 22000 HZ  
 Weight:- 350 gms

Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as PH 12

**ARROW AUDIO CENTRE**  
 20 NORTH BAR BANBURY OXON OX16 0TF.  
 TELEPHONE BANBURY (0295) 3677  
 TERMS: CHEQUE/PO WITH ORDER. CALLERS WELCOME

**ANNOUNCING A NEW SET OF BASIC ELECTRONICS**

This 5 volume set contains over 500 pages. Bound in stiff linen. Cover size 8 1/2 x 5 1/2. Price £10.00 per set (we pay the postage)

**Book 1. Introducing Electronics**    **Book 4. Meters/Voltage-dividers**  
**Book 2. Resistors/Capacitors**    **Book 5. Transistor Project Circuitry**  
**Book 3. Inductors/Diodes**

The manuals are unquestionably the finest and most up-to-date available and represent exceptional value. This series has been written in a fascinating, absorbing and exciting way, providing an approach to acquiring knowledge that is a very enjoyable experience. Suitable for industrial trainees, City and Guilds students, DIY enthusiasts and readers of electronic journals. Each part explains electronics in an easy-to-follow way, and contains numerous diagrams and half tone blocks with construction details and circuit diagrams for making the following transistor projects: Lamp Flasher, Metronome, Wailer, Photographic/Monostable Timer, Metal Locator, Geiger Counter, Radio Receiver, Intercom., Intruder Alarm, Electronic Organ, Battery Eliminator, Anemometer, Sound Switch, Light and Water-operated Switches, Pressure-operated Switches, Light meter, Radio Thermometer, Ice Alarm.

Order Now:  
 Selray Book Company  
 11 Aspen Copse,  
 Bromley,  
 Kent. BR1 2NZ

**OUR 100% GUARANTEE**  
 Should you decide to return the set after 10 days examination, your money will be refunded by return of post

Amount enclosed: £ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_ HE5

# GREENWELD

443A Millbrook Road Southampton SO1 0HX

All prices include VAT @ 15% - just add 40p post

## THE SPECTACULAR 1981 GREENWELD Component Catalogue

- Bigger and better than ever!!!
- ★ 60p discount vouchers
- ★ First Class reply paid envelope
- ★ Free Bargain List
- ★ Priority Order Form
- ★ VAT inclusive prices
- ★ Quantity prices for bulk buyers

SEND 75p FOR YOUR COPY NOW!!

### REGULATED PSU PANEL

Exclusive Greenweld design, fully variable 0-28V & 20mA-2A. Board contains all components except pots and transformer. Only £7.75. Suitable transformer and pots £6. Send SAE for fuller details!

### DISC CERAMICS

0.22uF 12V 9mm dia. Ideal for decoupling 100 for £2.75; 1000 £20.  
 0.5uF 12V 15mm dia. 100 £1.50; 1000 £12.  
 Pack of disc ceramics, assorted values and voltages - 200 for £1.

### VEROBLOC BREADBOARD

New from Vero, this versatile aid for building and testing circuits can accommodate any size of IC. Blocs can be joined together. Bus strips on X & Y axis - total 360 connexion points for just £4.15.

### ALFAC PCB TRANSFERS

Lines, curves, dots, pads, DIL pads, etc. Pack of 13 different sheets £6.15.

### DEVELOPMENT PACKS

These packs of brand new top quality components are designed to give the constructor a complete range so the right value is to hand whenever required. They also give a substantial saving over buying individual parts.  
 K001 50V ceramic plate capacitors 5%, 10 of each value 22pF to 1,000pF, total 210 capacitors. PRICE: £4.80.  
 K002 Extended range 22pF-1. Values over 1000pF are of a greater tolerance. 10 of each value 22 27 33 39 47 56 68 82 100 120 150 180 220 270 330 390 470 560 680 820 1000 1500 2200 3300 4700 6800 .01 .015 .022 .033 .047 .1. PRICE: £7.66.  
 K003 C280 or similar Polyester capacitors, 10 each of the following: .01, .015, .022, .033, .047, .068, .1, .15, .22, .33 and 47uF. PRICE: £5.40.  
 K004 Mylar capacitors. Small size, vertical mounting 100V, 10 each of the following: .001, .0012, .0015, .0018, .0022, .0027, .0033, .0039, .0047, .0056, .0068, .0082, .01. Total 130 capacitors. PRICE: £4.70.  
 K007. Electrolytic capacitors 25V working, small physical size axial or radial leads. 10 each of the following: 1, 2.2, 4.7, 10, 22, 47, 100uF. Total 70 capacitors. PRICE: £3.59.  
 K008 Extended range: as above, also including 220, 470 and 1000uF all at 25V. Total 100 capacitors. PRICE: £8.35.  
 K021 CR25 resistors or similar, miniature 1/4 watt carbon film 5%, as used in nearly all projects. 10 of each value from 10 ohms to 1M. E12 series. Total 610 resistors. PRICE: £5.95.  
 K041 Zener diodes. 400mW 5%. 10 of each of all the values from 2V7 to 36V. Total 280 zeners. PRICE: £15.95.  
 K051 LEDs - pack of 60, comprising 10 each red, green and yellow 3mm and 5mm, together with clips. PRICE: £8.95.

### BARGAIN LIST No. 13

10 A4 Pages!! Hundreds of different items!! Switches, pots, relays, Cs, Rs, semis, connectors, panels, etc., etc.  
 Send 9x4 SAE for your FREE copy of never to be repeated bargains!!

### DISPLAYS

2635 Seven seg by NEC, type LD8012. This is a wire ended type 43mm high 11mm dia tube requiring a heater supply of 0.6V and 18V to illuminate the segments. Digit height 12mm 70p  
 2636 Futaba 7 seg display type DG10Q1. Requires same supply as above. Tube size 30mm x 8mm dia. Digit height 8mm 60p  
 2637 ITT nixie tube GNF17A, wire ended 40mm high x 17mm dia. Digit height 15mm. Can be operated from 240V ac mains by putting 56k resistor & rect in series to provide 170V DC 80p  
 The above displays are all provided with leadout data, etc.

### PLUG TO SOCKET ADAPTORS

P201 1/4in mono plug to 2.5mm skt  
 P202 1/4in mono plug to 3.5mm skt  
 P203 1/4in mono plug to phono skt  
 P204 3.5mm plug to 1/4in mono skt  
 P205 3.5mm plug to 2.5mm skt  
 P206 3.5mm plug to phono skt  
 P207 Phono plug to 1/4in mono skt  
 P208 Phono plug to 3.5mm skt  
 P209 Phono plug to 2.5mm skt  
 P210 2.5mm plug to 1/4in mono skt  
 P211 2.5mm plug to 3.5mm skt  
 P212 2.5mm plug to phono skt  
 P213 3.5mm plug to 1/4in stereo skt  
 P214 1/4in stereo plug to 3.5mm skt  
 P215 Car aerial plug to phono skt

### COMPONENT PACKS

K503 150 wirewound resistors from 1W to 12W, with a good range of values £1.75

K505 20 assorted potentiometers, all types including single, ganged, rotary and slider £1.70  
 K511 200 small value poly, mica, ceramic caps from a few pF to .02uF. Excellent variety £1.20  
 K514 100 silver mica caps from 5pF to a few thousand pF. Tolerances from 1% to 10%. £2  
 K516 Transistor Pack Small signal NPN/PNP transistors in plastic package. Almost all are marked, full spec devices, but some have been found. Over 30 different types have been found by us, inc. BC184/212/236/307/328; BF196/7; 2T4107/8/9/342/450/550 etc. Look at the low price! 100 for £3; 250 for £7; 1000 for £25.

### PANELS

2521 Panel with 16236 (2N3442) on small heat sink, 2N2223 dual transistor, 2 BC108, diodes, caps, resistors, etc 60p  
 2482 Potted Oscillator Module works from 1.20V, can be used as LED flasher (3V min). Supplied with connection data, suitable R, C & LED £1  
 2527 Reed relay panel - contains 2 x 6V reeds, 6 x 25030 or 25230, 6 x 400V reeds + Rs 50p  
 2529 Pack of ex-processor panels containing 74 series ICs. Lots of different gates and complex logic. All ICs are marked with type no or code for which an identification sheet is supplied. 20 ICs £1; 100 ICs £4  
 A504 Black case 50x50x78mm with octal base. PCB inside has 24V reed relay, 200V 7A SCR, 4 x 5A 200V reeds, etc 60p

### £1 BARGAIN PACKS

Each pack £1; any 25 packs £22

- K101 16 BC239B transistors
- K102 15 BC349A transistors
- K103 10 BC545 transistors
- K104 18 BC182B transistors
- K105 50 1N4148 diodes
- K106 18 BC184L transistors
- K107 18 BC213L transistors
- K108 8 2N5060 thyristors, 30V 0.8A T092 case
- K109 15 BC114 transistors
- K110 4 BD131 transistors
- K111 4 BD132 transistors
- K112 12 3A 100V reeds, wire ended
- K113 30 DA002 reeds, 0.5A
- K114 15 KK6116 (BF241) transistors
- K115 18 SP1218 (2N3702) transistors
- K116 10 MPS101 NPN 140V T092
- K117 10 BF450 PNP TV If amp transistor
- K118 18 ME4101 NPN 60V AF low noise
- K119 10 2N4541 NPN 160V T092
- K120 20 7V5 400mW zeners
- K121 10 VR525 5.25V 2.2W zener
- K122 10 56V 1W zener
- K123 10 0.29F disc ceramic
- K124 50 .029F disc ceramic
- K125 200 1k 5% 1/4W carbon film resistors
- K126 100 300pF 63V polystyrene preformed caps
- K127 25 47uF 25V axial lead caps
- K128 25 15uF 40V do
- K129 8 AA113 diodes
- K130 25 470R V.O.W presets
- K131 10 VA1086 thermistor
- K132 30 3 way 5A term blocks
- K133 20 unmarked untested OC71 type transistors
- K134 30 4.79F 10V radial elec
- K135 4 AC187K transistor
- K136 5 189F 100V non-polarized caps
- K137 30 1/466 coil former with slug
- K138 40 .0259F 50V mylar caps
- K139 30 .05 do
- K140 10 0.019F 400V axial caps (C296)
- K141 25 wire and mica caps - 30V
- K142 200 squares mica insulation 25mm sq.
- K143 30 IR5 3W wirewound resistors
- K144 10 15009F 16V caps - radial PC mntg.
- K145 25 3309F 4V axial caps
- K146 3 1509F 50V caps - radial PC mntg.
- K147 30 transformer former type X228
- K148 12 Ferrite rod type X036
- K149 10 switches type W430
- K150 12 0.12566 red LED's
- K151 10 0.266 red LED's
- K152 30 705 heat sinks, same as G104
- K153 15 5 pin 180 Din socket, clip fix
- K154 100 matras thin flex (10x2m lengths)
- K155 15 1/466 chassis mntg fuseholder
- K156 12 16 pin QIL-QIL IC sockets
- K157 6 SPC centre off white rocker switches
- K158 20 0.3W presets 500k V with knurled knob
- K159 20 0.3W presets 2k5 V
- K160 20 0.3W presets 2M5 V with knurled knob
- K161 400 15R 1/4W 5% preformed vert mntg resistors
- K162 50 22pF 2% silver mica caps
- K163 20 Sub-min reed switch, body 20mm long
- K164 100 3300pF 630V polyester PC inntg caps
- K165 50 AA144 diode preformed as above
- K166 30 BV2 400mW zener as K167
- K167 25 11V do
- K168 12 159F 25V tant bead caps
- K169 12 0.479F 25V tant bead caps
- K170 24 150R 0.1W vert presets
- K171 24 470R 0.1W horiz presets
- K172 24 470R 0.1W vert presets
- K173 24 2k 0.1W horiz presets
- K174 24 2k 0.1W vert presets
- K175 24 2k2 0.1W horiz presets
- K176 200 1R 2W CF preformed Rs for horiz mntg, 15mm centres
- K177 18 PE5030 NPN, Si T092 transistors. Vce 35V, Hfe 75
- K178 18 F544 PNP Si T092 transistors. Vce 20V, Hfe 300
- K179 30 1N649 600V 0.4A diodes, preformed for H mntg.
- K180 16 BZV85 8V2 250mW zener diodes
- K181 8 BV300/600 Top Hat switching diode, 600V 6A
- K182 25 RGP108 100V 1A switching diode

# O Level Q & A

Amplifiers are on the menu this month. Nick Walton looks at amplifier operation and explains impedances and feedback

IT IS VERY difficult to penetrate far into the world of electronics without coming across the word amplifier (look, there it is already!), so this month we will try to consider it in some detail.

Basically an amplifier is a device which will produce a big signal from a small one: it makes an electrical mountain out of an electrical molehill you might say. This idea can often lead the newcomer into believing he or she is getting something for nothing — but alas, life is not like that. So it is probably worth sneaking a quick look into our amplifying black box. This is not because we would ever be required to know details of amplifier circuits but because it can help us firm up on general principles of things already covered, like Ohm's Law. Our quick look will also help in understanding the process of amplification.

## Amplifier Principles

Suppose, then, that our peep reveals a positive and negative supply line, a couple of resistors and a transistor, arranged as in Fig. 1. We see that the transistor is connected in series with the 1k $\Omega$  resistor across the supply lines. Sometimes the transistor conducts well (if given a suitable base current) and sometimes, with no base current, it acts like a very high resistance. Now how does Ohm's Law apply to two (fixed) resistances in series? Perhaps you were a one-resistance person when it came to Ohm's Law, but if you expand your horizons to two resistances, you discover an extremely useful result. This is that the voltage dropped across two resistors in series is in proportion to the values of the resistors themselves.

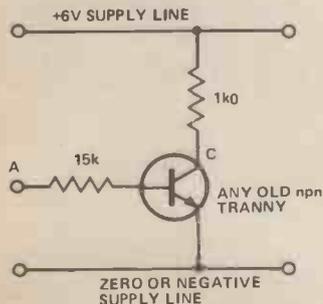


Figure 1. Simple amplifying circuit

© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

To amplify (!), let us suppose in Fig. 2 that R1 has a resistance of 1k $\Omega$  and R2 has a resistance of 5k $\Omega$ . It does not take a genius to discover that the current flowing down the pair of them is 1 mA (voltage divided by total resistance). Now considering the resistors separately and doing a  $V = IR$  on each we find that the voltage across R1 is 1 V and that across R2 is 5 V. Thus a one-to-five ratio applies to the voltage dropped across R1 compared with the voltage dropped across R2, and this is the same ratio as R1 to R2 (in ohms).

Try for yourself a similar analysis if we keep R1 as 1k $\Omega$  and drop R2 to 200 $\Omega$ . Now more voltage is dropped across R1 than R2 in a 5:1 ratio.

Finally, if R2 is very much larger than R1 (perhaps 1M $\Omega$  compared with 1k $\Omega$ ), then by far the most voltage is dropped across R2. The actual ratio is one to a thousand, all but a tiny bit, and if the value of R2 is tiny compared with R1 then virtually all the voltage is dropped across R1. So if R2 could change as suggested in the examples above, the voltage at the junction between R1 and R2 (marked as X in Fig. 2) could vary from about 6 V to about 0V.

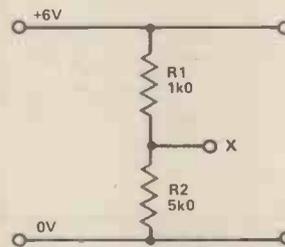
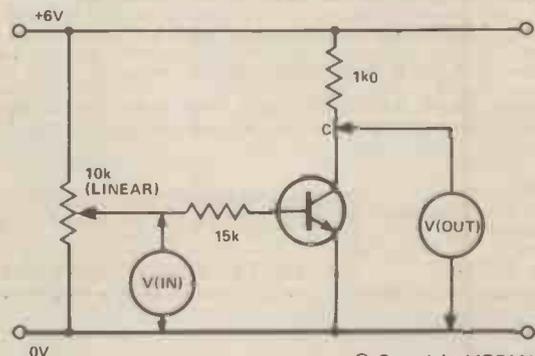


Figure 2. Using two resistors in series to demonstrate how the circuit in Fig. 1 operates. The voltage drop across R1 and R2 is measured from point X

© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

## Transistor As An Amplifier

Having bent your mind round that little chunk of theory you could be forgiven for wondering what on earth it has to do with transistors and amplifiers. The answer is that with R2 changing its value from being a very high resistance to a low one it is doing what a transistor does when you alter its base current. Indeed the very name transistor is a shortened version of 'transfer resistor' which was the phrase used by the original inventors to describe its behaviour. If you can lash up the circuit in Fig. 1 and have access to a reasonable voltmeter or two, then there is a most instructive experiment you can do to investigate the amplifying action of this circuit. Suppose we regard the input as being at the free end of the 15k $\Omega$  resistor (point A) and the output at the transistor's collector C; ie, between the transistor and the 1k $\Omega$  resistor. The aim is to investigate how changes of voltage at the input affect the output voltage. Both voltages are measured relative to the negative or zero supply line — the bottom line in the diagram. The complete setup is shown in Fig. 3, which is the same as



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 3. Circuit to investigate operation of simple one-transistor amplifier

Fig. 1 but with the addition of two voltmeters to measure the input and output voltages, called  $V$  (in) and  $V$  (out), and also a 10k potentiometer to allow different values of input voltage to be set. (If by any chance you happen to be at a school which runs the Nuffield A-level Physics course and you have a friendly physics teacher he or she might give you access to something called a basic unit which is effectively Fig. 1 already made up for you.) Do the experiment if you possibly can and plot the graph of output against input voltages. If you cannot do it because you are reading this article in the bath or like Einstein you prefer thought experiments, the results you should get are shown in Fig. 4. Details will vary but you should certainly end up with a graph where the output voltage drops steeply and uniformly from near 6 V to about 0 V over a variation of the input voltage of something like 0.5 V to 1 V.

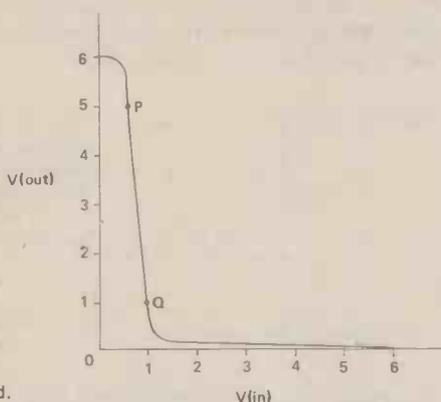


Figure 4. A plot of  $V$  (out) against  $V$  (in). This can be called the transfer characteristic

© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Close examination of this graph can tell us quite a lot. Suppose for example that the point P shown on the graph has 5 V for output voltage and 0.6 V for the input voltage. At Q we have come down to an output voltage of just 1 V and also 1 V for input voltage. Suppose further that we have what is effectively a straight line between P and Q, then the crucial question to ask is 'What change of output voltage has been caused by what input voltage change?' — between P and Q, that is. Looking at the graph we can say that the output voltage dived down from 5 V to 1 V (a change of 4 V) as a result of the input going from 0.6 V to 1 V (a change of 0.4 V). Notice the factor of ten between the output and input voltage changes. Thus in the PQ region (called the linear region because the graph is straight) we can say that a small change of input voltage will cause a tenfold change in output voltage. In the jargon we say that the voltage gain, or amplification, is 10. Properly, the voltage gain is defined as the ratio of change in output voltage to change in input voltage, and it is often denoted by  $A_v$ , given by:

$$A_v = \frac{\text{Change in output voltage}}{\text{Change in input voltage}}$$

If we had done a similar thing with currents instead of voltages we could have found the current gain to be the ratio of change in output current to change in input current ( $A_i$ ), given by:

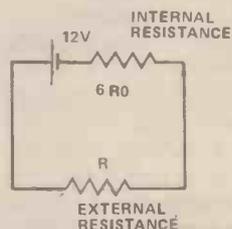
$$A_i = \frac{\text{Change in output current}}{\text{Change in input current}}$$

Last but not least we often want to calculate the power gain of the amplifier, and since power (in watts) is the product of volts and amps it is not surprising to discover that power gain  $A_p$  is the product of voltage gain  $A_v$  and current gain  $A_i$ , where  $A_p = A_v \times A_i$ .

## Input & Output Impedance

If we now pop the lid back on the box and let it revert to being a device with an input and an output, we now have to consider the important idea of input and output impedance. Let us think of the output terminals as being a source of voltage available perhaps to drive a loudspeaker. You are probably aware that a pure voltage source hardly ever exists on its own, but between those terminals lurk some ohms hidden away waiting for a chance to make things difficult. When you first meet Ohm's Law you are presented with the idea of a battery that is merely a source of, say 1 1/2 V and it happily produces that voltage regardless of what current is drawn. But sadly, real batteries just do not live up to these high expectations and there is always a resistance between the terminals, even though it can often be ignored.

Now it is a fact of electrical life that if you have a resistor (we'll call it the external resistor) in a circuit with one of these real-life batteries containing real internal resistance then the way to get the maximum power transfer into that external resistor is *not*, surprisingly, to make it as small as possible (to maximise the current). Instead, the external resistance must be made equal to the internal resistance. The proof of this is not easy, but it can be verified by considering a simple circuit like that shown in Fig. 5. Let the external resistance  $R$  take values ranging from  $4R$  to  $8R$  and, for each value chosen, find the current in the circuit (by dividing the voltage — 12 V — by the total resistance present; ie,  $6R$  for the internal resistance, plus the chosen  $R$  value). Power in  $R$  is most easily found from  $I^2R$ , and we discover that it reaches a maximum value of 6 W when  $R$  is given the value of  $6R$ ; ie, the same as the internal resistance value. The same result holds for any source of voltage and, of course, that includes the output of an amplifier which also has ohms lurking internally between its terminals. This is referred to as being its output impedance, and if we are to maximise the power transferred to our speaker with its  $8R$  speech coil, then we need the output impedance of the amplifier also to be  $8R$ . This is what is called impedance matching and a similar exercise needs to be performed at the input where we might need to match the impedance of, say, a record player's pickup with the input impedance of the amplifier used. As mentioned in the December article, if you have problems, for instance in matching your output impedance to a speaker, you can always connect the speaker to the amplifier through a transformer with a suitable turns ratio (where the impedance ratio is equal to the square of the turns ratio).



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 5. Battery with internal resistance of  $6R$  connected to an external resistor  $R$

## Applying Some Feedback

When you have an amplifier it is quite common to take some of the output signal and feed it back to the input. This is called feedback and depending on whether the bit of output signal tends to reinforce or oppose the input signal it is called positive or negative feedback. A public address system

which starts to howl is a good example of positive feedback producing a state of unwanted oscillations. The howl occurs when the microphone is positioned close to the speaker. The microphone will pick up a little noise from the speaker, and this will be amplified by the system and come out of the speaker much louder. This in turn gives a larger signal to the microphone to feed in to the amplifier and very quickly the whole works is screaming at you at full blast.

If you actually *want* to produce an oscillation, clearly you can do it with positive feedback. A microphone with a speaker close to it is not the only way to get an amplifier to chase its tail: a direct connection can be used. Oscillators fall into two main groups: those producing a sine waveform (like our old friend AC — see Fig. 6a) and those producing a non-sinusoidal form, the most common of which are probably squarewaves or sawtooth waves (Figs. 6b and 6c).

I wonder into what category of oscillator you would put the brainchild of a Victorian inventor who is supposed to have attached a small musical box inside a young lady's dress. It was so arranged that when she sat down it started to play the national anthem and being a well brought-up young lady, this would oblige her to rise to her feet. The act of standing up would switch off the musical box thus leaving her with no reason for standing. So she would sit down again, which activated the musical box again . . .

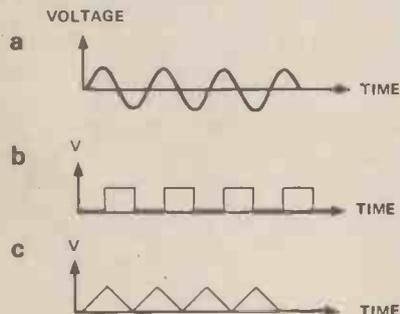


Figure 6. A variety of oscillator waveforms: a) sinewave, b) squarewave, c) sawtooth

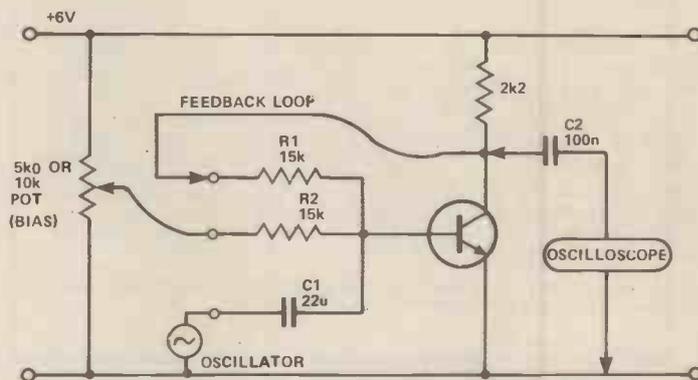
## Negative Feedback For Stability

I'll end on a somewhat negative note and not far from where we began. One of the problems with a very simple amplifying circuit such as the one we saw in Figs. 1 or 3 is that it is not very stable: in other words it can change the way it performs without warning. The transistor may get warm and this could alter its gain which in turn might lead to the need to alter the biasing. A well established and simple way of beating this problem is to use negative feedback.

Referring back to the circuit in Fig. 3 and its input-output characteristic shown in Fig. 4 (otherwise called the transfer characteristic) we see that as the input voltage goes up the output voltage goes down; that is, for the linear region between P and Q. Here, feedback is negative because the output is going down when the input is going up, so they act in opposition. The overall effect is to stabilise the system but if you were able to do an actual experiment on a simple amplifier, for instance the basic unit mentioned earlier, you would remember it far better. The circuit in Fig. 7 looks worse than it really is. We have three things to input: the bias to hold the transistor at the correct operating point (via R2), the end of the feedback loop (to R1) and the signal input from an oscillator (via C1). We set the oscillator to produce small oscillations at a suitable frequency (100 to 1000 Hz) which are then amplified with the feedback loop disconnected. As

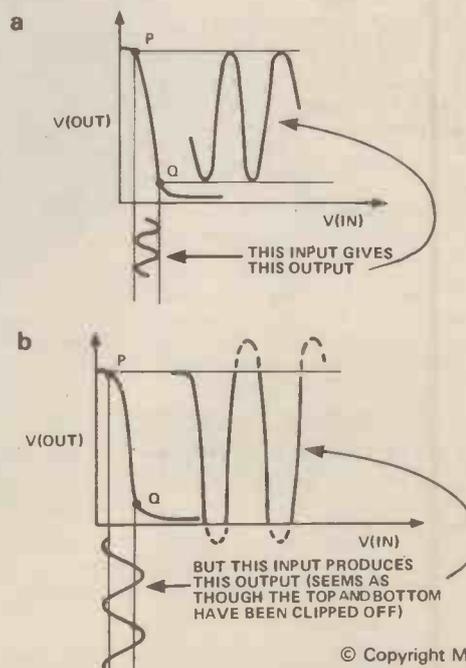
the amplitude of the input oscillations increases the signal becomes distorted — the top and bottom of the signal seem to get clipped off, as in Fig. 8, because the input signal is now going outside the PQ range of output, which would really like to extend beyond the voltage limits of the supply lines. These bits are shown dotted in Fig. 8b. If you now connect up the feedback loop, this effectively reduces the signal ultimately going in and thus the output signal now stays within the allowed range and is not distorted. This is why negative feedback is said to help prevent or reduce distortion.

If you have survived this far, you have done pretty well, especially if it is all new to you. Try another reading later, perhaps after you have put the finishing touches on your project or chosen topic — or if you are reading it purely for pleasure, when it has had time to sink in. It's a bit like John Ebdon, who used to finish his broadcasts: 'If you have been, thanks for listening'. And how did you listen? No doubt by courtesy of an amplifier carrying lots of negative feedback. Cheers!



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 7. Circuit which can be used to investigate strong negative feedback



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 8. Comparing amplifier input and output waveforms: a) output waveform is linear (undistorted) copy of input waveform because input signal swings between points P and Q on the straight part of the characteristic, b) output waveform becomes 'clipped' (distorted) because input signal swings beyond the range of PQ HE

# Lightning

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



1981 Catalogue - Send 40p for your copy NOW

- ★ Comes with 60p worth of vouchers.
- ★ First-class reply paid envelopes.
- ★ Same day service from stock.
- ★ First-class post on goods out (heavy goods excepted).
- ★ Giving all round LIGHTNING service.

Resistors - Capacitors - Semiconductors  
 - Hardware - Tools - Meters - PCB  
 Materials - Knobs - Books - Indicators -  
 Transformers Vero Range - Inductors -  
 Chokes - Tape Heads - Belts - Motors  
 and much, much MORE.

**BARGAIN PACK:** To reduce our surplus stock we have made up packs of 2lb. gross weight. All are different in content and contain a mixture of the following components: RESISTORS (carbon and wire wound), CAPACITORS (Silver Mica, paper, polyester, ceramic, electrolytic), CONTROLS (Volume, pre-sets, carbon wire switches), DIODES (silicon, germanium, zener), TRANSISTORS (silicon, germanium). This is a SUPER unrepeatable offer that will enable you to get a good stock of spares at a tiny fraction of normal price. All we are asking is £1.50 per pack + post + VAT (15%). Post up to four packs add £2; four to 10 packs add £3. To make things even more interesting TEN of these packs contains a TRANSISTOR RADIO! so ten customers will be very pleased indeed.

LIGHTNING ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, FREEPOST, TAMWORTH, STAFFS B77 1BR

# JUMP TO IT!

Climb aboard the breadboarding bandwagon with GSC's new WK-1 wire jumper kit - just what you've always wanted to make breadboarding easier and quicker than ever before. Here, in one neatly compartmented box, are all those different lengths of insulated hook-up wire you need - 25 pieces of each, in 14 lengths ranging from 0.1 inch to 4 inches. What's more, the GSC kit makes your job even easier by colour-coding all the different lengths and providing a quarter-inch length at each end with the insulation stripped off and bent through 90°. So GSC jumper wires come ready to plug straight into your quick-test sockets, bus strips or breadboard system. No more fiddling around with wire cutters, strippers or pliers - everything you need in one box. Take the plunge right now by filling in the GSC coupon.



GSC (UK) Ltd., Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.  
 Telephone: (0799) 21682. Telex: 817477.

WK-1 Jumper Kit £5.00 Nett. Unit price inc. P&P 15% VAT £6.90 Qty Req'd

Please deduct £1 postage from each additional order.

I enclose cheque/PO for £ .....  
 or debit my Barclaycard, Access, American Express card  
 No ..... Exp. date .....  
 or Tel: (0799) 21682 with your card number and your order  
 will be in the post immediately.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



FREE catalogue tick box

Global Specialties Corporation (UK) Limited, Dept. 14RR  
 Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden Essex CB11 3AQ.

**TOMORROW'S TOOLS TODAY**

# We're giving away this soldering iron worth over £10.



Choose any of 10 selected kits from the Heathkit catalogue as your first order, and we'll give you a superb soldering iron worth over £10. Plus a 10% discount!

These kits have been specially designed with first-time kit builders in mind. So even if you've never built an electronic kit before you won't find it difficult. In fact, the simple to follow step-by-step instructions make it easy to build any Heathkit kit.

And with your special offer discount you can afford to see just how easy it is.

Full details of this FREE offer are available in the Heathkit 48 page catalogue. So send the coupon for your copy now.

To: Heath Electrics (UK) Limited, Dept. (HE5), Bristol Road, Gloucester, GL2 6EE.

Please send me a copy of the Heathkit catalogue. I enclose 28p in stamps.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

NB: If you are already on the Heathkit mailing list you will automatically receive a copy of the latest Heathkit catalogue without having to use this coupon.



# HEATHKIT

HEATH  
ZENITH

Hobby Electronics, May 1981

# Clever Dick

## Problems, suggestions and confusion: Clever Dick does his best to sort them out

I JUST NOTICED that HE's got a new letters page (Your Letters page 47). Despite the description of my office, it's business as usual from CD.

Righto, into the first one.

Dear Clever Dick,  
I have some difficulty with a project described in last Year's March edition of your magazine, Hobby Chit-chat, Fig. 10.

The light chaser is not working properly. Instead of all lights except one lighting up and the blank moving across the board, all lights are simply flashing on and off. My wiring is correct and I am wondering whether the project is faulty.

Patrick Dean,  
1420 Braine l'Alleud, Belgium

This one really confused us: the project 'Light Chaser' was published in the March 1979 issue (pp 7 to 10) but it had no Fig. 10 — and no errors as far as we are aware.

The feature 'Chit-chat' in the June 1980 issue contained a collection of circuits using LEDs. Figure 10, page 51, shows an 'Intermittent moving dot display with 50% blank period' (getting warm?). No errors as far as we know. Must be a dud IC.

Someone with a suggestion next.

Dear Clever Dick,  
I think it would be a good idea to make a chart of 'dry' battery milliamp hour figures or something similar. Car batteries have them, so why shouldn't dry ones. Has anyone produced such information or is this a chance for the HE workshop to prove its proficiency. It would be useful to know the figures for various types of battery eg — voltage, size, brand etc. The constructor or designer would find this useful for running cost calculations — after all, electronics needs batteries and this information would bind up the hobbyist's problems.

(N.B. the word bind).  
John Boothroyd  
Gaydon, Warwick.

Nice suggestion, we'll consider it for a future issue, but somehow I couldn't link 'bind' with battery — must be a bit under-charged.

A 'quלקie' next. (Definitely the best ones, these).

Dear Clever Dick,  
Can your minisynth (Nov/Dec 1980) be modified to produce more effects by adding more components e.g. another oscillator and if so could you do an article on it? Also, would you please announce increases in the price of H.E. prior to their happening.  
Graham Jepps  
Keith, Banfishire

Minisynth was a self-contained project and not really intended for enhancement or modification. Once the HE office is cleared of the clutter

of organ keyboards, components, notes and musicians, maybe we'll think up another synth project that'll do a few more tricks than the last one.

If we get enough warning we'll try and give you advance warning of price increases.

Dear CD,  
I am twelve and have just started getting interested in electronics. However I have found that your magazine is a bit beyond me. Therefore could you suggest an Electronics magazine for beginners?

Also I would like to know how one works out the amount of resistance needed in a circuit?

O. Devine  
Farnham, Surrey  
P.S. Thankyou for a superb mag.  
P.P.S. Is a binder available at the 'moment please?!!

Sad to read that you think HE is a bit beyond you. We've got a few ideas in hand for those starting out in electronics — so stick with us.

A simple guide to resistance in circuits was given in O Level Q & A, HE November 1980, pp 49 to 51. Unfortunately, we have a high resistance to free binder grovellers.

Problems with a pre-amp next.

Dear C.D.,  
I have been struggling with the "HE Guitar Pre-amp" from the November '80 issue of Hobby Electronics, for nearly 3 weeks now. For some reason it does not work!

I have checked all the components, connections etc. with both meters and oscilloscopes. As far as I and the people I have consulted can tell there is absolutely nothing wrong with the actual circuit board. Would it have any great effect if the treble potentiometer was only 470k and not 500k? We also wonder if the negative terminal on the battery should be connected to anything other than the one terminal on the jack socket?

N.J.M. Freeland  
East Grinstead, Sussex.

There were two errors in this article. First, in the circuit shown in Fig. 1, page 36, capacitor C7 should have been 22 $\mu$ , not 22n as shown. Fault number two could be the cause of the trouble, though. There should be a break in the track (Fig. 2) at point J8.

In this kind of circuit, you wouldn't notice the difference between a 470k potentiometer and a 500k one.

The battery wiring to Jack 1 was correct: pulling out the plug switches off the circuit.

The next reader is very close to discovering my true identity.

Dear C.D.  
Are you a joint effort between Charles + Diana? Well done! I'm glad you've got someone nice.



Now then. I intend to build the 6-Watt siren, featured in March '80. Three questions, five points each, here's your starter for ten.

- Could the circuit run off 9 V, if so does it need changing? Would it be as loud?
- Could the speaker be substituted for a tweeter (8R) Would this affect the volume?
- Could a VN66AF be substituted for the VN67AF?

Have you noticed — I haven't asked for a binder. And all those loose copies of H.E. I have lying around at home too... shame innit? though I really would like to keep them in one place (HINT).

John Davies  
Blackpool, Lancs

Answers:

- Yes it will work from 9 V but it won't be as loud. And there's no way you could easily modify the circuit to boost the power for 9 V operation.
- Not advisable to substitute a tweeter, because even if its power rating is the same, it may not be able to handle some of the lower-frequency tones from the siren.
- Yes, you can substitute the VN66AF for the VN67AF.

Shame, innit, about all those loose copies.

Last, one from South Africa.

Dear Dick,  
Firstly I must congratulate you on your excellent mag. I've been reading HE ever since it began. I occasionally miss out an issue but, thanks to your very efficient backnumbers dept., I now have a complete set.

Secondly, I would like to correspond with British electronics enthusiasts of my own age group ie. 12 — 15 YRS (I am 14 years old). If you know of anyone who may be interested, please let me know.

Warren Williamson  
Cape Town, South Africa

Well, drop us a line if any of you would like to correspond with Warren.

This month's binder goes to John Boothroyd, by the way, for some subtle grovelling.

See you in time for the grovelling season.

HE

**GEC AM/FM STEREO TUNER AMPLIFIER CHASSIS.** Originally designed for installation into a music centre. Supplied as two separate built and tested units which are easily wired together. Note: Circuit diagram and interconnecting wiring diagrams supplied. **Rotary Controls:** Tuning, on/off volume, balance, treble, bass. **Push-button controls:** Mono, Tape, Disc, AFC, FM (VHF), LW, MW, SW. **Power Output:** 7 watts RMS per channel, at better than 2% THD into 8 ohms. 10 watts speech and music. **Frequency Response:** 60Hz-20kHz within  $\pm 3$ dB. **Tape Sensitivity:** Output — typically 150 mV. Input — 300 mV for rated output. **Disc Sensitivity:** 100mV (ceramic cartridge). **Radio:** FM (VHF), 87.5MHz — 108MHz. Long wave 145kHz — 108kHz. Medium wave,

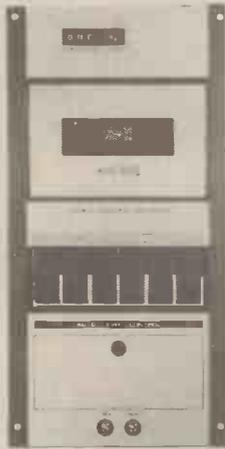


520kHz — 1620kHz. Short wave, 5.8MHz — 16MHz. **Size:** Tuner — 2 1/4 in. x 1 1/2 in. x 7 1/2 in. approx. Power amplifier — 2 in. x 7 1/2 in. x 4 1/2 in. approx. 240V AC operation. Supplied complete with fuses, knobs and pushbuttons, and LED stereo beacon indicator. **Price £21.50 plus, £2.50 postage and packing.**

**Stereo Cassette Tape Deck Module** comprising of a top panel and tape mechanism coupled to a record/play-back printed board assembly. Supplied as one complete unit for horizontal installation into cabinet or console of own choice. These units are brand new, ready-built and tested.

**Features:** Three digit tape counter, Auto-stop, Six piano type keys, record, rewind, fast forward, play, stop and eject. Automatic record level control. Main inputs plus secondary inputs for stereo microphones. Input sensitivity 100mV to 2V. Input impedance 68K. Output level 400mV to both left and right-hand channels. Output impedance 10K. Signal to noise ratio 45dB. Wow and flutter 0.1%. Power supply requirements 18V D.C. at 300mA. Connections the left and right-hand stereo inputs and outputs are via individual screened leads all terminated with phono plugs (phono sockets provided). **Dimensions:** Top panel 5 1/2 in. x 11 1/4 in., clearance required under top panel 2 1/4 in.

Supplied complete with circuit diagram and connecting diagram. **Price £25.70 + £2.50 postage and packing.** Supplementary parts for 18V D.C. power supply (transformer, bridge rectifier and smoothing capacitor) £3.



## B.K. ELECTRONICS

37 Whitehouse Meadows, Eastwood, Leigh-on-Sea, Essex SS9 5TY

BARCLAYCARD

VISA

SAE for current lists • Official orders welcome • All prices include VAT • Mail order only • All items packed (where applicable) in special energy absorbing PU foam. Callers welcome by prior appointment, please telephone 0702 527572.



## TECHNICAL TRAINING IN ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

ICS can provide the technical knowledge that is so essential to your success, knowledge that will enable you to take advantage of the many opportunities open to the trained man. You study in your own home, in your own time and at your own pace and if you are studying for an examination ICS guarantee coaching until you are successful.

### City & Guilds Certificates

Telecommunications Technicians  
Radio Amateurs  
Electrical Installation Work

### Certificate Courses

Colour TV Servicing  
Electronic Engineering and Maintenance  
Computer Engineering and Programming  
Radio, TV, Audio Engineering and Servicing  
Electrical Engineering, Installation and Contracting

POST OR PHONE TODAY FOR FREE BOOKLET

To: International Correspondence Schools

ICS Dept. 262 Intertext House, London SW8 4UJ or telephone 622 9911

Subject of Interest \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_

# Get a great deal from Marshall's

## CRIMSON ELEKTRIK HI FI MODULES

CE 608	Power Amp	£20.09
CE 1004	Power Amp	£23.43
CE 1008	" "	£26.30
CE 1704	" "	£33.48
CE 1708	" "	£33.48
CPS 1	Power Unit	£19.52
CPS 3	" "	£23.52
CPS 6	" "	£30.00
CPR 1	Pre Amp	£32.17
CPR 1S	" "	£42.52

## SINCLAIR INSTRUMENTS

Digital Multimeter	
"	PDM35 £ 34.50
"	DM235 £ 52.50
"	DM350 £ 72.50
"	DM450 £ 99.00

Digital Frequency Meter	
"	PFM200 £ 49.80
Low Power Oscilloscope	
"	SC110 £139.00
TF200 Frequency Meter	
"	£145.00

TGF105 Pulse Generator	
NEW	£ 85.00

LCD Multimeter	
"	TM351   £99.00
LCD Multimeter	
"	TM352 £49.95
Prescaler	
"	TP600 £37.50

## ILP HI FI MODULES

Power Amplifiers	
HY30	£ 7.29
HY60	£ 8.33
HY120	£17.48
HY200	£21.21
HY400	£31.83
Pre Amplifiers	
HY6	£ 6.44
HY66	£12.19
Power Supplies	
PSU30	£ 4.50
PSU36	£ 8.10
PSU60	£13.04
PSU70	£13.04
PSU180	£21.34

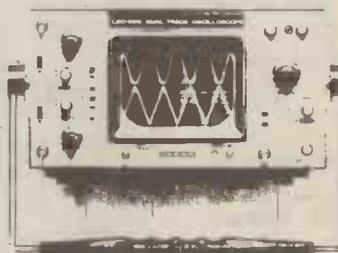
## MULTIPLEX NICKEL CADMIUM CELLS

Type S101 (HP4)	£0.98
Type SubC (HP11)	£1.75
Type SubD (HP2)	£1.95
Friwo Chargers for above	
Penlight 4: accommodates 1-4 size HP7	£5.50
Combibox FW611: accommodates HP7, HP11	£13.25

**NOTE ALL PRICES NET. EXCLUDING VAT. POSTAGE/PACKING.**

New  
Presensitised PC Boards, Developer. U.V. units.  
Toyo miniature Fans 230v AC £9.95  
Mini Metal Detector/Voltage Tester for locating cable under plaster £9.95  
Flow/Speed Sensors for monitoring fuel consumption electronically in vehicles

Just one of the exciting Leader range



£299 + VAT

LB0508A  
OSCILLOSCOPE  
With 20MHz DC bandwidth and 10 mv input sensitivity on a 5" screen this universal oscilloscope is suitable for a wide range of applications.

Send SAE for details of full range.

Marshall's 80/81 catalogue is now available by post, UK 75p post paid Europe 95p post paid: Rest of world £1.35 post paid.

A. Marshall (London) Ltd., Kingsgate House, Kingsgate Place, London NW6 4TA.  
Industrial Sales: 01-328 1009  
Mail Order: 01-624 8582 24hr service.

Also retail shops: 325 Edgware Road, London W2, 40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2, 85 West Regent St., Glasgow, 108A Stokes Craft, Bristol.

# HE Hi-fi Amplifier System

## Pre-amplifier -2



The second part of our pre-amplifier project gives advice on housing and discusses power supply details

THE CASE USED with the HE Pre-amplifier is supplied with a satin-finished front panel and this panel is easily scratched, so take care — we advise that you set it to one side and leave the metalwork involved with it till last.

The rest of the case is black plastic coated and quite scratch resistant so you can commence housing your printed circuit board without fear of ruining the Pre-amplifier's appearance. The completed PCB is shown in Fig. 1 and is how your board should look at this time. Begin by mounting the board to the base of the case using four mounting bolts and small spacers, allowing about  $\frac{3}{8}$ " between the case and the underside of the PCB. The board should be positioned so that when the back panel is put in place, the panel is flush to and touches the rear edge of the board. Remember that the phono sockets stick out past the edge of the board and therefore the panel won't fit until cutouts for the sockets have been made. Now, fasten the board down with four nuts and washers.

Mark and cut out the rear panel for the ten phono sockets and also the 5-pin DIN socket (used as the power supply connection). The panel can now be bolted onto the case, and you should then make the power supply connections from the board to the DIN

socket; ie, 0 V to pin 2 of the socket and the two 12 V connections to pins 1 and 3 (it doesn't matter which way round the two 12 V connections go!).

Also, make a connection from 0 V on the board to a solder tag, and secure this firmly to the PCB mounting bolt close by.

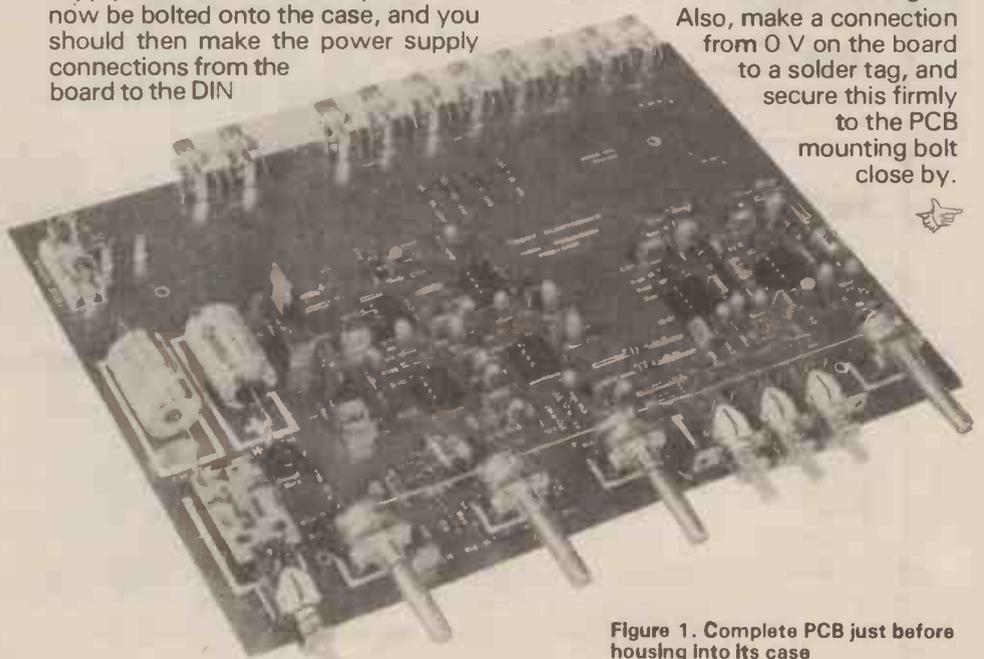


Figure 1. Complete PCB just before housing into its case

Figures 2 and 3 show the cut out and connection details of the project at this stage.

Next comes the tricky bit — drilling and filing the front panel cutouts. Mark out and drill all holes on the inside (the non-satin-finished side) of the panel. The holes for volume, balance and tone control spindles and the LED are all  $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter, and are therefore easy. You will, however, need to file out the switch holes to fit the switch buttons. Figure 4 is a photograph of the filed-out hole for the SW2 switch buttons of our prototype and shows the general idea. Most of these holes can be made by drilling, but the edges



Figure 2 (above). Cutout details of the rear panel

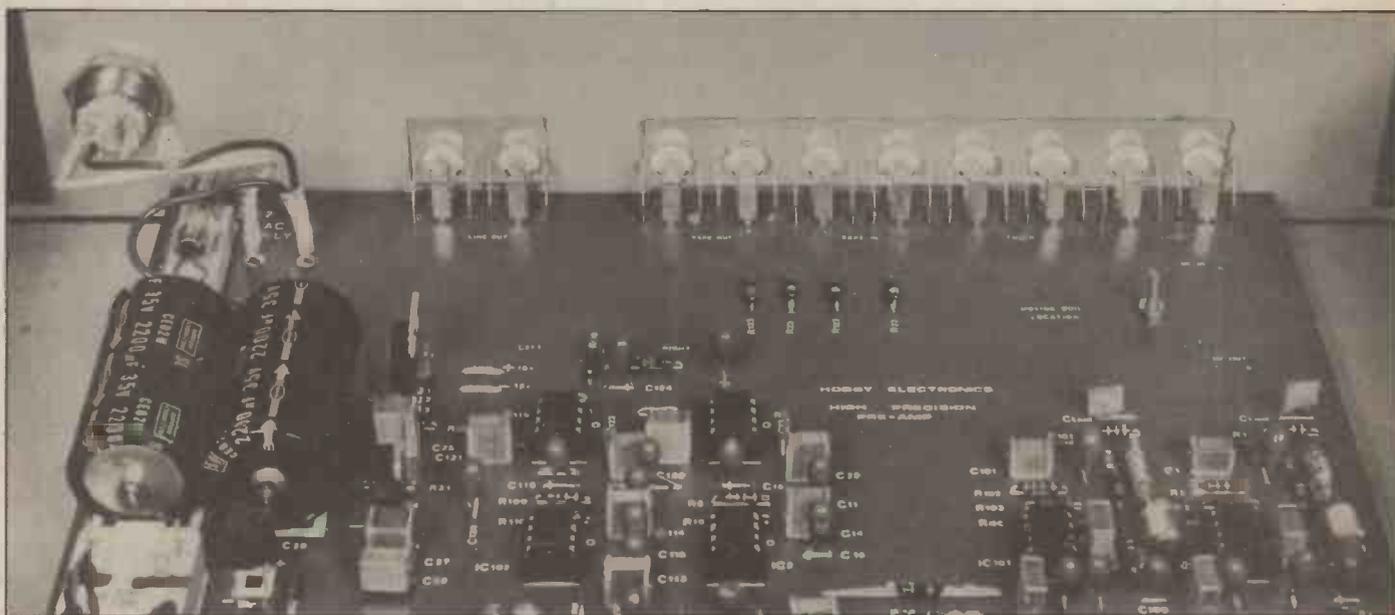


Figure 3. Internal photograph of the Pre-amplifier showing power supply connection details



Figure 4. By carefully filing out the switch holes you can make your project look as good as ours

are best finished using needle files — this is a long and painstaking job but worth the time and trouble of doing well.

Finally, bolt on the front panel with  $\frac{1}{4}$ " spacers between the panel and the case. The panel should be inset only about  $\frac{1}{16}$ " from the front edge of the case giving a very neat appearance. Insert LED 1 into the panel using its clip and then connect it to the two terminals on the switch, as shown in last month's overlay of the PCB. You can see the project as it should now look, in Fig. 5.

### May The Power Be With You

In the power supply diagram last month, the section of the supply shown in a broken-lined box is extraneous to the Pre-amplifier and should be housed separately. If you in-

tend building the Power Amplifier to be described in next month's issue you will find that a suitable 12 VAC outlet to power the Pre-amplifier is included. However, if you don't build the Power Amplifier you will need to build a 12 VAC supply for the Pre-amplifier and construction is as follows:

The supply shown on page 59 consists of a mains transformer with a 240 VAC primary winding and either 24 V centre-tapped, or two 12 V secondary windings, and a fuse and an on/off switch. Mount the components in a small metal case and make a point of providing a good earth connection to the case. This not only gives protection if a short circuit occurs, but reduces the alternating magnetic field around the box which might otherwise cause hum pickup problems with the Pre-amplifier.

As you can see, we used a Sink Box to house our power supply, but any metal case large enough to take the transformer, with adequate clearance from any terminals, will be fine. Insert a 5-pin DIN socket in the back of the case. Connect the centre connections

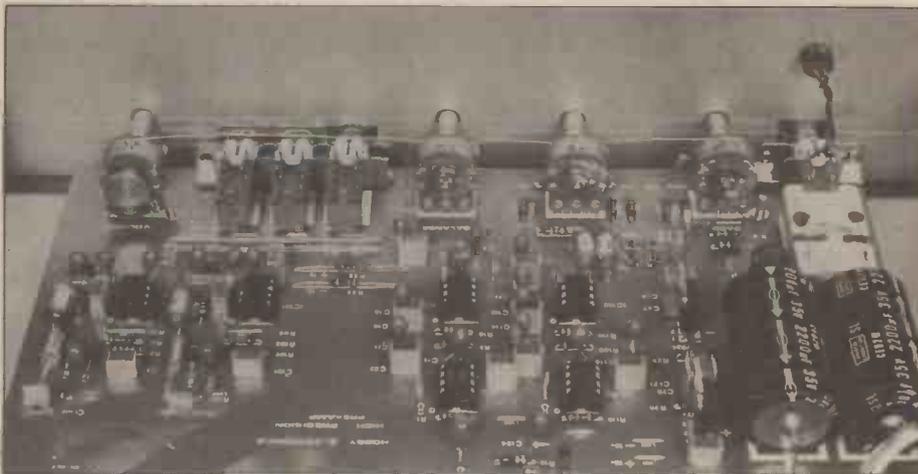
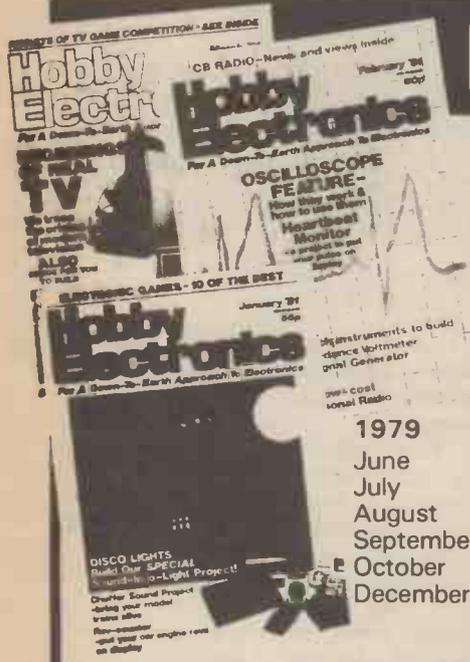


Figure 5. Inside view of completed front panel

of the transformer (ie, 0 V) to pin 2, and the two 12 V connections to pins 1 and 2 of the socket — in other words the socket should be wired in the same way as the socket on the Pre-amplifier case.

A 3-core lead, with a 5-pin DIN plug at each end should be used for power connections between the supply and the Pre-amplifier. Make sure you connect corresponding pins of one plug to the same pins of the other plug.

HE



## HE BACKNUMBERS

Any gaps in your HE library? There's still time to fill them! listed below are all the currently-available backnumbers.

1979	1980	1981
June	February	All
July	March	
August	May	
September	June	
October	July	
December	August	
	September	
	October	
	November	
	December	

Please send me the following backnumbers of HE (indicate number required alongside the appropriate month)

1979	1980	1981
Jun . . . . .	Feb . . . . .	Jan . . . . .
Jul . . . . .	Mar . . . . .	Feb . . . . .
Aug . . . . .	May . . . . .	Mar . . . . .
Sep . . . . .	Jun . . . . .	
Oct . . . . .	Jul . . . . .	
Dec . . . . .	Aug . . . . .	
	Sep . . . . .	
	Oct . . . . .	
	Nov . . . . .	
	Dec . . . . .	

I enclose a cheque/postal order\* for £ . . . . . for . . . . . copies at £1.00 each

NAME . . . . .  
(BLOCK CAPITALS)  
ADDRESS . . . . .

\*Delete as appropriate

Each issue cost £1.00 (surface mail anywhere in the world). Please specify the months required in the coupon below and send it, together with a cheque or postal order (made payable to Modmags Ltd.) to:

HE Backnumbers Dept.,  
Modmags Ltd.  
145 Charing Cross Road,  
LONDON WC2H 0EE



GUITAR PHASER	ZD85	Sept. '80	£9.60	HOBBYTUNE	ZD34	Oct. '79	£18.00
BENCH POWER SUPPLY UNIT	ZD87	Sept. '80	£25.00	MULTI OPTION SIREN	ZD36	Oct. '79	£10.50
DEVELOPMENT TIMER	ZD86	Sept. '80	£8.75	ANALOGUE AUDIO			
TOUCH SWITCH (on Vero)	ZD84	Sept. '80	£4.50	FREQUENCY METER	ZD35	Oct. '79	£15.00
AUTO PROBE	ZD83	Sept. '80	£3.00	COMBINATION LOCK	ZD29	Sept. '79	£12.50
REACTION TIMER	ZD82	Sept. '80	£26.50	★STARBURST	ZD30	Sept. '79	£14.50
MICROMIXER (on Vero)	ZD81	Sept. '80	£8.50	LAMP DIMMER	ZD31	Sept. '79	£6.50
EQUITONE CAR EQUALISER	ZD52	Aug. '80	£13.30	ULTRASONIC SWITCH	ZD32	Sept. '79	£21.00
GAS DETECTOR	ZD55	Aug. '80	£22.00	CONSTANT VOLUME AMPLIFIER	ZD28	Aug. '79	£11.50
PASS THE LOOP GAME	ZD56	Aug. '80	£12.00	INJECTOR TRACER	ZD27	Aug. '79	£4.50
RADIO TIMER (on Vero)	ZD57	Aug. '80	£5.50	LED TACHOMETER	ZD26	Aug. '79	£14.75
MOVEMENT ALARM (on Vero)	ZD54	Aug. '80	£5.00	BABY ALARM	ZD25	July '79	£13.50
OP. AMP CHECKER (on Vero)	ZD53	Aug. '80	£4.00	POINTS SWITCH	ZD24	July '79	£12.50
CAR BOOSTER (no speakers)	ZD50	July '80	£18.00	LINEAR SCALE OHMMETER	ZD23	July '79	£14.00
HAZARD FLASHER	ZD48	July '80	£10.50	SHARK	ZD22	July '79	£22.75
★PUSH-BUTTON VOLUME CONTROL	ZD47	July '80	£19.50	G.S.R. MONITOR	ZD19	June '79	£10.50
SOUND FLASH TRIGGER (on Vero)	ZD49	July '80	£3.50	ENVELOPE GENERATOR	ZD20	June '79	£11.79
2 WATT AMPLIFIER (on Vero)	ZD46	June '80	£3.90	DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER	ZD21	June '79	£7.00
METRONOME (on Vero)	ZD51	June '80	£3.50	WHITE NOISE EFFECTS UNIT	ZD18	May '79	£16.85
MICROBE R/C SYSTEM				PARKING METER TIMER	ZD17	May '79	£6.70
(less Servos)	ZD45	June '80	£17.50	DIGIBELL PROJECT	ZD16	May '79	£5.00
FOG HORN	ZD44	June '80	£4.50	VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY			
★EGG TIMER	ZD43	June '80	£6.50	0.30V 1 AMP	ZD15	May '79	£30.00
MINI CLOCK	ZD10	May '80	£26.00	TRANSISTOR GAIN TESTER	ZD76	April '79	£6.50
5080 PRE-AMP	ZD11	May '80	£32.00	CISTERN ALARM	ZD75	April '79	£5.50
TRACK CLEANER	ZD12	May '80	£7.75	MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER	ZD74	April '79	£26.00
★R/C SPEED CONTROLLER	ZD3	April '80	£9.60	PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER	ZD73	March '79	£14.50
HOBBY COM	ZD8	April '80	£28.60	TOUR CONTROL	ZD72	March '79	£9.00
ELECTRONIC IGNITION	ZD2	April '80	£18.25	CASANOVA'S CANDLE	ZD71	March '79	£7.50
DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER	ZD9	April '80	£27.75	SHORT WAVE RADIO	ZD66	Feb. '79	£12.50
SHORT WAVE RADIO	ZD80	March '80	£19.50	SINE/SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR	ZD67	Feb. '79	£22.50
TOUCH SWITCH	ZD79	March '80	£5.00	SCRATCH AND RUMBLE FILTER MONO	ZD68	Feb. '79	£22.50
5080 PSU MODULE	ZD78	March '80	£29.50	SCRATCH AND RUMBLE FILTER STEREO	ZD69	Feb. '79	£25.00
SYSTEM 5080A	ZD77	March '80	£15.00	CAR ALARM	ZD70	Feb. '79	£8.50
PASSION METER	ZD6	Feb. '80	£5.00	FLASH TRIGGER (less flash gun)	ZD65	Jan. '79	£10.50
WIN INDICATOR	ZD42	Feb. '80	£9.00	TOUCH SWITCH	ZD63	Jan. '79	£5.50
INFR RED REMOTE CONTROL	ZD7	Feb. '80	£19.35	VARI-WIPER	ZD64	Jan. '79	£8.00
SCALEXTRIC CONTROLLER	ZD41	Jan. '80	£52.50	GRAPHIC EQUALISER	ZD62	Jan. '79	£25.00
CROSSHATCH GENERATOR	ZD4	Jan. '80	£11.25	PUSH-BUTTON DICE	ZD61	Dec. '78	£6.00
DIGI-DIE	ZD5	Jan. '80	£5.50	AUDIO MIXER	ZD14	Dec. '78	£20.30
RING MODULATOR	ZD1	Dec. '79	£8.50	BEDSIDE RADIO	ZD58	Nov. '78	£12.50
SCALEXTRIC CONTROLLER	ZD39	Dec. '79	£21.50	STEREO AMPLIFIER (HOBIT)	ZD59	Nov. '78	£52.50
BARGRAPH CAR VOLTMETER	ZD40	Dec. '79	£6.60	WAA-WAA PEDAL	ZD60	Nov. '78	£30.00
GUITAR TUNER	ZD38	Nov. '79	£8.50				
★R2 D2 RADIO	ZD37	Nov. '79	£8.60				
TANTRUM	ZD33	Oct. '79	£37.50				

**IONISER KIT: ZD13:** This negative ion generator gives you power to saturate your home with millions of refreshing ions, without fans or moving parts it puts out a pleasant breeze. A pure flow of ions pours out like water from a fountain filling your room. The result? Your air feels like fresh ocean air, crisp and wonderfully refreshing. All parts p.c.b. and full instructions £10. A suitable case including front panel neon switch, etc., available at £8 extra.

**PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS**

**LATE EXTRA**

Watchdog Intruder Alarm	ZD89	OCT. '80	£15.75
Temperature Controlled Soldering Iron	ZD90	OCT. '80	£9.00
Freezer Alarm (on Vero)	ZD91	OCT. '80	£8.50
Tug O' War Game	ZD94	OCT. '80	£12.50
Nobell Doorbell	ZD93	OCT. '80	£9.75
Kitchen Timer (on Vero)	ZD92	OCT. '80	£5.50
Light Dimmer	ZD88	OCT. '80	£5.00

All kits contain components as specified plus Texas I.C. sockets, where required, also connecting wire.

**FAIRCHILD FLV150 red. 2 LEDs, 10 for £1.00, 100 for £7.50**  
**DALY ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS 2000uF 100v £1.50**  
**PHILIPS SCOPE Tube 5" CV2191/DG-13-2 £10**

If you do not have the issue of H.E. which contains the Project, we can supply a reprint at 40p extra. Please add 30p post and packing. Add 15% VAT to total order. Callers please ring to check availability of kits.

**T. POWELL**

**ADVANCE WORKS**  
**44 WALLACE ROAD, LONDON, N.1**



SHOP HOURS:  
 MON.-FRI. 9-5.30 p.m.  
 SAT. 9-4.30 p.m.

Minimum telephone Orders £5  
 Minimum Mail Order £1

# Famous Names

## James Clark Maxwell

This is the second part of our new series about some of the men who have made enormous contributions to electricity and electronics. Many of these started out as practical engineers who soaked up a lot of theory as they went along. James Clark

Maxwell was not one of these: he was an academic of great brilliance who, in one single act of genius, directed the efforts of engineers to a complete new world — the world of radio waves



MAXWELL WAS BORN in 1831, and had a brilliant school career, followed by an equally brilliant university course at Edinburgh. By the age of 19 he had already had two papers published by the Royal Society, which led him directly to Cambridge, first to Peterhouse and then to Trinity. He graduated in mathematics in 1854, and achieved such distinction in theoretical physics that he was appointed Professor of Physics at Marischal College, Aberdeen, in 1856, aged 25.

His main interest at that time was the kinetic theory of gases: the idea that gases consist of molecules which are continually in motion, and which are, on average, large distances apart compared with their own diameters. Nowadays, anyone who does A-level physics at school learns simple kinetic theory, but the theory which Maxwell produced was as far beyond simple kinetic theory as a home computer is beyond a one-transistor amplifier.

All very academic, you might say, and nothing to do with electronics? Well, as it happens, the way that molecules in a gas behave is often very similar to the behaviour of electrons inside a conductor, so that the mathematical methods which Maxwell devised have been very useful to later researchers. They did Maxwell's career quite a lot of good too. In 1860 he was appointed as Professor of Physics at Kings College, London, where he remained until late in his life, when he became the first Cavendish Professor of Physics at Cambridge.

What was the work which justified these plum academic appointments? Most of them would take too long to explain, but one is of such outstanding importance that we have to take a stab at it, even at the risk of missing out bits in order to simplify what it's all about. That one was the theory of electromagnetic radiation, Maxwell's masterpiece.

In the 1860s, electrical theory was doing quite nicely, thank you. Ohm and Kirchoff had established the laws which are as familiar today as they were then and which are the fundamentals of electrical circuit theory. Thanks to the practical work of Faraday and the theory of Biot and Savart, electricity and magnetism were recognised as being two aspects of the same thing. For some time also, electrostatics had also been recognised as being part of electricity, but the place of

electrostatics in relation to electricity (that is, electrical current flow) was not sufficiently recognised. It's easy for us now to see that electrostatics is the study of electrons at rest, and current electricity is the study of moving electrons. It wasn't quite so easy in the 1860s because the electron hadn't been discovered: it was only dimly suspected.

Maxwell was not impressed by this apparent progress, because he sensed something missing. Even now, over a hundred years later, it's not easy to describe what was missing without using the natural language of physics, which is mathematics. The mathematics that's needed is a bit above A-level standard, though, and we'll have to make do with second best — a bit like describing music with colours.

### Distinguishing Lines Of Force

Maxwell, so like Faraday before him, was fascinated with 'lines of force'. Let's refresh our memories on this topic. Take a bar magnet, place a sheet of glass over it, and sprinkle iron filings on top. Now tap the plate, and the filings take up the pattern which we call the lines of force. These lines are just a contour map of the strength and direction of the magnetic field around the magnet — or are they? Maxwell, like many theoretical physicists before him, saw these lines as being something much more significant — a visible indication of invisible strains in the material around the magnet. Each line of force around a magnet is just one kind of line of force. An electrostatically charged object can also reveal lines of force — electrostatic 'lines' — which behave quite differently from the magnetic ones.

In the midst of all the work which was going on with regard to electric current in conductors, Maxwell took quite a different view. To him, a conductor was simply where an electrostatic line of force ended or started, and around which a magnetic line of force was coiled. Maxwell's interest was drawn to the space around the conductor, the space which supported these invisible lines of force. By one deduction, he predicted an effect which was not confirmed for twenty years but which has totally altered the world. That deduction was displacement current.

## Another Kind Of Current

In the 1860s three effects were well known. One was that an electric field in a conductor (produced by a voltage applied between the ends of the conductor) caused a *current*.

That little lot was the work of Georg Simeon Ohm. They knew also that a current flowing through a conductor caused a magnetic field: this had been the work of Oersted. Finally, as a result of Faraday's painstaking work, they knew that a changing magnetic field would create a voltage. All these three effects can be described in equations, which Maxwell wrote down and studied, as many must have done before. Maxwell saw something missing, a fourth equation which was needed to complete the set. His genius was not only to see that something was missing but also to predict what it must be. His deduction was that a changing electrostatic field should behave like a current, but a current which should be able to exist in space without conductors. Maxwell called this a 'displacement' current, and he saw this as a normal part of any alternating current circuit which included capacitors.

Maxwell laid his displacement current equation alongside the others, and saw a familiar pattern. Merged together, these four separate equations formed a single equation, an equation well known to physicists as that of a wave. What it boiled down to was that changing electrostatic and magnetic fields could cause a wave motion. More remarkably, the equations enabled the speed of this theoretical wave to be calculated, and the calculated value was identical to the measured speed of light.

Maxwell published the details of his remarkable theory at once. His conclusions were completely revolutionary. Light, he maintained, was an electromagnetic wave, and not a

completely separate effect. More important, there must be a complete family of such electromagnetic waves, all capable of travelling through empty space at the same speed of three hundred million metres per second, all capable of carrying energy from one place to another through empty space. These waves, he predicted, would differ only in having different frequencies and wavelengths.

Maxwell's work was politely ignored. It was regarded as an interesting piece of academic research, but without practical applications. Don't feel too superior, because the same is said about nearly every great scientific discovery — as much now as it ever was. Remember that light seemed unaffected by electric or magnetic fields — though Faraday had shown that the plane of polarisation of light could be rotated by the effect of a magnetic field on a crystal. Remember also that there was no evidence for any of these other electromagnetic waves at the time. The evidence was to come later when Heinrich Hertz discovered radio waves, measured their speed, and showed that these were indeed the waves which Maxwell had predicted. By that time though, Maxwell's career had come to an end with his death in 1879.

One little side-line is worth noting, and it also illustrates a very practical side to Maxwell. In the middle of his work on electromagnetic waves, Maxwell produced the first colour photograph. He had seen that a colour photograph could be produced by projecting three images, one in each primary colour, so that they superimposed. This was in 1864, and it was some ninety years before family photograph albums were being decorated with colour photographs as a matter of routine. With that, and the prediction of radio waves, how much more ahead of his time could he be?

HE

# HE SUBSCRIPTIONS

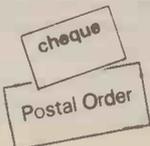
Having problems hunting down your copy of HE each month?  
Make life easier for yourself: for only £10.00 you can have it  
delivered to your door every month for a year.

Use one of three methods of payment to subscribe to HE:

**Barclaycard** Enter your Barclaycard number in the space provided on the coupon, add your signature, name and address — and we'll do the rest



**Cheque or Postal order** Enter your name, address and the amount in the coupon and send it with your cheque or postal order, made payable to Modmags Ltd.



Subscriptions Dept., Modmags Ltd.,  
145 Charing Cross Road, LONDON WC2H 0EE

I would like to subscribe to 12 issues of Hobby Electronics



I WISH TO PAY  
BY BARCLAYCARD  
PLEASE CHARGE TO MY ACCOUNT  
MY BARCLAYCARD NUMBER IS:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

I enclose a cheque/postal order\* for £10.00

SIGNATURE .....

NAME .....

(BLOCK CAPITALS)

ADDRESS .....

\* Delete as appropriate

# Books from the HE Book Service

## SPECIAL OFFER TO READERS OF HOBBY ELECTRONICS ONLY

**ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS**  
 Book I £2.60  
 Book II £2.60  
 Book III £2.60  
 Usual price is £7.80 inc post and packing for 3 volume set. **OUR PRICE £7.00, + FREE** slip case for 3 volumes + **FREE** Resistor Colour Code Disc.

**28 TESTED TRANSISTOR PROJECTS** by R. Torrens . . . £1.50.  
 The author has designed developed and built some completely new circuits.

**BEGINNERS GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS** by R. A. Penfold . . . £1.50  
 Enables the complete beginner to tackle the practical side of electronics.

**ESSENTIAL THEORY FOR THE ELECTRONICS HOBBYIST** by G. T. Rabarce . . . £1.50  
 Supplies the hobbyist with a background knowledge.

**50 PROJECTS USING RELAYS, SCR'S & TRIACS** by F. G. Rayer . . . £1.50  
 Gives tried and practical working circuits which should present the minimum of difficulty for the enthusiast to construct.

## HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN METAL AND TREASURE LOCATORS

by F. G. Rayer . . . £1.25  
 Contains complete electronic and practical details on the simple and inexpensive construction of Heterodyne Metal Locators.

## HOW TO MAKE WALKIE-TALKIES

by F. G. Rayer . . . £1.75  
**IC555 PROJECTS** by E. A. Parr . . . £2.00  
 Included in this book are Basic and General Circuits, Motor Car and Model Railway Circuits, Alarms and Noise Makers as well as a section on the 556, 558 and 559 timers.

## PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

by F. A. Wilson . . . £2.50  
 Units and Constants, Direct Current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating Current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

## ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES

by R. A. Penfold . . . £1.70  
 Includes both simple and more sophisticated burglar alarm circuits using light, infra-red and ultrasonics gas and smoke detectors, flood alarms doorphone and baby alarms, etc.

## ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS

by F. G. Rayer . . . £1.60  
 A newcomer to electronics finds a wide range of easily made projects.

## POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

by R. A. Penfold . . . £1.70  
 Radio Projects, Audio Projects Household Projects and Test Equipment.

## HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN SOLID STATE OSCILLOSCOPE

by F. G. Rayer . . . £1.75  
 Enables the enthusiast to simply and inexpensively build his own oscilloscope.

## ELECTRONIC GAMES

by R. A. Penfold . . . £2.00  
 In this book the author has designed, and developed a number of interesting electronic game projects using modern integrated circuits.

## COUNTER DRIVER AND NUMERAL DISPLAY PROJECTS

by F. G. Rayer . . . £2.00  
 Author discusses and features many applications and projects using various types of numeral displays, popular counter and driver IC's etc.

## BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MICROPROCESSORS AND COMPUTING

by E. F. Scott . . . £2.00  
 Introduction to the basic theory and concepts of binary arithmetic, microprocessor operation and machine language programming.

## ELECTRONIC HOUSEHOLD PROJECTS

by R. A. Penfold . . . £2.00  
 Circuits range from such things as '2 tone door buzzer' Intercom through Smoke or Gas Detectors to Baby and Freezer Alarms.

## A MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER

by E. A. Parr . . . £2.00  
 A newcomer to electronics tends to be overwhelmed when first confronted with articles or books on microprocessors. This small book will start by designing a simple computer and because of its simplicity and logical structure the language is hopefully easy to learn and understand.

## 50 CIRCUITS USING 7400 SERIES IC'S

by R. N. Soar . . . £1.65  
 The author has compiled 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications covering different aspects of electronics using these devices.

### POPULAR ELECTRONICS BOOKS

- Sinclair, I. R., Introducing Electronic Systems . . . £3.10
- Sinclair, I. R., Introducing Amateur Electronics . . . £3.10
- Sinclair, I. R., Electronic Fault Diagnosis . . . £4.00
- Sinclair I. R., Repairing Pocket Transistor Radios . . . £2.90
- Sinclair, I. R., Oscilloscope In Use . . . £4.00
- Sinclair, I. R., Understanding Electronic Components . . . £5.10
- Sinclair, I. R., Understanding Electronic Circuits . . . £5.10
- Kitchen, H. T., Handtools For Electronic Workshop . . . £3.25
- Kitchen, H. T., Electronic Test Equipment . . . £6.20
- Capel, V., How To Build Electronic Kits . . . £3.25
- Darr, J., How to test almost everything electronic . . . £3.75
- Brown, R. M., How to read electronic circuit diagrams . . . £5.60

### AUDIO

- Earl, J., Audio Technicians Bench Manual . . . £5.00
- Earl, J., Pickups and Loudspeakers . . . £5.00
- Earl, J., Tuners and Amplifiers . . . £4.00
- Earl, J., Cassette Tape Recorders . . . £6.00
- Earl, J., ABC of Hi-Fi . . . £6.00
- Capel, V., Microphones in Action . . . £6.00

- Capel, V., Improving Your Hi-Fi . . . £5.00
- Capel, V., Creative Tape Recording . . . £5.00
- Hellyer, H. W., Tape Recorders . . . £5.00
- Sinclair, I. R., Audio Amplifiers For Home Construction . . . £6.00

### RADIO CONTROL

- Drake, J., Radio Controlled Helicopter Models . . . £4.95
- Jeffries, C. R., Radio Control For Model Yachts . . . £3.85
- Safford, E. L., Radio Control Manual . . . £3.00

### COOKBOOKS

- Tracton, K., BASIC Cookbook . . . £4.10
- Lancaster, D., TTL Cookbook . . . £7.55
- Lancaster, D., RTL Cookbook . . . £4.65
- Lancaster, D., CMOS Cookbook . . . £8.20
- Jong, W., IC Op Amp Cookbook . . . £10.00
- Lancaster, D., T.V. Typewriter Cookbook . . . £7.75
- Lancaster, D., Cheap Video Cookbook . . . £7.00
- Jong, W., IC Timer Cookbook . . . £7.65
- Lancaster, D., Incredible Secret Money Machine (a how to cook book for setting up your computer or technical business) . . . £4.95

### QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

- SIMPLE AND CONCISE ANSWERS TO MANY QUESTIONS WHICH PUZZLE THE BEGINNER.
- Coker, A. J., Q & A On Electric Motors . . . £2.50
- Hellyer, H., Q & A On Radios and T.V. . . . £2.50
- Hibberd, R., Q & A On Integrated Circuits . . . £2.50
- Jackson, K., Q & A On Electricity . . . £2.50
- Brown, C., Q & A On Hi-Fi . . . £2.50
- Brown, C., Q & A On Transistors . . . £2.50
- Brown, C., Q & A On Electronics . . . £2.50
- Reddihough, J., Q & A On Colour T.V. . . . £2.50
- Miller, H., Q & A On Electric Wiring . . . £2.50

### CONSTRUCTOR GUIDES

- Graham, P., Simple Circuit Building . . . £3.40
- Colwell, M., Electronic Diagrams . . . £3.40
- Colwell, M., Electronic Components . . . £3.40
- Colwell, M., Printed Circuit Assembly . . . £3.40
- Ainslee, A., Practical Electronic Project Building . . . £3.40
- Colwell, M., Project Planning and Building . . . £3.40

### BEGINNER'S GUIDE

- Sinclair, I. R., Beginner's Guide To Tape Recording . . . £4.25

- Sinclair, I. R., Beginner's Guide To Integrated Circuits . . . £4.25
- Sinclair, I. R., Beginner's Guide to Audio . . . £4.25
- King, G. J., Beginner's Guide To Radio . . . £4.25
- King, G. J., Beginner's Guide To Television . . . £4.25
- King, G. J., Beginner's Guide To Colour T.V. . . . £4.25
- Guilou, F., Beginner's Guide To Electric Wiring . . . £4.25

### PROJECT BOOKS

- Marston, R. M., 110 Cosmos Digital IC Projects For The Home Constructor . . . £4.95
- Marston, R. M., 110 Wave Form Projects For The Home Constructor . . . £4.95
- Marston, R. M., 110 Op Amp Projects For The Home Constructor . . . £4.95
- Marston, R. M., 110 Semiconductor Projects For The Home Constructor . . . £4.95
- Marston, R. M., 110 Thyristor/SCR Projects For The Home Constructor . . . £4.95
- Marston, R. M., 110 Electronic Alarm Projects For The Home Constructor . . . £4.95
- Marston, R. M., 110 Integrated Circuits Projects For The Home Constructor . . . £4.95
- Marston, R. M., 20 Solid State Projects For The Car and Garage . . . £4.95
- Marston, R. M., 20 Solid State Projects For The Home . . . £4.95

Note that all prices include postage and packing. Please make cheques, etc. payable to Hobby Electronics Book Service (in sterling only please) and send to:

Hobby Electronics Book Service  
 Modmags Ltd  
 145 Charing Cross Road  
 London WC2H 0EE.

\* Prices may be subject to change without notice.

# ELECTRONIC IGNITION SAVES PETROL

More and more new cars use electronic ignition to give the best performance and economy. Bring YOUR CAR up to top specification by fitting the latest TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE electronic system.



**TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE** gives all the advantages of the best capacitive discharge ignitions:

- ★ **Peak Performance**—higher output voltage.
- ★ **Improved Economy**—consistent high ignition performance.
- ★ **Better Starting**—full spark power even with low battery.
- ★ **Accurate Timing**—prevents contact wear without 'contactless' errors
- ★ **Smooth Performance**—immune to contact bounce effects.

## PLUS

- ★ **SUPER HIGH POWER SPARK**—3½ times the energy of ordinary C.D. systems.
- ★ **OPTIMUM SPARK DURATION**—to get the very best performance and economy with today's lean carburettor settings.
- ★ **DESIGNED IN RELIABILITY**—with the 'ultimate insurance' of a changeover switch to revert instantly to standard ignition.

## TECHNICAL DETAILS

**HIGH EFFICIENCY INVERTER.** A high-power, high efficiency, regulated inverter provides a 400-volt energy source—powerful enough to store twice the energy of other designs and regulated to provide full output even with the battery down to 4 volts.

**SUPERB DISCHARGE CIRCUIT.** A brand new technique prevents energy being reflected back to the storage capacitor, giving 3½ times the spark energy and 3 times the spark duration of ordinary C.D. systems, generating a spark powerful enough to cause rapid ignition of even the weakest fuel mixtures without the ignition delay associated with lower power 'long burn' inductive systems. In addition this circuit maintains the correct output polarity, thereby preventing unnecessary stress on the H.T. system.

**SOPHISTICATED TRIGGER CIRCUIT.** This circuit removes all unwanted signals caused by contact volt drop, contact shuffle, contact bounce, and external transients which, in many designs, can cause timing errors or damaging un-timed sparks. Only at the correct and precise contact opening is a spark produced. Contact wear is almost eliminated by reducing the contact breaker current to a low level — just sufficient to keep the contacts clean.

**IN MONEY-SAVING KIT FORM at £14.85**  
**Also MOTORCYCLE TWIN OUTPUT KIT at £22.94**

Inc. V.A.T.  
and P. & P.

All you need is a small soldering iron and a few basic tools — everything else is supplied with easy-to-follow instructions.

FITS ALL 6/12-volt NEGATIVE EARTH VEHICLES  
**ELECTRONIZE DESIGN**  
 2 Hillside Road, Four Oaks  
 Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands, B74 4DQ  
 Phone 021-308 5877

## POPS

- Audio and Radio Panels. Damaged or incomplete, Thorn manufactured. Hundreds of modern usable components including P.B. switches, transistors, resistors, caps, tants and electrolytics, trimmers, mini toki IF and Osc. coils 463-107. 3lb. lots £6.
- ★ **Two-stage Stereo Pre-amp Module.** On 6in. x 7½in. P.C.B. 5 p/buttons for selecting
  - ★ **Phono, tape, in/out. Aux. mains on/off. Re-**
  - ★ **quires 20v. rail, gives ½2v. out for 70mV in. 4-**
  - ★ **slider controls for vol., bal., bass and treble.**
  - ★ **Suitable for driving item (3) from ceramic**
  - ★ **cartridge, £6.**
  - ★ **Stereo Power Amp Module.** 25w. per chan-
  - ★ **nel with 42v. rail into 8 ohms. Kit comprising**
  - ★ **all resistors, caps, transistors, p.c.b.s., etc.,**
  - ★ **with really comprehensive instructions and**
  - ★ **diagrams. Uses Tip 33a/34a output trans-**
  - ★ **istors. Complete except for heat sink and**
  - ★ **power unit. Approx. ½2v. peak/peak in for**
  - ★ **full o/p. KIT £11.50. Assembled and tested**
  - ★ **£14.**
  - ★ **Power Components suitable for above Power**
  - ★ **and Pre-amp Modules. Heavy-duty transfor-**
  - ★ **mer, 36v. c/t at 2½ amp. Plus windings for**
  - ★ **powering cassette and pilot lamps, etc. High**
  - ★ **ripple cap 3300 uF. Bridge Rec. at 2 amp. £7.**

U.H.F. Modulator. Video or pattern gen. In. U.H.F. out on channel 36. Three yards co-ax with Ae plug. In small neat metal box. 9v. supply at few mA. £2.50.

12-volt Mini Relays (Continental type). 2-pole change over Type 1 700 ohm coil; Type 2 430 ohm coil, £0.40 each; £3.50 for 10.

4-pole changeover Type 1 280 ohm coil; Type 2 430 ohm coil, £0.80 each; £5 for 10.  
 Plug-in bases to suit £0.30 each, £2.50 for 10.

Small neat box with 3 push-button switches, 3 screened leads with din plugs 5 and 7 pin 2 din sockets. A.D. 161 and 7½v. zener, etc. (made by Philips), £1 each.

12-0-12V. Transformer. Giving 12v. Bi-phase Rec. at 400 mA. On p.c.b. with diodes, to use as power supply, etc. £1 each.

**SOLAR CELLS.** Giving 20mA at ½2v. in daylight, £1.50 each, £13 per 10.

**SOLAR MOTORS.** ½2v. motor, free running at 100mA. Can be used to run a small rotating display, etc., with 3 solar cells in daylight, £2 each.

**U DEC Plug-in Breadboards.** 3 Bus bars, 40 x 4 contact bars giving 204 connections. Possible D.I.L. with easily-made adaptor (previously sold at £6.50). Our Price £3.95.

P&P. 60p. Send S.a.e. for list and receive FREE GIFT! Many bargains in component packs: Resistors, Caps, Plugs and Sockets, Leads, etc. Also Relays, S.C.R.s, Triacs.

## POPS COMPONENTS

38/40 LOWER ADDISCOMBE ROAD, CROYDON, SURREY 01-688 2950

## ★ POWERFET AMPLIFIERS ★

Conservatively rated, high quality designs with substantial heatsink/mounting bracket.

VAT inc. prices: Post & packing 75p on P.F.A. orders

### PFA 60

80w into 8Ω.  
 THD < 0.008%.  
 S/N 120dB.  
 Kit £13.95  
 Built £15.95

### PFA 120

120w into 2Ω  
 THD < 0.005%.  
 S/N 120dB.  
 Kit £20.85  
 Built £22.85

### POWERFETS

8D512 (60v, 1½A, Pchan.) 90p  
 8D522 (60v, 1½A, Nchan.) 85p  
 VN87AF (60v, 2A, Nchan.) 80p  
 2S149 (140v, 100w, Pchan.) 340p  
 2SK134 (140v, 100w, Nchan.) 340p

### HI-FI ON TWO CHIPS

HA12017 (Preamp 0.001% distortion 83dB S/N in phono application), 80p  
 HA1397 (Poweramp 20 watts in 8Ω, 0.02% distortion (typ) 195p, 80th with data and circuits

### SCOPE TRACE DOUBLER P.C.B.

Built CW shift, chan. select, chorate controls and instructions. useful display from DC to 10MHz. Runs from 9V battery £9.95

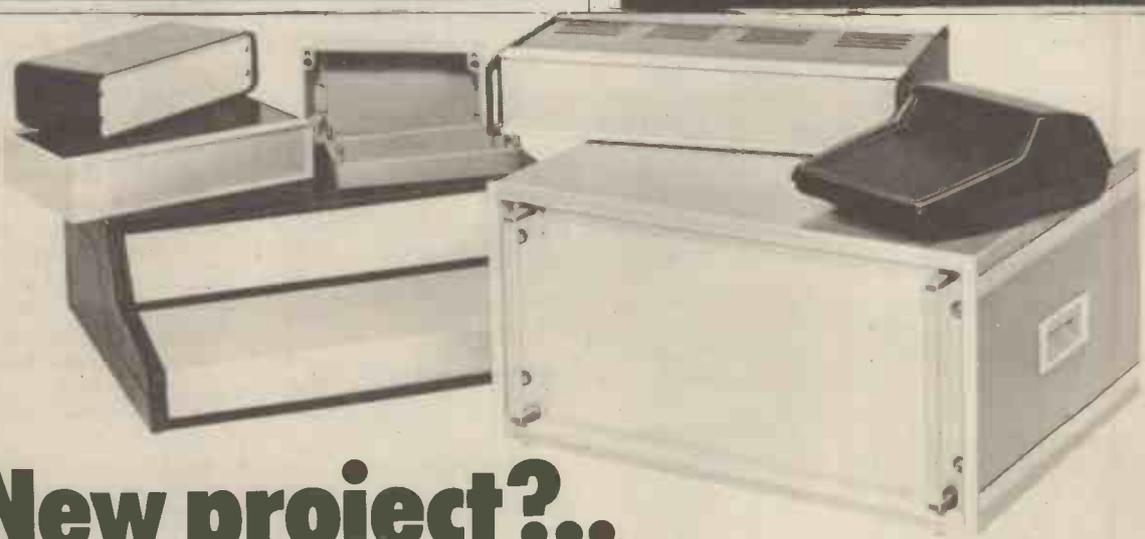
H.A. 1388 £1.95. Heatsink for above 40p.

H.E. PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER. Component set including H.A. 1398 and super low noise input transistor. (Excludes board, box and controls). £2.95.

## J. W. RIMMER

P&P 35p Mail orders 144 Quarry Street, Liverpool L25 6HQ. Tel 051 428 2651

Technical enquiries to 367 Green Lanes, London N4 1DY. Tel 01-800 6667



# New project?..

If you're about to start on a new project, you're no doubt looking for the right enclosure. With around 1,000 different cases and 250,000 case parts currently in stock, we must be your number one choice. Why not send for our free catalogue.

**Specify West Hyde—**  
**we've a good case for it!**

## WEST HYDE

West Hyde Developments Limited  
 Unit 9, Park Street Industrial Estate, Aylesbury, Bucks.  
 Telephone: (0296) 20441. Telex: 83570 W HYDE G.

### HOBBY ELECTRONICS

- |              |                      |           |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------|
| April 1980   | Hobby Com            | PRB CTB 1 |
| May 1980     | Mini Clock           | BOC 706B  |
| July 1980    | Car Power Booster    | ACE 100K  |
| August 1980  | Car Equitone Control | ACE 100K  |
|              | Radio Timer          | SAM 001   |
| Sept. 1980   | Reaction Timer       | BOC 708   |
| Nov. 1980    | Mini Synth           | TEK 364   |
| January 1981 | Nicad Charger        | SAM 001   |
| March 1981   | PA Amplifier         | ACE 100K  |
|              | Bicycle Speedo       | BOC 430G  |

Written or telephone orders accepted from Access and Barclaycard holders.



# Audio Millivoltmeter

For the hobbyists who like to make their own test gear, this simple-to-build project is ideal

ANYONE WHO TAKES up electronics as a hobby soon accumulates various pieces of test equipment. One of the most essential is a multimeter, of course, but nevertheless, it still has its limitations. Perhaps the most serious drawback, particularly if you count audio as one of your interests, is the instrument's inability to measure small AC voltages. Help is at hand though — all you need is the HE Audio Millivoltmeter described here, and you will be able to measure the frequency response of a power amplifier, check the action of tone controls, and work out signal-to-noise ratios etc.

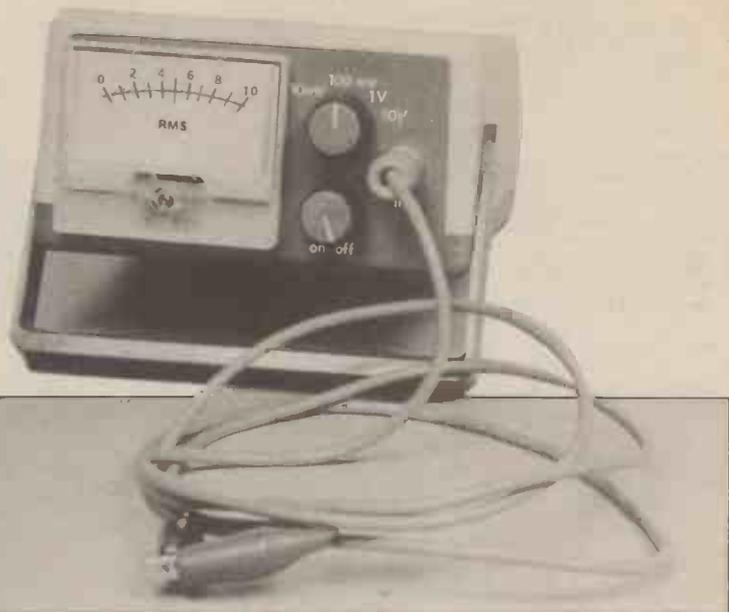
Described simply, the project is a sensitive voltmeter with a switchable full-scale deflection (FSD) of 10 mV to 10 VRMS. (RMS means root mean squared — you can think of this as being the average size of an AC voltage). Unlike most published circuits which do the same job, this one uses only one IC and as such the project is simple-to-build and an ideal project for beginners and long-standing hobbyists alike.

## Uses

There are many uses for an accurate millivoltmeter such as this, but lack of space rules that we can only state two of the most important:

- Because the circuit is AC-coupled it can be used to measure small AC voltages superimposed on a DC voltage. Typical of such measurements is the determination of ripple voltages on power supplies. Let us explain!

A mains-operated power supply unit (PSU) never gives a completely smooth output, but always shows a 'ripple' (an up and down motion of a few millivolts impressed on the DC voltage). The AC coupling of our millivoltmeter, because of capacitor C1, means that the meter will totally ignore the standing DC voltage. A 'good' PSU should exhibit a ripple of less than about 1% (120 mV with a standing voltage of 12 VDC).



- The frequency range of the meter extends up to about 200 kHz and so it can be used to measure the frequency response of power amplifiers. To do this a signal generator which will supply sinewaves is also required. The generator output is fed into the input of the amplifier and the amp's output is monitored with the millivoltmeter.

Now, the frequency response of an amplifier is defined by what engineers sometimes term 'the -3 dB points' — the two points at the lower and upper end of the amplifier's frequency range where the output voltage amplitude exhibits a size reduction of 3 dB. In case you are wondering, a fall of 3 dB means a reduction in voltage amplitude of

$$\frac{V}{\sqrt{2}}$$

where V is the maximum amplitude.

Simplifying,

$$\frac{V}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{V}{1.414}$$

$$= 0.707 V.$$

So, the -3 dB points occur at the frequencies where the amplitude falls to 0.707 times the maximum.

Feed a 1 kHz sinewave into the amplifier's input and adjust the volume control until a reading of 7 V is indicated on the meter. Now sweep the sinewave frequency downward until the meter reads 5 V. It just so happens that:

$$0.707 \times 7 V = 5 V,$$

so at this point the response of the amp has fallen by 3dB.

Repeating this procedure for high frequencies will reveal the upper -3dB point by the meter reading falling to 5 V again.

## Construction

Start construction with the Veroboard. Carefully make the breaks in the tracks, indicated in Fig.2 using a cutting tool or a small (about 1/8") hand-held drill bit. Check that no small pieces of copper swarf produced by this track-cutting process bridge adjacent tracks, forming short circuits.

Now, insert and solder each component into the board as shown in Fig.2, starting with the resistors, followed by capacitors and finally the semiconductors. If you wish, an IC socket can be used to hold IC1.

Next mark, drill and cut out the holes in the case to take the meter, the two switches and the phono socket, and fasten them into the case.

Finally, mount the circuit board in the case and then wire-up your project as the connection details show. Note that the input lead (both inside the project and also the probe lead) should be of screened cable, which will be necessary with a circuit having such a high gain and high input impedance. The screened cable will help to reduce interference and hum pick up which, because the hum and interference are AC, would give a false reading on the meter.

The Audio Millivoltmeter requires no setting up since the resistors have been scaled to read the RMS value of sinewaves. Simply switch on and you're ready to go.



## Buylines

The only component which may be difficult to obtain is the meter, M1. This is a type (series 920) stocked by Ambit International.

Vero Electronics Ltd can supply the case (order number 65-2760D) for £4.00 including p&p. Please add VAT at 15%.

The approximate cost for components (excluding the case and Veroboard) should be about £12.

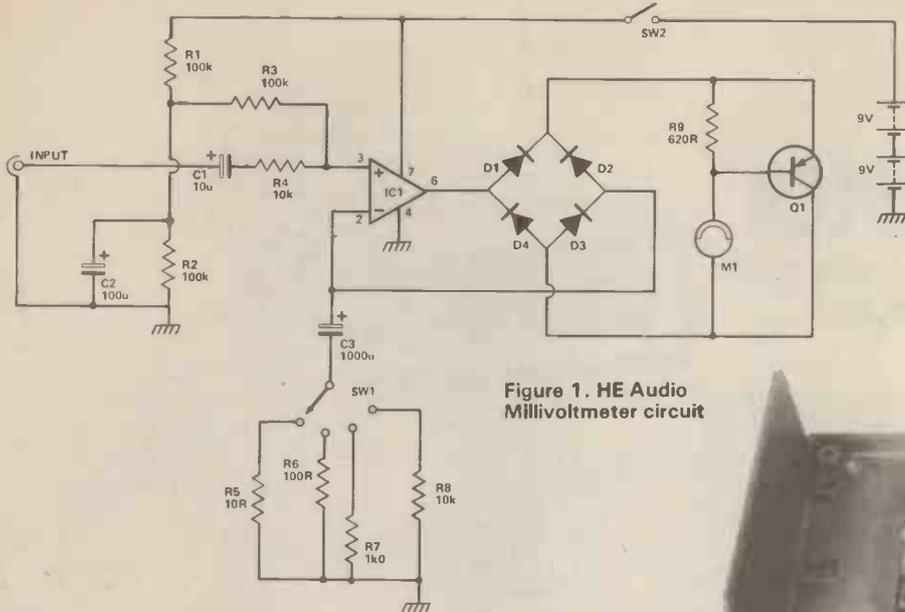
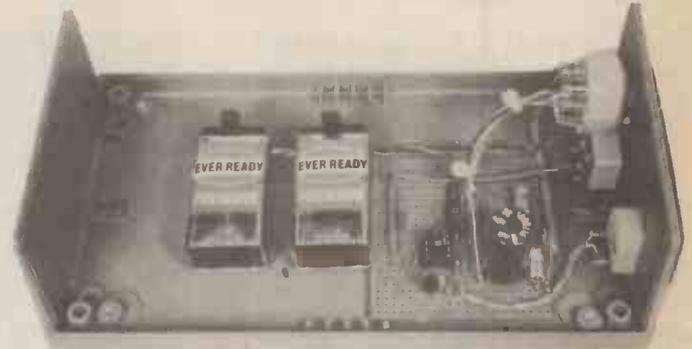


Figure 1. HE Audio Millivoltmeter circuit

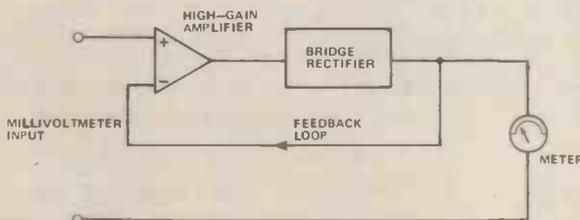
NOTE:  
IC1 IS LF351 OR LF356  
Q1 IS BC558A  
D1-4 ARE 1N4148



Internal photograph of the Audio Millivoltmeter

## How It Works

The small AC voltage under measurement is first amplified by a high-gain amplifier with four switchable gains. Conversion of AC to DC is done with a bridge rectifier in the feedback loop of the amplifier. This speeds up the action of the circuit of the millivoltmeter and also makes it more accurate. A moving-coil meter is then used to measure the amplified and rectified voltage.



Integrated circuit IC1 forms the high-gain amplifier and is in a non-inverting configuration. This type of circuit allows a very high input resistance to be obtained which does not 'load' the circuit whose voltage is under test. Switch SW1 connects various resistors (R5-8) into circuit, each having a different value, to define the gain of the amplifier.

A bridge rectifier is formed by diodes D1 to D4, within the feedback loop of the amplifier. The output of the bridge rectifier is connected across M1 in series with R9, and thus the measured voltage is displayed on the meter scale.

Resistor R9 and transistor Q1 act as an overcurrent monitor to protect the meter if the measured signal is much larger than is necessary to drive the

meter to FSD. Their action is quite clever and depends on the fact that the voltage between the base and the emitter of the transistor needs to be over 0.7 V before the transistor conducts and, under normal conditions, the voltage across R9 remains less than 0.7 V. However, if too large a voltage measurement is attempted, more current will be driven through R9 and the meter. From Ohm's Law:

$$V = I \times R$$

So, as the current, I, goes up, the voltage must too!

As soon as the voltage reaches 0.7 V, transistor Q1 conducts and prevents any further current flowing through R9 and M1.

## Parts List

RESISTORS (All ¼W, 5% except where stated)

R1, 2	100k
R3	100k 2%
R4	10k 2%
R5	10R
R6	100R
R7	1kΩ
R8	10k
R9	620R

CAPACITORS

C1	10u, 16 V electrolytic
C2	100u, 16 V electrolytic
C3	1000u, 16 V printed circuit mounting electrolytic

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	LF351 or LF356 operational amplifier
Q1	BC558A PNP transistor
D1-4	1N4148 diode

MISCELLANEOUS

SW1	three-pole, four-way rotary switch
SW2	double-pole, double-throw rotary switch
M1	200 uA moving-coil meter (see Buylines)
SK1	phono socket
	2 x PP3 batteries and clips
	8-pin IC holder
	Veroboard
	Case to suit (see Buylines)
	Knobs to suit

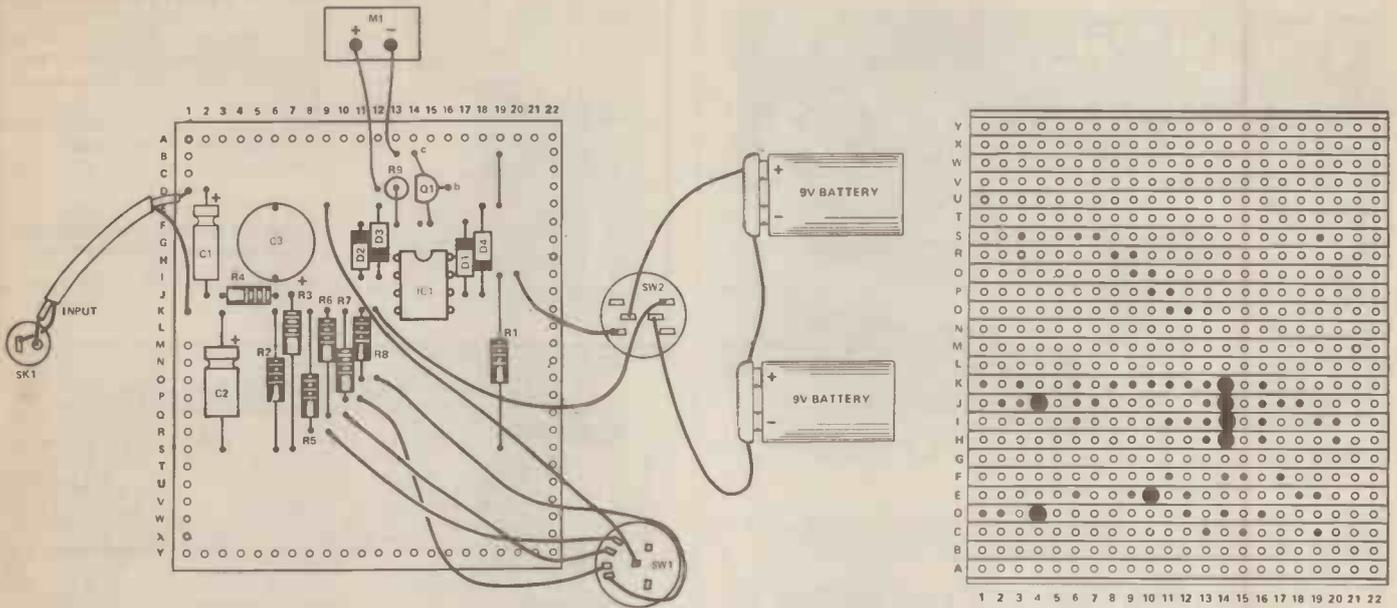


Figure 2. Veroboard layout of the project, showing component positions, track breaks underneath the board and connection details. Make sure you use screened cable for the input lead

HE

## CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS/OVERLAYS/ FLOWCHARTS!



Do you require professionally drawn Circuit diagrams, Overlays, Flowcharts etc. drawn to your own designs? MM Design & Print offer a quick, accurate and cheap Technical Illustration and lettering service to readers of Hobby Electronics. We illustrate anything from a one transistor amplifier to a full Hi-Fi stereo design, with finished artwork supplied to your specification. For further details please ring Paul Edwards, on 01-437 1002/7 extension 29, or write to the address below.



Part of the Modmags Group,

145 Charing Cross Road,  
WC2H 0EE

# ADVENTURES with ELECTRONICS

## ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS



**UNILAB KIT**

A complete Kit, including S-Dec, wire & battery, for the 16 projects described in Tom Duncan's book 'Adventures in Electronics' published by John Murray. No soldering. Adopted for class use in many schools: and a welcome gift for ages 11 upwards.

With book, £21.34  
Without book, £19.84

Clear pictorial instructions for making the following: RAIN DETECTOR, INTERCOM, MORSE BUZZER, BURGLAR ALARM, 3 TYPES OF RADIO, PARKING LIGHT, FLASHING LAMP, ELECTRONIC ORGAN, METRONOME, SIREN, TIMER, COUNTER, FIRE ALARM.

And now available:

### ADVENTURES WITH MICROELECTRONICS

A similar Kit including 'Bimboard' and Integrated Circuits. Suitable for the complete beginner, or those who have already enjoyed 'Adventures with Electronics'.

With book, £33.11  
Without book, £31.11

Conversion Kit: With book, £26.90  
Without book, £24.90

Cash or cheque with order, please, to

**UNILAB**

**UNILAB LTD.** Clarendon Road,  
Blackburn, BB1 9TA, England.  
Telephone (0254) 57643

Prices include carriage and VAT and are correct at time of going to press.

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS** New Series 2 Challenger CIP Cheapo 4K version, £202. Ohio 8K version £259. **SPECIAL OFFER:** Superboard 3 with free power supply and modulator kit and guard band kit (gives 32 x 32 extended display, 1200 and 300 baud tape speeds, 50% higher computing speed and 50 Hz conversion) £189 the lot. Guard band kit also sold separately, £10. 4K extra ram, £16.95. Case £27. Cassette recorder £17. Cegmon improved monitor rom £29.50. Assembler/Editor £25. Word processor £10. Display expansion kit, 30 lines x 54 characters for superboard TWO, £20.

**PRINTERS** supplied with free interface and word processor for Superboard and UK101. Seikosa GP80 £225. Oki Microline 80 £299. Base 2 800MST £299.

\* **SINCLAIR PRODUCTS** only are post free. SC110 oscilloscopes £139, adaptor £4, rechargeable batteries £7.95, xl probe £8.05, X10 probe £8.86, carrycase £8.80. Pfm200 £52.40, adaptor £4, case £1.73, connector kit £11.27, PDM35 £32.95, adaptor £4, case £1.75. DM235 £58.50, DM350 £78, DM450 £107, adaptor £4, case £8.80, rechargeable batts, £7.95.

**MEMORIES** 2114 450ns, £2.15: 4116 200ns, £2.83; 4027, £1.30. All low current.

\* **BATTERY ELIMINATOR KITS**, 100ma radio types with press studs, 9v, £1.79; 9 + 9v, £2.50; stabilised 8-way types 3/4/2/ 6/7/2/9/12/15/18v 100ma, £3.12; 1 amp £8.30. Stabilised power kits, 2-18v, 100ma, £3.12; 1.30v, 1A £8.50; 1-30v, 2A, £15.30. TTL and computer supplies, 5v, stabilised, 1/2A, £9; 3A £14; 6A £20. 12v, car converter, 6/7/2/9v, 1A, £1.62.

\* **T-DEC AND S-DEC BREADBOARDS**, 1-dec, £4.59; exp4b, £2.64; exp300, £6.61.

\* **BATTERY ELIMINATORS**, 3-way type, 6/7/2/9v, 300ma, £3.50; 100ma radio types with press-studs, 9v, £4.95; 9 + 9v, £6.25; car converter, 12v, input, output 4/2/6/7/2/9v, 800ma, £3.04.

\* **TV GAMES**, AY-3-8600 + kit, £12.98. AY-3-8550 + kit, £9.26.

### SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

Dept. HE, 32 Golds Rd., Swanley, Kent  
Postage £3.50 on superboard, £4.50 on printers and 45p on other orders. Lists 27p post free. Please add V.A.T. except to sections marked with a ★ which already include it.

### PARNDON ELECTRONICS LTD.

Dept. No. 22, 44 Paddock Mead, Harlow, Essex CM18 7RR. Tel. 0279 32700

**RESISTORS:** 1/4 Watt Carbon Film E24 range ± 5% tolerance. High quality resistors made under strictly controlled conditions by automatic machines. Bandolier and colour coded.  
£1-00 per hundred mixed. (Min 10 per value)  
£8-50 per thousand mixed. (Min 50 per value)

Special stock pack. 60 values. 10 off each £5-50

**DIODES:** IN4148 3p each. Min order quantity - 15 items.  
£1-60 per hundred

**DIL SWITCHES:** Gold plated contact in fully sealed base - solve those programming problems.  
4 Way 86p each. 6 Way £1-00 each. 8 Way £1-20 each.

**DIL SOCKETS:** High quality, low profile sockets.  
8 pin - 10p. 14 pin - 13p. 16 pin - 15p. 18 pin - 19p. 20 pin - 25p.  
22 pin - 29p. 24 pin - 35p. 28 pin - 39p. 40 pin - 57p.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & POST & PACKING - NO EXTRAS  
MIN. ORDER - U.K. £1-00. OVERSEAS £5 CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE

### REMOTE CONTROL KITS

**MK6** - Simple Infra Red TRANSMITTER. A Pulsed infra red source which comes complete with a hand held plastic box. Requires a 9V battery. £4.20

**MK7** - Infra Red RECEIVER. Single channel, range approximately 20 ft. Mains powered with a triac output to switch loads up to 500W at 240Vac, but can be modified for use with 5 to 15V dc supplies and transistor or relay outputs. £9.00

\* **SPECIAL PRICE** \* MK6 and MK7 together. Order as RC500K. £12.50

**MK8** - Coded Infra Red TRANSMITTER. Based on the SL490, the kit includes 2 IR LEDs, measures only 6x2x1.3 cms. and requires a 9V (PP3) battery. £5.90

**MK9** - 4 Way KEYBOARD. For use with the MK8 kit, to make a 4-channel remote control transmitter. £1.90

**MK10** - 16 Way KEYBOARD. For use with the MK8 kit, to generate 16 different codes for decoding by the ML928 or ML926 receiver (MK12) kit. £5.40

**MK11** - 10 On-Off Channel IR RECEIVER with 3 analogue outputs (0-10V) for controlling such functions as lamp brightness, volume, tone, etc. Other functions include an on/standby output and a toggle output, which may be used for sound muting. Based on ML922 decoder IC. Includes its own mains supply. £12.00

**MK12** - 16 Channel IR RECEIVER. For use with the MK8 kit with 16 on/off outputs which with further interface circuitry, such as relays or triacs, will switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. Outputs may be latched or momentary, depending on whether the ML926 or ML928 is specified. Includes its own mains supply. Size 9x4x2 cms, excluding transformer. £11.95

**MK13** - 11-Way KEYBOARD. For use with MK8 and MK11 kits. Transmits programme step + and - analogue + and - (3), mute, normalise analogue outputs, an on/standby. £4.35

### ARE YOU SITTING COMFORTABLY?

Our new TDR300K Touch Dimmer Kit will ensure that you are. Based on our highly successful TD300K touch controlled dimmer kit, the TDR300K incorporates an infra red receiver, enabling the lamp brightness to be varied and switched on or off by touch or remotely by means of a small hand held transmitter. The complete kit, which includes easy to follow instructions, will fit into a plaster depth box and the plastic front plate has no metal pads to touch, ensuring complete safety. Even a neon is included to help you locate the switch in the dark.

In years to come everyone will be selling remote control dimmers, but you can have your TDR300K kit now for ONLY £14.30 for the dimmer unit and £4.20 for the transmitter.

For the more athletic of you, the TD300K Touchdimmer kit is still available at £6.50 and the TDE/K Extension Kit for 2-way switching, etc. is £2.

DON'T FORGET to add 50p P&P and 15% VAT to your total purchase.

### INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

555 Timer	21p
741 Op Amp	19p
AY-5-1224 Clock	£2.60
AY-5-1230/2 Clock Timer	£4.50
AY-3-1270 Thermometer	£8.20
ICL7106 DVM (LCD drive)	£7.00
LM377 Dual 2 W Amp	£1.45
LM3795 Dual 6W Amp	£3.50
LM380 2W Audio Amp	80p
LM382 Dual/low noise Preamp	£1.00
LM386 250mW low voltage Amp	75p
LM1830 Fluid Level Detector	£1.50
LM2907 1/2 Converter (8 pin)	£1.40
LM2917 1/2 Converter (14 pin)	£1.60
LM3909 LED Flasher Oscillator	60p
LM39-1 Thermometer	£1.20
LM3915 - Dot Bar Driver (Log)	£2.20
MM74C911 4 digit display controller	£6.50
MM74C915 7 segment BCD converter	96p
MM74C915 4 digit ctr with 7 seg o/p	£4.50
S5668 Touchdimmer	£2.50
SL440 A.C. Power Control	£1.75
SN76477 Complex Sound Generator	£2.52
TBA800 5W Audio Amp	88p
TBA810AS 7W Audio Amp	£1.00
TDA1024 Zero Voltage Switch	£1.20
TDA2020 20W Audio Amp	£2.85
ZN1034E Timer	£1.80

All ICs supplied with data sheets  
Data Sheets only 10p each device.

### BOXES

Moulded in high impact ABS. Supplied with lids and screws. Black

B1 75x6x35mm	65p
B2 95x71x35mm	85p
B3 115x95x37mm	95p

### EVERY DOOR SHOULD HAVE ONE

Whatever kind of door you have, our New Electronic Combination Lock will enable you to open it easily but make things very difficult for unwelcome visitors. The unit, which comes complete with a 10-way keypad, requires an easily remembered four digit code to be entered before the door can be opened, while the intruder has over 5,000 combinations to choose from. The code can be easily changed by means of a pre-wired plug and a momentary or latched output version can be made. The kit has even more uses in a car where it may be used to disable the ignition. Another useful feature is the Save Button. This stores the combination number, enabling the car to be used by authorised persons such as garage personnel without disclosing the code.

The complete kit measures 7 x 6 x 3 cms, deep and consumes a mere 40uA when not in use, and will drive a 5V to 15V (750mA) solenoid or relay (coil foot supplied) directly. So why not treat your door to a new lock for

**ONLY £10.50**

and think about all the keys you can lose or forget without ever locking yourself out.  
As featured in PE, May '81.

### TRIACS

400V Plastic Case (10x45)

3A TIC206D	49p
8A TIC226D	58p
12A TIC236D	85p
16A TIC246D	95p
25A TIC263D	190p

6A with trigger Q4006LT 80p  
8A isolated tab TXAL226B 65p  
Disc 18p

### MINI TRANSFORMERS

Standard mains primaries 240V a.c.  
100mA secondaries

6-0-6V	80p
9-0-9V	85p
12-0-12V	90p

Opto isolated TRIAC  
M O C 3 0 2 0  
0 6A/400V £1.10

### LEDs

0 1" Red	9p
0 1" Green	12p
0 1" Yellow	12p
0 2" Red	9p
0 2" Green	12p
0 2" Yellow	12p
0 2" Blue	3p
Rectangular Red 16p	
Rectangular Green 17p	
Rectangular Yellow 17p	

Flat Face Rectangular, Triangular, Arrowhead Square

Red	17p
Green	20p
Rec Yellow	20p

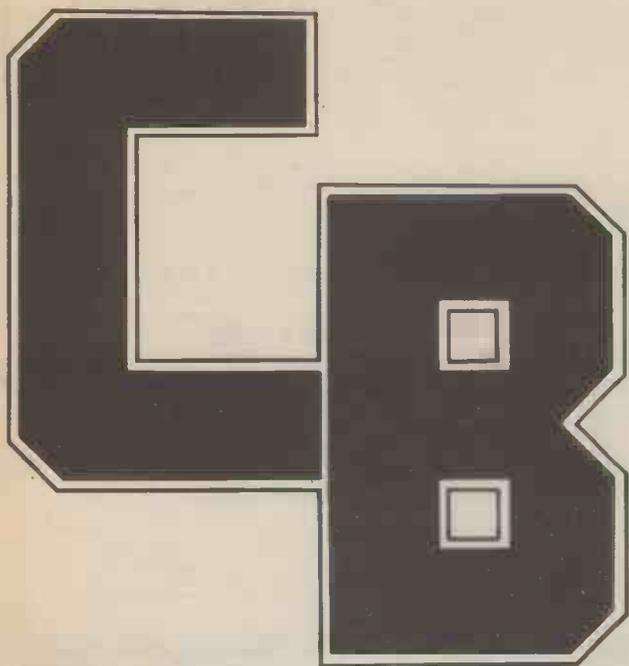
### VMOS POWER FETS

N10KM0 5A 60V (1022)	52p
VN68AF 2A 60V (10220)	88p



**TK Electronics**  
(HE) 11 BOSTON ROAD,  
LONDON W7 3SJ. 01-579 9794/2842





# Breaker One Four

---

The publishers of HOBBY ELECTRONICS would like to point out that it is as present a contravention of the Wireless Telegraphy Act of 1949 and 1968 to use, manufacture, install or import CB transmitting equipment. It is not the intention of Modmags Ltd to incite, encourage or condone the use of such equipment.

---

## So it's FM in Autumn, but what does this mean in practice? Rick Maybury gives his views

UNLESS YOU'VE BEEN LIVING in a cave for the past few weeks you will have heard all about the recent Home Office announcement. Broadly speaking, it now means that by the Autumn we will have in this country a personal two-way communications system. Much has been said about the wisdom of adopting an FM service in favour of an AM system. In general, two points have been raised that I would like to clarify.

**First range.** The range is dependent on two factors, namely frequency and power. We can forget antennas for a moment as there are no differences between AM and FM antennas. Taking this all into account there should be no significant difference between two similar CB rigs, one using FM and one using AM. In practice the FM rig will be marginally better because of a phenomenon called the capture effect.

**Second cost.** I have been hearing countless tales of FM rigs costing upwards of £400 etc. This will not be true. In fact FM equipment is actually cheaper to manufacture, and development work will be minimal as FM equipment for CB has been around for some time.

I can now reveal that one major British company is about to announce a range of six CB rigs operating on 27 MHz FM, costing from £69.95. The base station model will be £99.00. I can't reveal this company's name just yet but read *Citizens' Band* (May issue) for more details.

### Worse or Better Service?

Taking these two facts into consideration there is no reason to suppose that an FM service will be any worse than the current AM service. I suspect that it could be better, especially when you consider the problems with AM interference (TVI and radio control) and high levels of skip activity at the moment. There are still a lot of problems to be ironed out, not least the exact specifications for the new service. This I hope will be published by the time you read this. I hope to have more details next month.

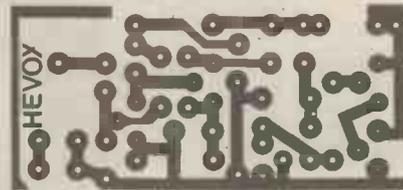
### Record Turn-out?

If you have been reading the CB press lately you will know that there are at least 10 CB exhibitions planned for the next six months. Last month I went along to the First National CB Eyeball and Family Jamboree. This was held on March 22nd at Donington Park Race Track. To set the scene, I should first tell you that this was a bitterly cold day: it was very windy and there was snow, sleet and rain to liven up the proceedings. An estimated 20,000 (yes, *twenty thousand*) turned up to witness what must be the largest CB gathering in this country. Trade stands from all over the country were selling equipment, accessories and even rigs, and the organisers laid on a number of events for the breakers. It was a very good day for everyone, especially the gentleman selling straight 40-channel AM rigs at £120.

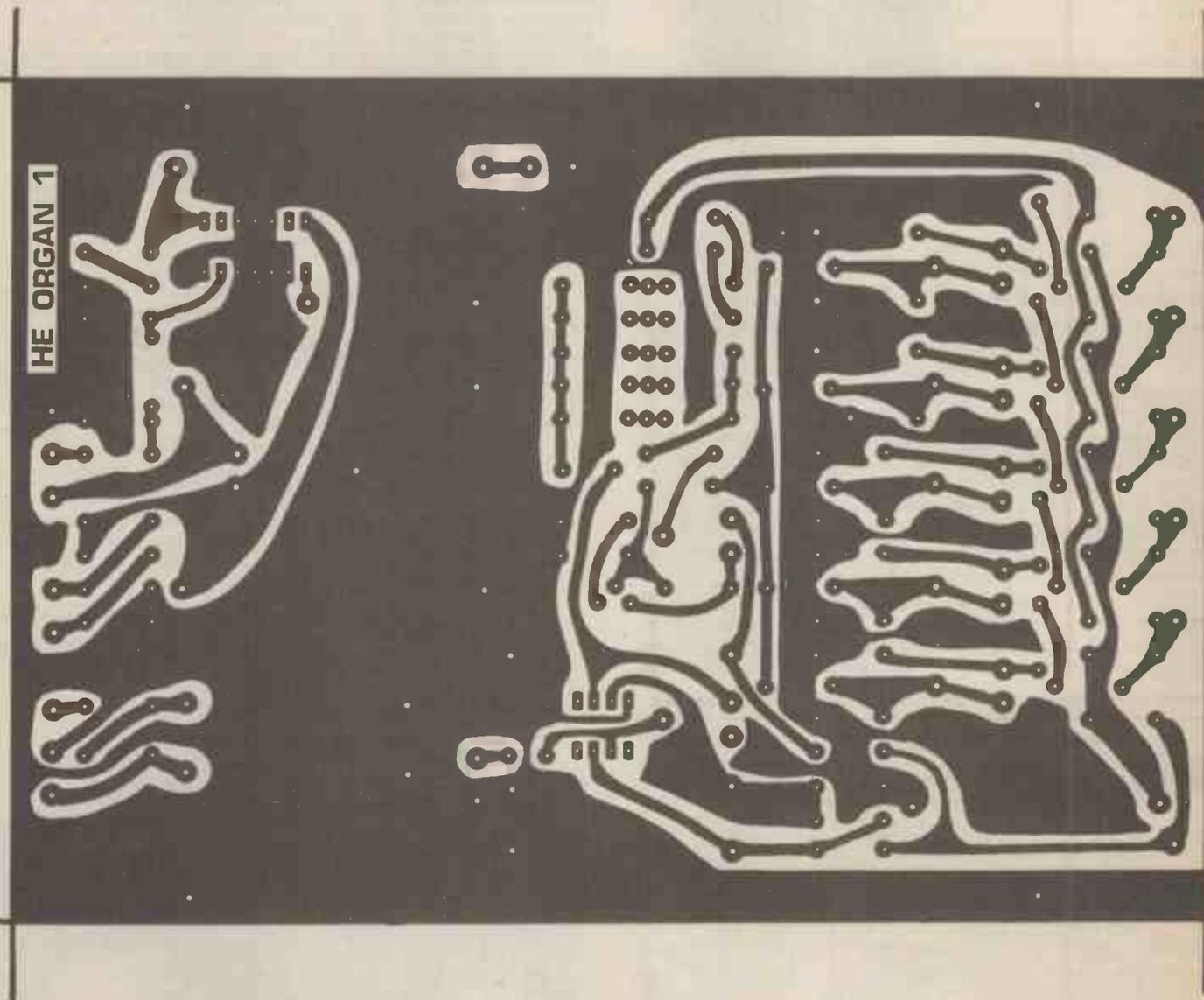
Look out for reports on the forthcoming CB eyeballs in the coming months. In the meantime, well done to the organisers at Donington and look forward to seeing you next year, perhaps?



# PCB FOIL PATTERNS



Above. Hevox PCB pattern



HE Electronic Organ, Board 1 foil pattern

# CLASSIFIEDS

## ETI RATES

1-3 insertions £7.00 per scc  
 4-11 Insertions £6.50 per scc  
 12+ Insertions £6.00 per scc  
 24p per word (min 15 words)  
 Box No. £1.50

Closing date 1st Friday in month preceding publication.

## HE RATES

1-3 Insertions £5.00 per scc  
 4-11 Insertions £4.50 per scc  
 12+ Insertions £4.00 per scc  
 18p per word (min 15 words)  
 Box No. £1.50

Closing date 2nd Friday in month preceding publication.

Classified Advertisements must be prepaid.

Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

SEND TO:- ETI/HE CLASSIFIED, 145, CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE. TEL: 01-437 1002 Ext. 50.

## SUPERBOARD II

STILL the best value in Home Computers  
 Just compare the features:

- ★ 8K floating point BASIC in ROM
- ★ Full ASC11 keyboard
- ★ Standard cassette / TV interface
- ★ RS232 printer interface
- ★ 4K user RAM
- ★ Expandable to 32K & dual mini floppy.

AVAILABLE NOW from:  
 C.T.S.  
 31/33 Church Street  
 Littleborough  
 Lancs.

Please ring or write for latest prices  
 Tel: Littleborough (0706) 74342 any time

**BRAND-NEW-NOT SURPLUS.** 741s at 23p. 0.25-watt resistors. Any selection £1.60 per 100. P. & P. 25p. - Systematics, Hazel Road, Woolston, Southampton SO2 7GB.

**ZX80** five games £3. Pontoon, space games, typed sheets. - Ralphs, 1 Duxford Walk, Manchester M10 9JN.

**DIRECT ETCHING KIT** by Chartpak, eight sheets symbols and rules, burnisher, etc. Simply and quickly draft your P.C.B. design ready for etching. £4.50 incl. P. & P. - A.S.R. Business Services, 24 Catherine Street, Salisbury SP1 2DA.

## READY-MADE P.C.B.s FOR POPULAR IC CIRCUITRY

Roller-tinned Glass Fibre boards, pre-drilled and marked to show component location. Range covers Counter Displays, Multiplexers, Drivers, Waveform Generators, Audio Amps and Pre-amps, Power Supply Regulators, Timers, Power Supplies, etc. We also stock Fibre Optics for Opto-Electronics Projects.

Send 14p + s.a.e. for lists

**D'JUSON LTD.**  
 60 QUEEN STREET, MAIDENHEAD, BERKS.

'LEARNAKIT' oscilloscope, ideal for student/hobbyist, £30; also push-button Radiomobile, £20. - Rowley, 141 Cranley Gardens, N10 3AG. Tel: 01-883 3686.

## ADVERTISEMENT INDEX

Ahlers Elektronika.....	2	Magenta Electronics.....	26 & 27
Akhter Instruments.....	48	Maplin.....	76
Ambit International.....	10	Marshall's.....	58
Arrow Audio Centre.....	52	NIC Models.....	36
Bi-Pak Semiconductors.....	32	Parndon Electronics.....	70
BK Electronics.....	58	Pops Components.....	66
BNRS.....	73	T. Powell.....	62
J. Bull (Electrical).....	46	J. W. Rimmer.....	66
Circolec.....	23	Selray Book Co.....	52
Drallim Davis.....	23	Silica Shop.....	34
Electroni-Kit.....	36	Swanley Electronics.....	70
Electronize Design.....	66	Tangerine.....	38 & 39
Electrovalue.....	45	Technomatic.....	17
Global Electronics.....	73	Tempus.....	42
Greenweid.....	52	TK Electronics.....	70
GSC.....	36, 45 & 56	Unilab Ltd.....	70
Heath Electronics.....	56	Vero.....	23
Henry's Radio.....	45	Watford Electronics.....	9
ICS.....	58	West Hyde Developments.....	66
ILP.....	4 & 5	Wintjoy.....	75
Lightening Electronics.....	56		

## GLOBAL ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES

### ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION KITS

#### SUPER CHIP 2

Full MW coverage, uses I.C. ZN414+2 transistors, easy to build diagrams. Good beginners project complete with case and loudspeaker.

£2.25 + P&P 75p

#### SUPER CHIP 1

Pocket earpiece radio. Performance and looks as above, complete with easy build plans.

£6.95 + P&P 65p

#### CRYSTAL RADIO

For beginners, no batteries required. Complete with case and easy build plans.

£2.25 + P&P 60p

Money refunded if not satisfied provided goods are returned undamaged.

Post and packing included unless stated.

All units are checked and tested prior to despatch. All items subject to availability.

P/Os and Cheques made payable to:

PLASTIC INSTRUMENT CASES, 110mm x 75mm in grey-black..... 95p + P&P 35p

CAR RADIO Manual with speaker/fixing kit..... £9.25 + P&P 75p

OCEAN CAR STEREO, with built-in auto. stop..... £15.95 + P&P 95p

STEREO Headphones, 8 ohm..... £4.95

POCKET RADIO AM/FM/AIR band with speaker..... £7.75 + P&P 75p

POCKET RADIO AM/FM with speaker and EP..... £6.95 + P&P 75p

HAND ELECTRONIC Football Game..... £10.95

QUARTZ HALOGEN Handheld spotlamps. Plugs into car cigar lighter..... £8.75 + P&P 75p

800 watts Mains Dimmer with magic eye facility..... £4.95

SITCO CASSETTE Recorder D/C, small size 1..... £17.95 + P&P £1.50

B.S.R. C179 Auto Turntable with ceramic cartridge..... £19.95 + P&P £2.50

B.S.R. C182 with A.D.C. cartridge plinth and cover..... £38.50 P&P £2.50

LLOYTRON Professional Headphones 4-16 ohm coiled cord vol/control..... £12.95 + P&P 95p

GLOBAL ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES St. John's Works, St. John's, Bedford

## Conquer the chip.

Be it a career, hobby or interest, like it or not the Silicon Chip will revolutionise every human activity over the next ten years.

Knowledge of its operation and its use is vital. Knowledge you can attain, through us, in simple, easy to understand stages.

Learn the technology of the future today in your own home.

### MASTER ELECTRONICS LEARN THE PRACTICAL WAY BY SEEING AND DOING

- Building an oscilloscope. ● Recognition of components.
- Understanding circuit diagrams. ● Handling all types Solid State 'Chips'.
- Carry out over 40 experiments on basic circuits and on digital electronics.
- Testing and servicing of Radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and all types of modern computerised equipment.

### MASTER COMPUTERS

LEARN HOW TO REALLY UNDERSTAND COMPUTERS, HOW THEY WORK - THEIR 'LANGUAGE' AND HOW TO DO PROGRAMS.

- Complete Home Study library. ● Special educational Mini-Computer supplied ready for use. ● Self Test program exercise.
- Services of skilled tutor available.

### MASTER THE REST

- Radio Amateurs Licence. ● Logic/Digital techniques.
- Examination courses (City & Guilds etc.) in electronics.
- Semi-conductor technology.
- Kits for Signal Generators - Digital Meters etc.

<b>FREE</b>	Please send your FREE brochure without obligation to:	I am interested in -
	Name.....	PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS.....
	Address.....	COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY.....
	.....	OTHER SUBJECTS..... (please state your interest)
	BLOCK CAPS PLEASE	HE/5/817
BRITISH NATIONAL RADIO & ELECTRONICS SCHOOL		
4 CLEVELAND ROAD, JERSEY, CHANNEL ISLANDS.		

**EDUCATION**  
 Inner London Education Authority  
**LONDON COLLEGE OF FURNITURE**  
 41-71 COMMERCIAL ROAD, LONDON E1 1LA  
 Department of Musical Instrument Technology

## COURSES IN ELECTRONICS FOR THE MUSIC INDUSTRY

**TEC DIPLOMA IN MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STUDIES**  
 (2-year full time specialising in electronics)

**TEC HIGHER DIPLOMA IN MUSICAL  
INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY**  
 (2-year full time specialising in electronics)

The electronics options of these TEC courses allow the student to specialise in music industry application. Suitable students would be interested in both music and electronics and wish to combine them within this course. Application forms and further details are obtainable from the Senior Administrative Officer at the College.

**PRINTED CIRCUITS.** Make your own simply cheaply and quickly! Golden Fotolac light-sensitive lacquer - now greatly improved and very much faster. Aerosol cans with full instructions, £2.25; developer, 35p; ferric chloride, 55p; clear acetate sheet for master, 14p; copper-clad fibreglass board, approx. 1mm thick, £1.75 sq. ft. Post/packing 75p. - White House Electronics, Castle Drive, Praa Sands, Penzance, Cornwall.

### £1 BARGAIN PACKS

All packs £1 each; any 12 for £10. Post 25p. All top grade new components - no rubbish.

PC17 20 PBC108	PC25 8 4025A
PC18 50 .02 discs	PC26 2 4029A
PC19 25 90V ngons	PC27 2 4511B
PC20 60 0R47 3/4W R's	PC28 12 8DIL skts
PC21 7 4001B	PC29 11 14DIL skts
PC22 3 4011B	PC30 10 16DIL skts
PC23 3 4013AF	PC31 10 7400
PC24 3 4017A	PC32 7 74C00

Send SAE for 8 page list/enquiries. Mail only PC ELECTRONICS 1, Thornhill, Romsey Road, Whiteparish, Salisbury SP5 2SD

**If you find an ad unacceptable, don't turn the page: turn to us.**

**The Advertising Standards Authority.**

A.S.A.Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

**POCKET COMPUTERS**  
**SHARP AT LAST - THE PRINTER FOR PC1211**

CE-122 Printer/Cassette interface £79.45  
 PC1211 with CE-122 printer £172.00  
 PC1211 with CE-121 cassette interface £105.95  
 PC-1211 only £92.15

**FREE PAPERMATE PEN WITH ALL ORDERS**  
 All prices include (15%) VAT and UK Delivery

**ELKAN ELECTRONICS**  
 28 Bury New Road  
 Prestwich, Manchester M25 8LD

**PARAPHYSICS JOURNAL.** Russian / Czech translations. Autogenics (self-training) improves vitality. Psychotronic Generators, UFOs, contacting extraterrestrials, Kirlianography, telekinesis, levitation, gravity lasers. S.A.E. 4x9": Paralab, Downton, Wilts.

**TRS-80 OR ZX80.** 4 games on cassette. TRS-80, £3.50. ZX80, £3. SAE details/list. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

**50 MIXED ICs, transistors, diodes £3.** Bargains list 15p. Sole Electronics, (HE), 37 Stanley Street, Ormskirk, Lancs.

## CB SPARES

Japanese original transistors and integrated circuits.  
 Largest selection in Britain at very low prices.

Write or phone for free list.  
**McLAUGHLIN ELECTRONICS**  
 44 Carlisle Road, Londonderry  
 N. Ireland, BT48 6JW  
 Tel: (0504) 65002

## BARGAINS FOR THE ELECTRONIC HANDYMAN BRANDED L.E.D. DIGITAL ALARM CLOCKS



Returned to Service Department within guarantee period.

1. With alarm repeat. S.R.S.P. of £17.00. Offered at £3.95, inc. VAT, or 3 for £9.95, inc. VAT.
2. With luxury lamp and repeat alarm. S.P.S.P. £31.00. Offered at £7.95 inc. VAT each, or 3 for £19.95 inc. VAT.

These will be sold as received from our customers with the existing fault(s) and without guarantee.  
 U.K. only  
 Discounts available on large bulk purchase.

**PRESCOTT CLOCK & WATCH CO. LTD.**  
 PRESCOTT HOUSE, HUMBER ROAD, LONDON NW2 6ER

**WANTED.** Electronic components and test equipment. Good prices given. - Q Services, 29 Lawford Crescent, Yately (0252) 871048, Camberley, Surrey.

**TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE.** Build your own for under £10 plus any cassette recorder. Send £3 for circuit and plans. S. D. Cross, 24 Thorney Road, Streetly, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands.

**100 IN4148, £1; 150 Resistors, £1; 100 Capacitors, £1. P. & P. 25p. S.A.E. lists.** - Dept. H, D.B. Products, P.O. Box 8, York, YO1 1FT.

### BREAKER, BREAK

Build your own CB rig (27 mhz transceiver), full circuit diagram and parts list. All components available in UK. Send large S.a.e. and £2.95 to P. Sherwood, 84 Aylestone Walk, Manchester M10 9NU. I'm Down and On the Side.

### RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

**TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE. S.A.E. FOR LISTS. £1.45 for Booklet. "Nickel Cadmium Power" plus Catalogue. "New range of sealed lead now available". Write or call: Sandwell Plant Ltd., 2 Union Drive, BOLDMERE, SUTTON COLDFIELD, WEST MIDLANDS. 021-354 9764.

## ELECTRIFY YOUR SALES! • CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15

Please place my advert in: **Electronics Today International** (Delete as applicable) **Hobby Electronics**

Advertise nationally in Electronics Today International/Hobby Electronics. Simply print your advertisement in the coupon here (left), indicating which magazine you require. Or telephone for more information.

Name .....

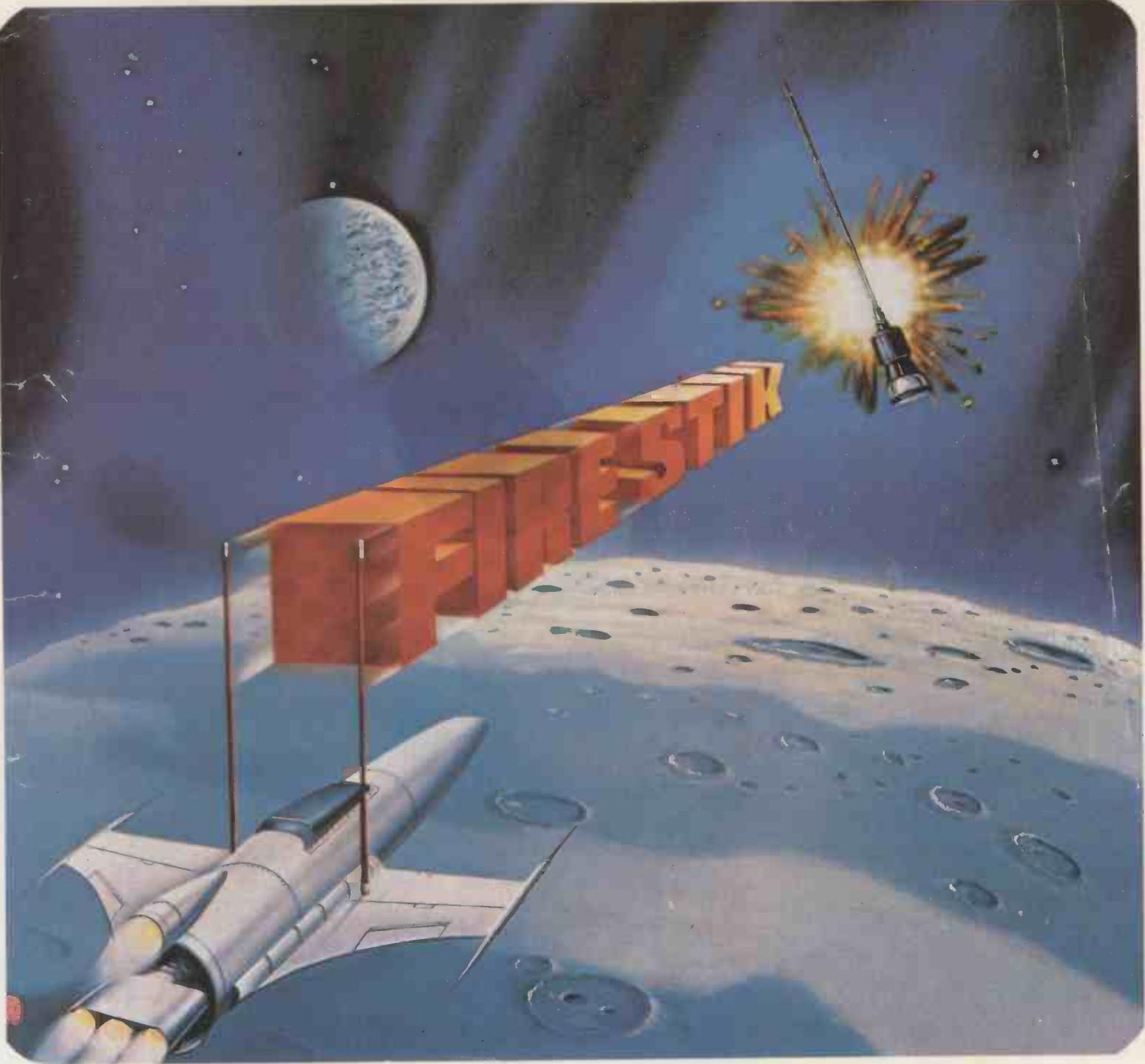
Address .....

Tel. No. (Day) .....

Send, together with your cheque to:  
**Jenny Naraine, ETI/HE,**  
 145 Charing Cross Rd., London WC2H 0EE.  
 Tel: 01-437 1002 Ext. 50.

THE CB ANTENNA  
THAT REALLY "ZAPS"  
IT OUT

**'Firestik'<sup>®</sup>**  
**ANTENNAS**



**WINTJOY**  
THE 'CB' PEOPLE

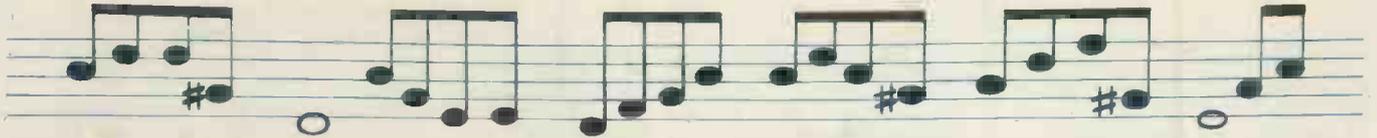
WRITE OR CALL FOR FULL INFORMATION FROM:

**WINTJOY LTD.** TEL. WALTON-ON-THAMES  
103 HIGH STREET (STD 09322) 48145  
SHEPPERTON  
MIDDLESEX TW17 9BL  
ENGLAND

75

For 24-hr. Answer  
Service ring  
Teledata on  
01-200 0200

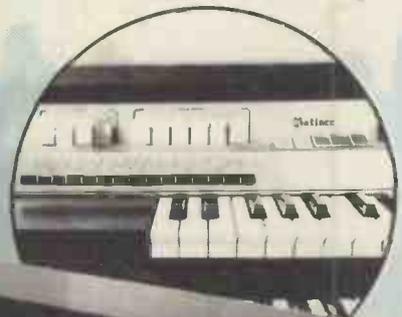
# Make it for a Song!



## The New **Maplin Matinée**

**Amazing Value For Only £299.95** + £99.50 for cabinet if required.

Easy to build. Latest technology — means less cost, less components and 80% less wiring. Comparable with organs selling for up to £1,000.00. Two 49-note manuals. 13-note pedalboard. All organ voices on drawbars. Preset voices: Banjo, Accordion, Harpsichord, Piano, Percussion. Piano sustain. Sustain on both manuals, and pedalboard. Electronic rotor, fast and slow. Vibrato and Delayed vibrato. Reverb. Manual and Auto-Wah. Glide (Hawaiian Guitar Sound). Single finger chording plus memory. 30 Rhythms! 8-instrument voicing. Major, Minor and Seventh chords. Unique walking bass lines with each rhythm. Unique countermelody line with each rhythm. Truly amazing value for money. Full construction details in Electronics & Music Maker magazine.



The complete buyers' guide to electronic components. With over 300 pages, it's a comprehensive guide to electronic components with thousands of photographs and illustrations and page after page of invaluable data. Get a copy now — it's the one catalogue you can't afford to be without.

Post this coupon now for your copy of our 1981 catalogue price £1.  
Please send me a copy of your 320 page catalogue. I enclose £1 (Plus 25p p&p). If I am not completely satisfied I may return the catalogue to you and have my money refunded. If you live outside the UK send £1.68 or 12 International Reply Coupons.  
I enclose £1.25.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

ME581

## MAPLIN

Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd.  
All mail to: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR  
Telephone: Southend (0702) 554155. Sales (0702) 592911.

Shops:  
159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, London W6. Telephone: (01) 748 0926  
284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Telephone: Southend (0702) 554000  
Both shops closed Mondays.

Catalogue now on sale in all branches of WHSMITH  Price £1.00